

# [MS-PRIMEPF]: Deployment Package Format Specification

---

## Intellectual Property Rights Notice for Open Specifications Documentation

- **Technical Documentation.** Microsoft publishes Open Specifications documentation for protocols, file formats, languages, standards as well as overviews of the interaction among each of these technologies.
- **Copyrights.** This documentation is covered by Microsoft copyrights. Regardless of any other terms that are contained in the terms of use for the Microsoft website that hosts this documentation, you may make copies of it in order to develop implementations of the technologies described in the Open Specifications and may distribute portions of it in your implementations using these technologies or your documentation as necessary to properly document the implementation. You may also distribute in your implementation, with or without modification, any schema, IDL's, or code samples that are included in the documentation. This permission also applies to any documents that are referenced in the Open Specifications.
- **No Trade Secrets.** Microsoft does not claim any trade secret rights in this documentation.
- **Patents.** Microsoft has patents that may cover your implementations of the technologies described in the Open Specifications. Neither this notice nor Microsoft's delivery of the documentation grants any licenses under those or any other Microsoft patents. However, a given Open Specification may be covered by Microsoft's Open Specification Promise (available here: <http://www.microsoft.com/interop/osp>) or the Community Promise (available here: <http://www.microsoft.com/interop/cp/default.msp>). If you would prefer a written license, or if the technologies described in the Open Specifications are not covered by the Open Specifications Promise or Community Promise, as applicable, patent licenses are available by contacting [iplq@microsoft.com](mailto:iplq@microsoft.com).
- **Trademarks.** The names of companies and products contained in this documentation may be covered by trademarks or similar intellectual property rights. This notice does not grant any licenses under those rights.
- **Fictitious Names.** The example companies, organizations, products, domain names, e-mail addresses, logos, people, places, and events depicted in this documentation are fictitious. No association with any real company, organization, product, domain name, email address, logo, person, place, or event is intended or should be inferred.

**Reservation of Rights.** All other rights are reserved, and this notice does not grant any rights other than specifically described above, whether by implication, estoppel, or otherwise.

**Tools.** The Open Specifications do not require the use of Microsoft programming tools or programming environments in order for you to develop an implementation. If you have access to Microsoft programming tools and environments you are free to take advantage of them. Certain Open Specifications are intended for use in conjunction with publicly available standard specifications and network programming art, and assumes that the reader either is familiar with the aforementioned material or has immediate access to it.

## Revision Summary

Date	Revision History	Revision Class	Comments
04/04/2008	0.1		Initial Availability
04/25/2008	0.2		Revised and edited the technical content
06/27/2008	1.0		Revised and edited the technical content
10/06/2008	1.01		Revised and edited the technical content
12/12/2008	1.02		Revised and edited the technical content
07/13/2009	1.03	Major	Revised and edited the technical content
08/28/2009	1.04	Editorial	Revised and edited the technical content
11/06/2009	1.05	Editorial	Revised and edited the technical content
02/19/2010	2.0	Major	Updated and revised the technical content
03/31/2010	2.01	Editorial	Revised and edited the technical content
04/30/2010	2.02	Editorial	Revised and edited the technical content
06/07/2010	2.03	Major	Updated and revised the technical content
06/29/2010	2.04	Editorial	Changed language and formatting in the technical content.
07/23/2010	2.04	No change	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
09/27/2010	2.04	No change	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
11/15/2010	2.04	No change	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
12/17/2010	2.04	No change	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
03/18/2011	2.04	No change	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
06/10/2011	2.04	No change	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.

# Table of Contents

<b>1</b>	<b>Introduction .....</b>	<b>9</b>
1.1	Glossary .....	9
1.2	References.....	10
1.2.1	Normative References.....	10
1.2.2	Informative References .....	12
1.3	Protocol Overview (Synopsis) .....	12
1.4	Relationship to Protocols and Other Structures .....	12
1.5	Applicability Statement.....	13
1.6	Versioning and Localization .....	13
1.7	Vendor-Extensible Fields.....	13
<b>2</b>	<b>Structures .....</b>	<b>14</b>
2.1	Manifest.xml .....	15
2.1.1	Namespaces .....	15
2.1.2	Complex Types .....	16
2.1.2.1	DeletedContentType.....	16
2.1.2.1.1	Attributes.....	16
2.1.2.2	DeletedField.....	16
2.1.2.2.1	Attributes.....	16
2.1.2.3	DeletedView.....	16
2.1.2.3.1	Attributes.....	16
2.1.2.4	DeploymentAssignment .....	16
2.1.2.4.1	Attributes.....	17
2.1.2.5	DeploymentFieldTemplate.....	17
2.1.2.5.1	Attributes.....	17
2.1.2.5.2	Child Elements.....	18
2.1.2.6	DeploymentGroupX.....	18
2.1.2.6.1	Attributes.....	18
2.1.2.7	DeploymentRole .....	19
2.1.2.7.1	Attributes.....	20
2.1.2.8	DeploymentRoleAssignment.....	20
2.1.2.8.1	Attributes.....	21
2.1.2.8.2	Child Elements.....	21
2.1.2.9	DeploymentRoleAssignments .....	21
2.1.2.9.1	Child Elements.....	21
2.1.2.10	DeploymentRoleAssignmentX .....	21
2.1.2.10.1	Attributes .....	22
2.1.2.11	DeploymentRoles.....	23
2.1.2.11.1	Child Elements .....	23
2.1.2.12	DeploymentRoleX .....	23
2.1.2.12.1	Attributes .....	24
2.1.2.13	DeploymentUserX .....	25
2.1.2.13.1	Attributes .....	26
2.1.2.14	DeploymentWebStructure .....	26
2.1.2.14.1	Attributes .....	27
2.1.2.14.2	Child Elements .....	27
2.1.2.15	DeploymentWebStructureElement.....	27
2.1.2.15.1	Attributes .....	28
2.1.2.15.2	Child Elements .....	29
2.1.2.16	Dictionary .....	29

2.1.2.16.1 Child Elements .....	29
2.1.2.17 DictionaryEntry .....	29
2.1.2.17.1 Attributes .....	30
2.1.2.18 FieldDataCollection .....	31
2.1.2.18.1 Child Elements .....	31
2.1.2.19 FieldDictionaryEntry .....	31
2.1.2.19.1 Attributes .....	31
2.1.2.20 FieldReferenceDefinitions .....	32
2.1.2.20.1 Child Elements .....	32
2.1.2.21 ListDeletedContentTypes .....	32
2.1.2.21.1 Child Elements .....	32
2.1.2.22 ListDeletedFields .....	32
2.1.2.22.1 Child Elements .....	33
2.1.2.23 ListDeletedViews .....	33
2.1.2.23.1 Child Elements .....	33
2.1.2.24 MetaDictionary .....	33
2.1.2.24.1 Child Elements .....	33
2.1.2.25 SPAttachment .....	34
2.1.2.25.1 Attributes .....	35
2.1.2.25.2 Child Elements .....	35
2.1.2.26 SPAttachmentCollection .....	35
2.1.2.26.1 Child Elements .....	36
2.1.2.27 SPContentType .....	36
2.1.2.27.1 Attributes .....	37
2.1.2.27.2 Child Elements .....	37
2.1.2.27.3 Structure Restrictions and Conditions .....	38
2.1.2.28 SPDocumentLibrary .....	38
2.1.2.28.1 Attributes .....	38
2.1.2.29 SPEventReceiverDefinition .....	39
2.1.2.29.1 Attributes .....	40
2.1.2.30 SPEventReceiverDefinitionCollection .....	43
2.1.2.30.1 Child Elements .....	43
2.1.2.31 SPFeature .....	43
2.1.2.31.1 Attributes .....	43
2.1.2.32 SPFieldIndex .....	44
2.1.2.32.1 Attributes .....	44
2.1.2.32.2 Child Elements .....	44
2.1.2.33 SPFieldIndexCollection .....	44
2.1.2.33.1 Child Elements .....	44
2.1.2.34 SPFieldIndexColumn .....	44
2.1.2.34.1 Attributes .....	45
2.1.2.35 SPFile .....	45
2.1.2.35.1 Attributes .....	46
2.1.2.35.2 Child Elements .....	47
2.1.2.36 SPFileVersionCollection .....	47
2.1.2.36.1 Child Elements .....	47
2.1.2.37 SPFolder .....	47
2.1.2.37.1 Attributes .....	48
2.1.2.37.2 Child Elements .....	49
2.1.2.38 SPForm .....	49
2.1.2.38.1 Attributes .....	49
2.1.2.39 SPFormCollection .....	50
2.1.2.39.1 Child Elements .....	50

2.1.2.40	SPGenericObject .....	50
2.1.2.40.1	Attributes .....	51
2.1.2.40.2	Child Elements .....	53
2.1.2.41	SPGenericObjectCollection .....	54
2.1.2.41.1	Child Elements .....	54
2.1.2.42	SPLink .....	56
2.1.2.42.1	Attributes .....	56
2.1.2.43	SPLinkCollection .....	57
2.1.2.43.1	Child Elements .....	57
2.1.2.44	SPList .....	57
2.1.2.44.1	Attributes .....	60
2.1.2.44.2	Child Elements .....	71
2.1.2.45	SPListItem .....	72
2.1.2.45.1	Attributes .....	72
2.1.2.45.2	Child Elements .....	73
2.1.2.46	SPListItemVersion .....	73
2.1.2.46.1	Attributes .....	74
2.1.2.46.2	Child Elements .....	74
2.1.2.47	SPListItemVersionCollection .....	74
2.1.2.47.1	Child Elements .....	74
2.1.2.48	SPPersonalization .....	74
2.1.2.48.1	Attributes .....	75
2.1.2.49	SPPersonalizationCollection .....	75
2.1.2.49.1	Child Elements .....	75
2.1.2.50	SPSite .....	75
2.1.2.50.1	Attributes .....	76
2.1.2.50.2	Child Elements .....	76
2.1.2.51	SPUserCustomActionCollection .....	76
2.1.2.51.1	Child Elements .....	76
2.1.2.52	SPUserCustomActionDefinition .....	76
2.1.2.52.1	Attributes .....	76
2.1.2.53	SPUserResourceCollection .....	77
2.1.2.53.1	Child Elements .....	77
2.1.2.54	SPUserResourceDefinition .....	77
2.1.2.54.1	Attributes .....	77
2.1.2.54.2	Child Elements .....	77
2.1.2.55	SPUserResourceValues .....	78
2.1.2.55.1	Attributes .....	78
2.1.2.56	SPView .....	78
2.1.2.56.1	Attributes .....	79
2.1.2.56.2	Child Elements .....	81
2.1.2.57	SPViewCollection .....	81
2.1.2.57.1	Child Elements .....	81
2.1.2.58	SPWeb .....	81
2.1.2.58.1	Attributes .....	85
2.1.2.58.2	Child Elements .....	89
2.1.2.59	SPWebPart .....	89
2.1.2.59.1	Attributes .....	90
2.1.2.59.2	Child Elements .....	91
2.1.2.60	SPWebPartCollection .....	91
2.1.2.60.1	Child Elements .....	92
2.1.3	Attribute Groups .....	92
2.1.3.1	SPListItemBaseAttributeGroup .....	92

2.1.3.1.1	Attributes.....	92
2.1.3.2	SPViewBaseAttributeGroup .....	93
2.1.3.2.1	Attributes.....	94
2.1.4	Simple Types.....	96
2.1.4.1	Direction .....	96
2.1.4.2	DraftVisibilityType .....	96
2.1.4.3	FeatureVersion .....	97
2.1.4.4	ListItemDocType .....	97
2.1.4.5	PackageFileName.....	98
2.1.4.6	ReadSecurity.....	98
2.1.4.7	ScopeObjectType.....	98
2.1.4.8	SecurityModificationType .....	99
2.1.4.9	SPBaseType .....	100
2.1.4.10	SPBrowserFileHandling .....	100
2.1.4.11	SPEventReceiverSynchronization .....	100
2.1.4.12	SPListTemplateType .....	101
2.1.4.13	SPModerationStatusType .....	103
2.1.4.14	SPRoleChangeType .....	104
2.1.4.15	SPRoleType.....	105
2.1.4.16	String128 .....	106
2.1.4.17	String255 .....	106
2.1.4.18	String255NonEmpty .....	106
2.1.4.19	String256 .....	106
2.1.4.20	String260 .....	107
2.1.4.21	String261 .....	107
2.1.4.22	String512 .....	107
2.1.4.23	String64 .....	107
2.1.4.24	StringNonEmpty .....	107
2.1.4.25	WorkDayHour.....	108
2.1.4.26	WriteSecurity .....	108
2.2	ExportSettings.xml .....	108
2.2.1	Namespaces .....	109
2.2.2	Complex Types .....	109
2.2.2.1	SPExportObject .....	109
2.2.2.1.1	Attributes.....	110
2.2.2.2	SPExportObjectCollection.....	110
2.2.2.2.1	Child Elements.....	111
2.2.2.3	SPExportSettings.....	111
2.2.2.3.1	Attributes.....	111
2.2.2.3.2	Child Elements.....	112
2.2.3	Attribute Groups .....	112
2.2.4	Simple Types.....	112
2.2.4.1	SPExportChangeToken .....	112
2.2.4.2	SPExportMethodType .....	112
2.2.4.3	SPIncludeDescendants .....	113
2.2.4.4	SPIncludeSecurity .....	113
2.2.4.5	SPIncludeVersions .....	113
2.3	LookupListMap.xml .....	114
2.3.1	Namespaces .....	115
2.3.2	Complex Types .....	115
2.3.2.1	SPLookupItem Type .....	115
2.3.2.1.1	Attributes.....	116
2.3.2.2	SPLookupItems Type.....	116

2.3.2.2.1	Child Elements.....	116
2.3.2.3	SPLookupList Type.....	116
2.3.2.3.1	Attributes.....	117
2.3.2.3.2	Child Elements.....	117
2.3.2.4	SPLookupLists Type .....	117
2.3.2.4.1	Child Elements.....	117
2.3.3	Attribute Groups .....	117
2.3.4	Simple Types .....	118
2.4	Requirements.xml.....	118
2.4.1	Namespaces .....	118
2.4.2	Complex Types .....	118
2.4.2.1	SPImportRequirements .....	118
2.4.2.1.1	Child Elements.....	118
2.4.2.2	SPRequirement .....	119
2.4.2.2.1	Attributes.....	119
2.4.3	Attribute Groups .....	120
2.4.4	Simple Types .....	120
2.4.4.1	SPRequirementObjectType.....	120
2.5	RootObjectMap.xml.....	120
2.5.1	Namespaces .....	120
2.5.2	Complex Types .....	121
2.5.2.1	SPRootObject.....	121
2.5.2.1.1	Attributes.....	121
2.5.2.2	SPRootObjects .....	122
2.5.2.2.1	Child Elements.....	122
2.5.3	Attribute Groups .....	122
2.5.4	Simple Types .....	123
2.5.4.1	SPDeploymentObjectType.....	123
2.6	SystemData.xml .....	123
2.6.1	Namespaces .....	123
2.6.2	Complex Types .....	124
2.6.2.1	SPManifestFile.....	124
2.6.2.1.1	Attributes.....	124
2.6.2.2	SPManifestFiles .....	124
2.6.2.2.1	Child Elements.....	124
2.6.2.3	SPSchemaVersion .....	124
2.6.2.3.1	Attributes.....	125
2.6.2.4	SPSystemData .....	125
2.6.2.4.1	Child Elements.....	125
2.6.2.5	SPSystemObjects .....	125
2.6.2.5.1	Child Elements.....	126
2.6.2.6	SPSystemObject.....	126
2.6.2.6.1	Attributes.....	126
2.6.2.7	SPRootWebOnlyLists .....	127
2.6.2.7.1	Child Elements.....	127
2.6.2.8	SPRootWebOnlyList.....	127
2.6.2.8.1	Attributes.....	127
2.6.3	Attribute Groups .....	127
2.6.4	Simple Types .....	127
2.6.4.1	BuildVersion.....	127
2.7	UserGroup.xml .....	127
2.7.1	Namespaces .....	128
2.7.2	Complex Types .....	128

2.7.2.1	DeploymentUserGroupMap.....	128
2.7.2.1.1	Child Elements.....	128
2.7.2.2	DeploymentUsers .....	128
2.7.2.2.1	Child Elements.....	129
2.7.2.3	DeploymentUser.....	129
2.7.2.3.1	Attributes.....	129
2.7.2.4	DeploymentGroups .....	130
2.7.2.4.1	Child Elements.....	130
2.7.2.5	DeploymentGroup.....	130
2.7.2.5.1	Attributes.....	130
2.7.2.5.2	Child Elements.....	131
2.7.2.6	DeploymentGroupMember .....	131
2.7.2.6.1	Attributes.....	131
2.7.3	Attribute Groups .....	131
2.7.4	Simple Types.....	131
2.8	ViewFormsList.xml.....	132
2.8.1	Namespaces .....	132
2.8.2	Complex Types .....	132
2.8.2.1	SPViewForm.....	132
2.8.2.1.1	Attributes.....	132
2.8.2.2	SPViewFormsList .....	133
2.8.2.2.1	Child Elements.....	133
2.8.3	Attribute Groups .....	133
2.8.4	Simple Types.....	133
<b>3</b>	<b>Structure Examples .....</b>	<b>134</b>
3.1	Manifest.xml .....	134
3.2	ExportSettings.xml .....	148
3.3	LookupListMap.xml .....	149
3.4	Requirements.xml.....	149
3.5	RootObjectMap.xml.....	149
3.6	SystemData.xml .....	150
3.7	UserGroup.xml .....	150
3.8	ViewFormsList.xml.....	151
<b>4</b>	<b>Security Considerations.....</b>	<b>152</b>
<b>5</b>	<b>Appendix A: Full XML Schema Files .....</b>	<b>153</b>
5.1	Schema for Manifest.xml .....	153
5.2	Schema for ExportSettings.xml .....	182
5.3	Schema for LookupListMap.xml .....	184
5.4	Schema for Requirements.xml.....	185
5.5	Schema for RootObjectMap.xml.....	186
5.6	Schema for SystemData.xml .....	187
5.7	Schema for UserGroup.xml .....	189
5.8	Schema for ViewFormsList.xml.....	191
<b>6</b>	<b>Appendix B: Product Behavior .....</b>	<b>192</b>
<b>7</b>	<b>Change Tracking.....</b>	<b>199</b>
<b>8</b>	<b>Index .....</b>	<b>200</b>



# 1 Introduction

This document specifies the Deployment Package Format, a file format that is used to serialize website content.

## 1.1 Glossary

The following terms are defined in [\[MS-GLOS\]](#):

**access control list (ACL)**  
**Coordinated Universal Time (UTC)**  
**GUID**  
**language code identifier (LCID)**  
**security identifier (SID)**

The following terms are defined in [\[MS-OFCGLOS\]](#):

**absolute URL**  
**cabinet (.cab) file**  
**cascading style sheet (CSS)**  
**composite field index**  
**content database**  
**content type**  
**content type identifier**  
**deployment package**  
**discussion board**  
**empty GUID**  
**empty string**  
**event host**  
**event receiver**  
**export operation**  
**external group**  
**feature**  
**field**  
**folder identifier**  
**gallery**  
**generic list**  
**Information Rights Management (IRM)**  
**list**  
**list form**  
**List Form Web Part**  
**list identifier**  
**list template**  
**List View Web Part**  
**major version**  
**master page**  
**minor version**  
**mobile device**  
**moderation status**  
**multilingual user interface (MUI)**  
**navigation node**  
**offline**  
**personal view**  
**ProgID**  
**provision**

provisioned  
publishing level  
Quick Launch  
Really Simple Syndication (RSS)  
resource folder  
resource identifier  
resource token  
role assignment  
security principal  
security provider  
server-relative URL  
setup path  
site  
site definition  
site identifier  
site template  
site-relative URL  
store-relative form  
store-relative URL  
survey list  
theme  
thicket folder  
time zone  
top-level site  
user information list  
view flag  
Web Part Page  
Web Part type identifier  
Welcome page  
XML schema definition (XSD)

The following terms are specific to this document:

**deployment system object:** An object that is created as part of a site or site collection.  
Examples of deployment system objects are root folders, catalogs, default pages, and galleries that are created during site or site collection creation. A deployment system object is not part of a template.

**Farm Administrators group:** A group of users that has permission to manage all of the servers in a server farm. Members of the Farm Administrators group can perform command-line operations and all of the administrative tasks that are available in Central Administration for the server or server farm.

**MAY, SHOULD, MUST, SHOULD NOT, MUST NOT:** These terms (in all caps) are used as described in [\[RFC2119\]](#). All statements of optional behavior use either MAY, SHOULD, or SHOULD NOT.

## 1.2 References

### 1.2.1 Normative References

We conduct frequent surveys of the normative references to assure their continued availability. If you have any issue with finding a normative reference, please contact [dochelp@microsoft.com](mailto:dochelp@microsoft.com). We will assist you in finding the relevant information. Please check the archive site,

<http://msdn2.microsoft.com/en-us/library/E4BD6494-06AD-4aed-9823-445E921C9624>, as an additional source.

[MC-FPSEWM] Microsoft Corporation, "[FrontPage Server Extensions: Website Management Specification](#)".

[MS-CDEPLOY] Microsoft Corporation, "[Content Deployment Remote Import Web Service Protocol Specification](#)".

[MS-CSOMSPT] Microsoft Corporation, "[SharePoint Client-Side Object Model Protocol Specification](#)".

[MS-FPSE] Microsoft Corporation, "[FrontPage Server Extensions Remote Protocol Specification](#)".

[MS-NRTP] Microsoft Corporation, "[.NET Remoting: Core Protocol Specification](#)".

[MS-PUBWS] Microsoft Corporation, "[Publishing Web Service Protocol Specification](#)".

[MS-RMSI] Microsoft Corporation, "[Rights Management Services \(RMS\): ISV Extension Protocol Specification](#)".

[MS-SITESS] Microsoft Corporation, "[Sites Web Service Protocol Specification](#)".

[MS-WPPS] Microsoft Corporation, "[Web Part Pages Web Service Protocol Specification](#)".

[MS-WSSCAML] Microsoft Corporation, "[Collaborative Application Markup Language \(CAML\) Structure Specification](#)".

[MS-WSSCCSP2] Microsoft Corporation, "[Windows SharePoint Services Content Database Core List Schema and Site Provisioning Communications Version 2 Protocol Specification](#)".

[MS-WSSDM2] Microsoft Corporation, "[Windows SharePoint Services: Content Database Data Migration Communications Version 2 Protocol Specification](#)".

[MS-WSSFO] Microsoft Corporation, "[Windows SharePoint Services \(WSS\): File Operations Database Communications Protocol Specification](#)".

[MS-WSSFO2] Microsoft Corporation, "[Windows SharePoint Services \(WSS\): File Operations Database Communications Version 2 Protocol Specification](#)".

[MS-WSSPROG2] Microsoft Corporation, "[Windows SharePoint Services: Content Database Programmability Extensions Communications Version 2 Protocol Specification](#)".

[MS-WSSTS] Microsoft Corporation, "[Windows SharePoint Services Technical Specification](#)".

[RFC1123] Braden, R., "Requirements for Internet Hosts - Application and Support", STD 3, RFC 1123, October 1989, <http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc1123.txt>

[RFC2119] Bradner, S., "Key words for use in RFCs to Indicate Requirement Levels", BCP 14, RFC 2119, March 1997, <http://www.rfc-editor.org/rfc/rfc2119.txt>

[RFC2396] Berners-Lee, T., Fielding, R., and Masinter, L., "Uniform Resource Identifiers (URI): Generic Syntax", RFC 2396, August 1998, <http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc2396.txt>

[RFC5234] Crocker, D., Ed., and Overell, P., "Augmented BNF for Syntax Specifications: ABNF", STD 68, RFC 5234, January 2008, <http://www.rfc-editor.org/rfc/rfc5234.txt>

[XML10] World Wide Web Consortium, "Extensible Markup Language (XML) 1.0 (Third Edition)", February 2004, <http://www.w3.org/TR/REC-xml>

[XMLNS] Bray, T., Hollander, D., Layman, A., et al., Eds., "Namespaces in XML 1.0 (Third Edition)", W3C Recommendation, December 2009, <http://www.w3.org/TR/2009/REC-xml-names-20091208/>

[XMLSCHEMA1] Thompson, H.S., Ed., Beech, D., Ed., Maloney, M., Ed., and Mendelsohn, N., Ed., "XML Schema Part 1: Structures", W3C Recommendation, May 2001, <http://www.w3.org/TR/2001/REC-xmlschema-1-20010502/>

[XMLSCHEMA2] Biron, P.V., Ed. and Malhotra, A., Ed., "XML Schema Part 2: Datatypes", W3C Recommendation, May 2001, <http://www.w3.org/TR/2001/REC-xmlschema-2-20010502/>

### 1.2.2 Informative References

[MSDN-CAB] Microsoft Corporation, "Microsoft Cabinet SDK", March 1997, <http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/ms974336.aspx>

[MS-GLOS] Microsoft Corporation, "[Windows Protocols Master Glossary](#)".

[MS-OFCGLOS] Microsoft Corporation, "[Microsoft Office Master Glossary](#)".

[MS-WSSCCSP] Microsoft Corporation, "[Windows SharePoint Services: Content Database Core List Schema and Site Provisioning Communications Protocol Specification](#)"

[MS-WSSDM] Microsoft Corporation, "[Windows SharePoint Services: Content Database Data Migration Communications Protocol Specification](#)"

[MS-WSSO] Microsoft Corporation, "[Windows SharePoint Services Overview](#)".

### 1.3 Protocol Overview (Synopsis)

A **deployment package (1)** contains a set of XML files and binary files. The XML files describe the objects in a content management system, such as list items, and describe their relationships. The binary files contain object data.

This set of files can be compressed into one or more **cabinet (.cab) files**, as defined in [\[MSDN-CAB\]](#)

Following are some common uses for deployment packages:

- Transporting content from one server to another. One server exports the deployment package; another server imports it to create a replica of the exported Web content.
- Extracting content from a content management system to provide data to a natural language translation process.
- Backing up data from a content management system.

### 1.4 Relationship to Protocols and Other Structures

This structure specifies serialization of the abstract data structure specified in [\[MS-WSSTS\]](#).

This structure is used by the following Web services as a data format:

- [\[MS-CDEPLOY\]](#): Content Deployment Remote Import Web Services Protocol
- [\[MS-PUBWS\]](#): Publishing Service Web Services Protocol
- [\[MS-SITESS\]](#): Sites Web Services Protocol

## 1.5 Applicability Statement

This file format can be used to transfer or store the structure and content of web sites from within a single site collection.

## 1.6 Versioning and Localization

The deployment package has a versioning element (see section [2.6.2.3](#)) that a reader can use to verify the schema version of the package. There is no guaranteed cross-version compatibility.

The deployment package format has no generic localization mechanism. Individual structures within the deployment package can have attributes that are specific to localization.

## 1.7 Vendor-Extensible Fields

The deployment package consists of a collection of mandatory files in a fixed format. Vendors can add their own application-specific files to the deployment package. Those files **MUST** have unique names within the deployment package.

## 2 Structures

In the following sections, the schema definition might differ from the processing rules imposed by the application. The **XSD** in this specification provides a base description of the file format. The text that introduces the XSD specifies additional restrictions that reflect actual Microsoft product behavior. For example, the schema definition might allow for an element to be empty, null, or not present but the behavior of the application as specified restricts the same elements to being non-empty, present, and not null.

A deployment package (1) consists of several XML files that describe the objects as well as several binary content files that represent the file streams of those objects, and optionally vendor-added files of arbitrary format. From the stand point of this protocol, binary files are simply a pass through – they are just carried within the package. The mechanisms by which those files are created and their format are outside the scope of this protocol.

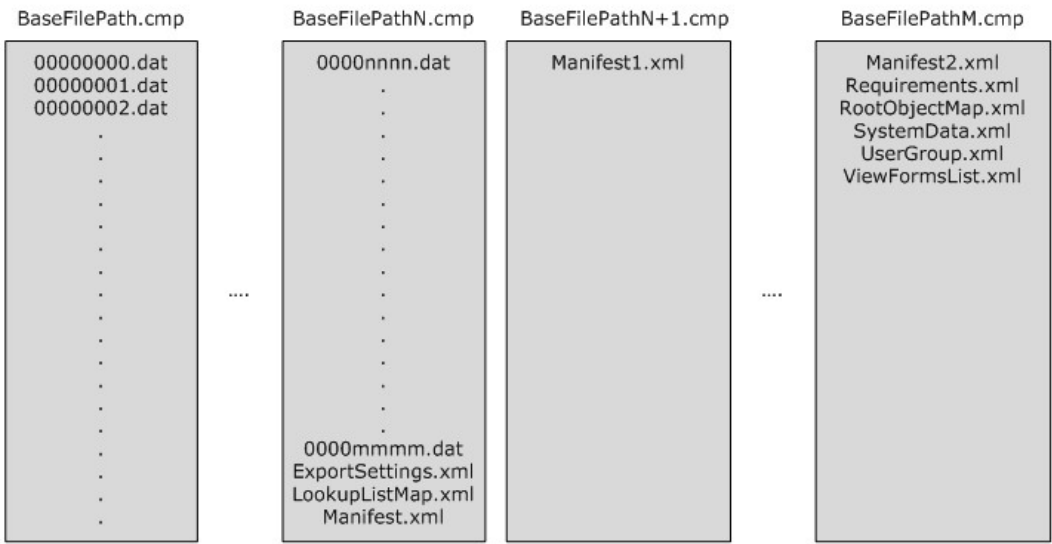
This set of files can optionally be compressed into one or more cabinet files. If the compression option is not used, the deployment package (1) consists of the entire set of XML and binary files.

The XML files MUST be named as follows:

1. Manifest.xml: The XML representation of the packaged objects. In case a maximum file size is set, and the content size is larger than the file size, additional chunks of data are included in additional files called Manifest $n$ .xml, with  $n$  being an integer that starts at 1 and increments monotonically. Together this set of files are referred to as manifest files. This file MUST be present in the deployment package (1).
2. ExportSettings.xml: A list of settings and objects selected during the export of the data. This file MUST be present in the deployment package (1).
3. LookupListMap.xml: A list of links and lookups to other items that need to be processed when reading the package. If there are such links and lookups, this file MUST be present in the deployment package (1). Otherwise (if there are no such links and lookups) this file can be absent from the deployment package (1).
4. Requirements.xml: A list of resources that are required to process the contents of the package. This file MUST be present in the deployment package (1).
5. RootObjectMap.xml: A list of top-level objects in the package. This file MUST be present in the deployment package (1).
6. SystemData.xml: Specifies version and structure of the package as well as the objects that are a part of the site collection and that are created by the system during the creation of a site collection and before a **site template** is applied, with the exception of the blank site template. This file MUST be present in the deployment package (1).
7. UserGroup.xml: A list of all users and groups in the deployment package. This file MUST be present in the deployment package (1).
8. ViewFormsList.xml: A list of all **List View Web Parts** and **List Form Web Parts** in the deployment package. If there are such List View Web Parts and List Form Web Parts, this file MUST be present in the deployment package (1). Otherwise (if there are no such List View Web Parts and List Form Web Parts) this file can be absent from the deployment package (1).

The binary content files are called  $nnnnnnnn.dat$ , where  $nnnnnnnn$  MUST be an 8-digit hexadecimal number starting with 00000000 and increase monotonically.

In the case a maximum file size is set and the exported data exceeds that file size, multiple files are created with a name `BaseFilePathn.cmp` with `BaseFilePath` being the name and path of the specified output file name and *n* being an integer starting with 1 and incrementing monotonically.



**Figure 1: Deployment package chunking**

**2.1 Manifest.xml**

This file (along with the other manifest files if they are present) lists all the Web site objects in the package. The root element is defined as follows:

```
<xs:element name="SPObjects" type="SPGenericObjectCollection" />
```

**2.1.1 Namespaces**

This specification defines and references XML namespaces using the mechanisms specified in [\[XMLNS\]](#). Although this specification associates a specific XML namespace prefix for each XML namespace that is used, the choice of a specific XML namespace prefix is implementation-specific and not significant for interoperability.

Prefix	Namespace URI	Reference
xs	http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema	<a href="#">[XMLSCHEMA1]</a> <a href="#">[XMLSCHEMA2]</a>
(none)	urn:deployment-manifest-schema	
core	urn:deployment-manifest-schema	This specification uses the XML Schemas defined in <a href="#">[MS-WSSCAML]</a> , but replaces the "http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/wire" targetNamespace of the schema with "urn:deployment-manifest-schema."

## 2.1.2 Complex Types

### 2.1.2.1 DeletedContentType

Specifies [<1>](#) the content type deleted from a list.

```
<xs:complexType name="DeletedContentType">
  <xs:attribute name="ContentTypeId" type="core:ContentTypeId"
    use="required" />
</xs:complexType>
```

#### 2.1.2.1.1 Attributes

**ContentTypeId:** The identifier of the content type as specified in [\[MS-WSSCAML\]](#) section 2.3.1.4.

### 2.1.2.2 DeletedField

Specifies a **field (2)** that has been deleted from a list.

```
<xs:complexType name="DeletedField">
  <xs:attribute name="FieldId" type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithoutBraces"
    use="required" />
</xs:complexType>
```

#### 2.1.2.2.1 Attributes

**FieldId:** The identifier of the field (2) that has been deleted from the list. This is an object reference corresponding to the **ID** attribute of a field (2), as specified in [\[MS-WSSFO2\]](#) section 2.2.9.3.3 [<2>](#).

### 2.1.2.3 DeletedView

Specifies [<3>](#) the view deleted from the list.

```
<xs:complexType name="DeletedView">
  <xs:attribute name="Id" type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithoutBraces"
    use="required" />
</xs:complexType>
```

#### 2.1.2.3.1 Attributes

**Id:** unique identifier of the view.

### 2.1.2.4 DeploymentAssignment

Specifies an association of a **security principal (2)** with a role.

```
<xs:complexType name="DeploymentAssignment">
  <xs:attribute name="RoleId" type="xs:int" use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="PrincipalId" type="xs:int" use="required" />
</xs:complexType>
```



```
</xs:complexType>
```

#### 2.1.2.4.1 Attributes

**RoleId:** The identifier of the role. This is an object reference corresponding to the RoleId of a Role element of type **DeploymentRole** as specified in section [2.1.2.7](#). The referenced element MUST be contained in the deployment package.

**PrincipalId:** The identifier of the security principal. This identifier MUST either be equal to 1073741823 (which is the **Id** of the built-in System Account) or be an object reference corresponding to either the **Id** of a Group element of type **DeploymentGroup** in the UserGroup.xml file as specified in section [2.7.2.5](#) or to the **Id** of a User element of type **DeploymentUser** in the UserGroup.xml file as specified in section [2.7.2.3](#). If PrincipalId is an object reference, the referenced element MUST be contained in the deployment package.

#### 2.1.2.5 DeploymentFieldTemplate

Specifies a field object in a **site (2)**.

```
<xs:complexType name="DeploymentFieldTemplate">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Field" type="core:FieldDefinition"
      minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1" />
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attribute name="Id" type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithoutBraces"
    use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="Name" type="xs:string" use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="ParentWebId" type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithoutBraces"
    use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="Scope" type="core:RelativeUrl" use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="Description" type="xs:string" use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="Group" type="xs:string" use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="PushChangesToList" type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase"
    use="optional" />
</xs:complexType>
```

##### 2.1.2.5.1 Attributes

**Id:** The identifier of the field (2) in the site.

**Name:** The internal name of the field (2).

**ParentWebId:** The identifier of the site that contains the field (2). This is an object reference corresponding to the **Id** of a **site** as specified in section [2.1.2.58](#).

**Scope:** The **server-relative URL** of the site that contains the field (2).

**Description:** The description of the field (2).

**Group:** The name of the group of fields (2) that contains the field (2).

**PushChangesToList**[<4>](#): Specifies whether to propagate changes to all lists that use the field (2).

### 2.1.2.5.2 Child Elements

**Field:** The definition of the field (2) as specified in [\[MS-WSSFO2\]](#) section 2.2.9.3.3<5>.

### 2.1.2.6 DeploymentGroupX

Specifies a modification to a security group.

```
<xs:complexType name="DeploymentGroupX">
  <xs:attribute name="Operation" use="required" >
    <xs:simpleType>
      <xs:restriction base="SecurityModificationType">
        <xs:enumeration value="Add" />
        <xs:enumeration value="Delete" />
        <xs:enumeration value="Update" />
        <xs:enumeration value="MemberAdd" />
        <xs:enumeration value="MemberDelete" />
      </xs:restriction>
    </xs:simpleType>
  </xs:attribute>
  <xs:attribute name="Id" type="xs:int" use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="Name" type="String255NonEmpty" use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="Description" type="String512" use="optional" />
  <xs:attribute name="OwnerLogin" type="String255" use="optional" />
  <xs:attribute name="OwnerIsUser" type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase"
    use="optional" default="true" />
  <xs:attribute name="UserId" type="xs:int" use="optional" />
  <xs:attribute name="UserLogin" type="String255" use="optional" />
  <xs:attribute name="RequestToJoinLeaveEmailSetting" type="String255"
    use="optional" />
  <xs:attribute name="OnlyAllowMembersViewMembership"
    type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase"
    use="optional" default="false" />
  <xs:attribute name="AllowMembersEditMembership"
    type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase"
    use="optional" default="false" />
  <xs:attribute name="AllowRequestToJoinLeave"
    type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase"
    use="optional" default="false" />
  <xs:attribute name="AutoAcceptRequestToJoinLeave"
    type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase"
    use="optional" default="false" />
</xs:complexType>
```

#### 2.1.2.6.1 Attributes

**Operation:** The type of the modification. This attribute MUST be one of the following:

Value	Description
Add	Add a new security group.
Delete	Delete an existing security group.
Update	Modify an existing security group.

Value	Description
MemberAdd	Add a member to an existing security group.
MemberDelete	Delete a member from an existing security group.

**Id:** Reserved. This attribute MUST be ignored by the reader.

**Name:** The display name of the security group.

**Description:** The description of the security group.

**OwnerLogin:** The login name of the user who is the owner of the security group. This attribute MUST be present if **Operation** is either *Add* or *Update* and **OwnerIsUser** is true.

**OwnerIsUser:** Specifies whether the owner of the security group is a security principal. A value of "true" denotes that the owner is a security principal. A value of "false" denotes that the owner is a security group. This attribute MUST be present if **Operation** is *Add* or *Update*.

**UserId:** A user identifier. This attribute MUST be ignored by readers.

**UserLogin:** The login name of the security principal to be added or deleted from the security group. This attribute MUST be present if **Operation** is *MemberAdd* or *MemberDelete*.

**RequestToJoinLeaveEmailSetting:** The e-mail address to which requests to join or leave the security group will be sent.

**OnlyAllowMembersViewMembership:** Specifies whether only members of the **security group** can view the list of members. A value of "true" denotes that only members of the group can view the list of members. A value of "false" denotes that all users can view the list of members. If **Operation** has any value other than *Add*, readers MUST ignore this attribute.

**AllowMembersEditMembership:** Specifies whether all members of the **security group** can edit the list of members. A value of "true" denotes that all group members can edit the list of members. A value of "false" denotes that only the owner of the **security group** can edit the list of members.

**AllowRequestToJoinLeave:** Specifies whether to allow requests to join or leave the security group. If **Operation** has any value other than *Add*, readers MUST ignore this attribute.

**AutoAcceptRequestToJoinLeave:** Specifies whether to automatically accept requests to join or leave the security group. If **Operation** has any value other than *Add*, readers MUST ignore this attribute.

### 2.1.2.7 DeploymentRole

Specifies a role.

```
<xs:complexType name="DeploymentRole">
  <xs:attribute name="RoleId" type="xs:int" use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="Title" type="StringNonEmpty" use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="Description" type="String512" use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="PermMask" type="xs:unsignedLong" use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="Hidden" type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase"
    use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="RoleOrder" use="optional" default="0">
    <xs:simpleType>
      <xs:restriction base='xs:int'>
```

```

        <xs:minInclusive value="0" />
      </xs:restriction>
    </xs:simpleType>
  </xs:attribute>
  <xs:attribute name="Type" type="SPRoleType"
    use="optional" default="0" />
</xs:complexType>

```

### 2.1.2.7.1 Attributes

**RoleId:** The identifier of the role.

**Title:** The display name of the role.

**Description:** The description of the role.

**PermMask:** The permissions for the role. The meanings of the individual bits are specified in [\[MS-WSSFO2\]](#) section 2.2.3.14<6>.

**Hidden:** Specifies whether the role is hidden in the user interface.

**RoleOrder:** The display order value for this role. This attribute MUST be greater than or equal to 0. Roles are displayed in the user interface in ascending order of these values. Example: If the RoleOrder value of a role is 100, that role will be displayed after a role that has a RoleOrder value of 12.

**Type:** The **SPRoleType** of the role. See section [2.1.4.15](#).

### 2.1.2.8 DeploymentRoleAssignment

Specifies a set of Role assignments for an object.

```

<xs:complexType name="DeploymentRoleAssignment">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Assignment" type="DeploymentAssignment"
      minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
  </xs:sequence>

  <xs:attribute name="ScopeId" type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithoutBraces"
    use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="RoleDefWebId" type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithoutBraces"
    use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="RoleDefWebUrl" type="String255" use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="ObjectId" type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithoutBraces"
    use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="ObjectType" type="ScopeObjectType" use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="ObjectUrl" type="String255" use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="AnonymousPermMask" type="xs:unsignedLong"
    use="required" />
</xs:complexType>

```

### 2.1.2.8.1 Attributes

**ScopeId:** Reserved. Readers MUST ignore this attribute.

**RoleDefWebId:** The identifier of the site containing the object. This is an object reference corresponding to the **Id** of an **SPWeb** element as specified in section [2.1.2.58](#). The referenced element MUST be in the deployment package.

**RoleDefWebUrl:** The **store-relative URL** of the site containing the object. Readers MUST ignore this attribute.

**ObjectId:** The identifier of the object. This is an object reference corresponding to the **Id** of an element of the type specified by **ObjectType**. The referenced element MUST be in the deployment package.

**ObjectType:** The type of the object as specified by section [2.1.2.40](#).

**ObjectUrl:** The store-relative URL of the object.

**AnonymousPermMask:** The permissions to the object for anonymous access. The meanings of the individual bits are specified in [\[MS-WSSFO2\]](#) section 2.2.3.14<7>.

### 2.1.2.8.2 Child Elements

**Assignment:** An assignment of a Security principal to a Role as specified by section [2.1.2.4](#).

### 2.1.2.9 DeploymentRoleAssignments

Specifies a collection of elements specified in section [2.1.2.8](#).

```
<xs:complexType name="DeploymentRoleAssignments">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="RoleAssignment" type="DeploymentRoleAssignment"
      minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

### 2.1.2.9.1 Child Elements

**RoleAssignment:** An object of type `DeploymentRoleAssignment` as specified in section [2.1.2.8](#).

### 2.1.2.10 DeploymentRoleAssignmentX

Specifies a modification to an object of type `DeploymentRoleAssignment` as specified in section [2.1.2.8](#).

```
<xs:complexType name="DeploymentRoleAssignmentX">
  <xs:attribute name="Operation" use="required">
    <xs:simpleType>
      <xs:restriction base="SecurityModificationType">
        <xs:enumeration value="RoleAssignmentAdd" />
        <xs:enumeration value="RoleAssignmentDelete" />
      </xs:restriction>
    </xs:simpleType>
  </xs:attribute>
</xs:complexType>
```

```

</xs:attribute>
<xs:attribute name="OperationCode" type="SPRoleChangeType"
  use="required" />
<xs:attribute name="ScopeId" type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithoutBraces"
  use="required" />
<xs:attribute name="RoleDefWebId" type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithoutBraces"
  use="required" />
<xs:attribute name="RoleDefWebUrl" type="String255" use="required" />
<xs:attribute name="ObjectId" type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithoutBraces"
  use="required" />
<xs:attribute name="ObjectType" type="ScopeObjectType" use="required" />
<xs:attribute name="ObjectUrl" type="String255" use="required" />
<xs:attribute name="AnonymousPermMask" type="xs:unsignedLong"
  use="required" />
<xs:attribute name="RoleName" type="String255" use="optional" />
<xs:attribute name="GroupTitle" type="String255" use="optional" />
<xs:attribute name="UserLogin" type="String255" use="optional" />
</xs:complexType>

```

### 2.1.2.10.1 Attributes

**Operation:** The type of the modification. This attribute **MUST** be one of the following:

Value	Description
RoleAssignmentAdd	Add a user or group to the DeploymentRoleAssignment complex type (See section <a href="#">2.1.2.8</a> ).
RoleAssignmentDelete	Delete a user or group from the DeploymentRoleAssignment complex type. (See section <a href="#">2.1.2.8</a> ).

**OperationCode:** The sub-type of the modification. The supported values depend on the value of **Operation**. The following values are supported for each value of **Operation**:

Operation	Supported Values for OperationCode
RoleAssignmentAdd	<b>Normal</b> <b>UniqueAssignment</b> <b>UniqueAssignment + CopyAssignment</b>
RoleAssignmentDelete	<b>Normal</b>

For the meaning of the supported values, see section [2.1.4.14](#).

**ScopeId:** Reserved. Readers **MUST** ignore this attribute.

**RoleDefWebId:** The identifier of the site containing the object. This is an object reference corresponding to the **Id** of a **SPWeb** element in the Manifest.xml file as specified in section [2.1.2.58](#). The referenced element **MUST** be in the deployment package.

**RoleDefWebUrl:** The store-relative URL of the site containing the object. Readers **MUST** ignore this attribute.

**ObjectId:** The identifier of the object. This is an object reference corresponding to the **Id** of an element of the type specified by **ObjectType** in the Manifest.xml file. The referenced element MUST be in the deployment package.

**ObjectType:** The type of the object as specified in section [2.1.2.40](#).

**ObjectUrl:** The store-relative URL of the object.

**AnonymousPermMask:** The permissions to the object for anonymous access. The meanings of the individual bits are specified in [\[MS-WSSFO2\]](#) section 2.2.3.14<8>.

**RoleName:** The display name of the role. If present, this is an object reference corresponding to the **Title** attribute of either a **Role** element of type **DeploymentRole** (specified in section [2.1.2.7](#)) or **RoleX** element of type **DeploymentRoleX** (specified in section [2.1.2.12](#)).

**GroupTitle:** The display name of the group to add or remove from the DeploymentRoleAssignment complex type (See section [2.1.2.8](#)). This MUST NOT be present if the **UserLogin** attribute is present.

**UserLogin:** The login name of the user to add or remove from the DeploymentRoleAssignment complex type (See section [2.1.2.8](#)). This MUST NOT be present if the **GroupTitle** attribute is present.

If **OperationCode** is **Normal**, either **GroupTitle** or **UserLogin** MUST be present.

### 2.1.2.11 DeploymentRoles

Specifies a collection of roles.

```
<xs:complexType name="DeploymentRoles">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Role" type="DeploymentRole"
      minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

#### 2.1.2.11.1 Child Elements

**Role:** Specifies a role. The contents of this element MUST conform to the schema specified in section [2.1.2.7](#).

### 2.1.2.12 DeploymentRoleX

Specifies a modification to a **role**.

```
<xs:complexType name="DeploymentRoleX">
  <xs:attribute name="Operation" use="required" >
    <xs:simpleType>
      <xs:restriction base="SecurityModificationType">
        <xs:enumeration value="RoleAdd" />
        <xs:enumeration value="RoleDelete" />
        <xs:enumeration value="RoleUpdate" />
      </xs:restriction>
    </xs:simpleType>
  </xs:attribute>
```

```

<xs:attribute name="OperationCode" type="SPRoleChangeType"
              use="required" />
<xs:attribute name="WebId" type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithoutBraces"
              use="required" />
<xs:attribute name="WebUrl" type="String255" use="required" />
<xs:attribute name="RoleId" type="xs:int" use="optional" />
<xs:attribute name="Title" type="String255NonEmpty" use="optional" />
<xs:attribute name="Description" type="String512" use="optional" />
<xs:attribute name="PermMask" type="xs:unsignedLong" use="optional" />
<xs:attribute name="Hidden" type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase"
              use="optional" default="false" />
<xs:attribute name="RoleOrder" use="optional" default="0">
  <xs:simpleType>
    <xs:restriction base='xs:int'>
      <xs:minInclusive value="0" />
    </xs:restriction>
  </xs:simpleType>
</xs:attribute>
<xs:attribute name="Type" type="SPRoleType"
              use="optional" default="0" />
<xs:attribute name="UserId" type="xs:int" use="optional" />
<xs:attribute name="UserLogin" type="String255NonEmpty"
              use="optional" />
</xs:complexType>

```

### 2.1.2.12.1 Attributes

**Operation:** The type of modification. MUST be one of the following:

Value	Description
RoleAdd	Add a new role.
RoleUpdate	Modify an existing role.
RoleDelete	Delete an existing role.

**OperationCode:** The sub-type of the modification. The supported values depend on the value of **Operation**. The following flags are supported for each value of **Operation**:

Operation	Supported values for OperationCode
RoleAdd	Normal UniqueRoleDefinition UniqueRoleDefinition + CopyRoleDefinition UniqueRoleDefinition + CopyRoleDefinition + CopyAssignment
RoleUpdate	Normal
RoleDelete	Normal

For the meaning of the supported values, see section [2.1.4.14](#).

**WebId:** The Web identifier of the **site** where this modification is to be made.



**WebUrl:** The **store-relative URL** of the site where this modification is to be made. Readers **MUST** ignore this attribute.

**RoleId:** The identifier of the role. This attribute **MUST** be present if **Operation** is *RoleAdd* or *RoleUpdate*.

**Title:** The display name of the role. This attribute **MUST** be present if **Operation** is *RoleAdd* or *RoleUpdate*.

**Description:** The description of the role.

**PermMask:** The permissions for the role. The meanings of the individual bits are specified in [\[MS-WSSFO2\]](#) section 2.2.3.14 <9>. **MUST** be present if **Operation** is *RoleAdd* or *RoleUpdate*.

**Hidden:** Specifies whether the role is hidden in the user interface. This attribute **MUST** be present if **Operation** is *RoleAdd* or *RoleUpdate*.

**RoleOrder:** The display order value for this role. This attribute **MUST** be greater than or equal to 0. Roles are displayed in the user interface in ascending order of these values. Example: If the RoleOrder value of a role is 100, that role will be displayed after a role that has a RoleOrder value of 12.

**Type:** The type of the role. See section [2.1.4.15](#).

**UserID:** Reserved. **MUST** be ignored by the reader.

**UserLogin:** Reserved. **MUST** be ignored by the reader.

### 2.1.2.13 DeploymentUserX

Specifies a modification to a security principal object.

```
<xs:complexType name="DeploymentUserX">
  <xs:attribute name="Operation" use="required" >
    <xs:simpleType>
      <xs:restriction base="SecurityModificationType">
        <xs:enumeration value="Add" />
        <xs:enumeration value="Delete" />
        <xs:enumeration value="Update" />
      </xs:restriction>
    </xs:simpleType>
  </xs:attribute>
  <xs:attribute name="Id" type="xs:int" use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="Name" type="String255NonEmpty" use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="Login" type="String255NonEmpty" use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="Email" type="String255" use="optional" />
  <xs:attribute name="SystemId" type="xs:base64Binary" use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="IsDomainGroup" type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase"
    use="optional" default="false" />
  <xs:attribute name="IsSiteAdmin" type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase"
    use="optional" default="false" />
  <xs:attribute name="MobilePhone" type="xs:string" use="optional" />
  <xs:attribute name="Flags" type="xs:int" use="optional" />
</xs:complexType>
```

### 2.1.2.13.1 Attributes

**Operation:** The type of modification **MUST** be one of the following:

Value	Description
Add	Add a new <b>security principal</b> .
Update	Modify an existing <b>security principal</b> .
Delete	Delete an existing <b>security principal</b> .

**Id:** The identifier of the **security principal**.

**Name:** The display name of the security principal.

**Login:** The login name of the security principal.

**Email:** The e-mail address of the security principal.

**SystemId:** The **security identifier (SID)** of the security principal.

**IsDomainGroup:** Specifies whether the security principal represents an **external group**.

**IsSiteAdmin:** Specifies whether the **security principal** is a **site collection** administrator. This attribute **MUST** be ignored by Readers.

**MobilePhone**[<10>](#): Specifies the mobile phone number of the security principal.

**Flags**[<11>](#): Specifies the way the security principal is authenticated, as defined in [\[MS-WSSFO2\]](#) section 2.2.3.11.

### 2.1.2.14 DeploymentWebStructure

Specifies the navigation structure and navigation bars associated with a particular site. For further description of the abstract data model that the element content represents, see [\[MS-WSSTS\]](#) section 2.1.2.16.

```
<xs:complexType name="DeploymentWebStructure">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Data">
      <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element name="Structure">
            <xs:complexType>
              <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element name="Element"
                  type="DeploymentWebStructureElement"
                  minOccurs="0"
                  maxOccurs="unbounded" />
              </xs:sequence>
            </xs:complexType>
          </xs:element>
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:complexType>
    </xs:element>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attribute name="WebId" type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithoutBraces"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

```

        use="required" />
<xs:attribute name="WebUrl" type="xs:string" use="required" />
<xs:attribute name="UseSharedNavigation"
    type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase"
    use="optional" default="false" />
</xs:complexType>

```

#### 2.1.2.14.1 Attributes

**WebId:** The identifier of the site whose navigation structure is represented by the element.

**WebUrl:** The server-relative URL of the site whose navigation structure is represented by the element.

**UseSharedNavigation:** Specifies whether the site uses the navigation bars of its parent site.

#### 2.1.2.14.2 Child Elements

**Data:** Wrapper for the **Structure** element.

**Data.Structure:** Container for zero or more **Element** elements that represent the nodes at the root of the navigation structure and navigation bars.

**Data.Structure.Element:** The **node** at the root of the navigation structure or a navigation bar.

#### 2.1.2.15 DeploymentWebStructureElement

Specifies a single **navigation node**.

```

<xs:complexType name="DeploymentWebStructureElement">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="MetaInfo" minOccurs="0" type="MetaDictionary" />
    <xs:element name="Element" type="DeploymentWebStructureElement"
      minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attribute name="Id" type="xs:int"
    use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="DateTimeParented" type="xs:string"
    use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="Type" use="required">
    <xs:simpleType>
      <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
        <xs:enumeration value="Page" />
        <xs:enumeration value="Link" />
        <xs:enumeration value="DynamicPage" />
      </xs:restriction>
    </xs:simpleType>
  </xs:attribute>
  <xs:attribute name="Name" type="String256"
    use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="NameResource" use="required">
    <xs:simpleType>
      <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
        <xs:maxLength value="520"/>
      </xs:restriction>
    </xs:simpleType>
  </xs:attribute>

```

```

        </xs:simpleType>
    </xs:attribute>
    <xs:attribute name="Url" type="xs:string"
        use="required" />
</xs:complexType>

```

### 2.1.2.15.1 Attributes

**Id:** The navigation node element identifier. The value **MUST** be greater than zero and **MUST** be unique amongst all other navigation nodes in the associated site.

**DateTimeParented:** The date and time at which the navigation node was last parented, that is, the last time at which the navigation node was made a child navigation node of a different navigation node, or the time at which it was first added beneath a particular navigation node. The value **MUST** be of the form "dd MMM yyyy hh:mm:ss ±tzos", where:

- "dd" is the two digit date.
- "MMM" is the three letter month abbreviation of the RFC 1123 date time format, specified in [\[RFC1123\]](#), section 5.2.14.
- "yyyy" is the four digit year.
- "hh:mm:ss" specifies the two digit hours, minutes, and seconds values.
- "±tzos" is the offset direction and four digit time zone offset from GMT.

For example: 15 Jan 2008 12:32:30 -0800.

**Type:** Indicates whether the **Url** element points to a document within the site collection or to an arbitrary resource.

The following table defines the allowable string values for Type.

Value	Description
Page	The navigation node is a link to a specific file or folder in the site collection, see Type 0 navigation node in <a href="#">[MS-WSSTS]</a> section 2.1.2.16.1.
Link	The navigation node is an arbitrary URL-based link, see Type 1 navigation node in <a href="#">[MS-WSSTS]</a> section 2.1.2.16.1.
DynamicPage	Deprecated; meaning is the same as that of Page.

**Name:** The display name of the navigation node.

**NameResource<12>:** The display name of the navigation node used for a **multilingual user interface (MUI)**. It **MUST** be a **resource token** or a **resource identifier**.

**Url:** The URL (Uniform Resource Locator) to which the navigation node links. If the **Type** element is set to Page, the URL **MUST** be either a server-relative URL or a **site-relative URL**. If the **Type** element is set to Link, the URL **MUST** be either a server-relative URL, a site-relative URL, or an **absolute URL** which points to an arbitrary resource.

### 2.1.2.15.2 Child Elements

**MetaInfo:** A metadata dictionary associated with the navigation node.

**Element:** A child navigation node of this navigation node. This recursive definition allows the representation of arbitrary-depth hierarchical trees of navigation nodes.

### 2.1.2.16 Dictionary

Specifies a dictionary containing named properties and their values.

```
<xs:complexType name="Dictionary">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Property" type="DictionaryEntry"
      minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

#### 2.1.2.16.1 Child Elements

**Property:** Specifies a property. Each Property.Name attribute value MUST be unique within the dictionary.

### 2.1.2.17 DictionaryEntry

Specifies a named property and its value within a dictionary.

```
<xs:complexType name="DictionaryEntry">
  <xs:attribute name="Name" type="xs:string" use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="Value" type="xs:string" use="optional" />
  <xs:attribute name="Id" type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithoutBraces"
    use="optional" />
  <xs:attribute name="Type" type="SPDictionaryEntryValueType"
    default="String" use="optional" />
  <xs:attribute name="Access" type="SPDictionaryEntryAccess"
    default="ReadWrite" use="optional" />
</xs:complexType>

<xs:simpleType name="SPDictionaryEntryValueType">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="String" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Integer" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Time" />
    <xs:enumeration value="StringVector" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Boolean" />
    <xs:enumeration value="FileSystemTime" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IntVector" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Double" />
    <xs:enumeration value="LongText" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Empty" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

<xs:simpleType name="SPDictionaryEntryAccess">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
```

```

        <xs:enumeration value="ReadOnly" />
        <xs:enumeration value="ReadWrite" />
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

### 2.1.2.17.1 Attributes

**Name:** The name of the property. Each name MUST be unique within a dictionary.

**Value:** The value of the property. The value MUST conform to the additional restrictions specified in the following table based on the value of the **Type** attribute:

Value of Type attribute	Restrictions
String	MUST conform to the schema of the xs:string simple type.
Integer	MUST conform to either the schema of the xs:int simple type or to the INT format specified in <a href="#">[MS-FPSE]</a> , Section 2.2.2.1.2.
Time	MUST conform to either the schema of the xs:datetime simple type or to the Greenwich Mean Time (GMT) format specified in <a href="#">[RFC1123]</a> , Section 5.2.14
StringVector	MUST conform to the METADICT-STRING-VECTOR format specified in <a href="#">[MS-FPSE]</a> section 2.2.2.2.11.
Boolean	MUST conform to the schema of the xs:boolean simple type.
FileSystemTime	MUST conform to either the schema of xs:datetime simple type, or to the Greenwich Mean Time (GMT) format specified in <a href="#">[RFC1123]</a> , Section 5.2.14
IntVector	MUST conform to the METADICT-INT-VECTOR format specified in <a href="#">[MS-FPSE]</a> section 2.2.2.2.11.
Double	MUST conform to either the schema of the xs:double simple type or the DOUBLE format specified in <a href="#">[MS-FPSE]</a> section 2.2.2.1.4.
LongText	MUST conform to the schema of the xs:string simple type.
Empty	MUST be ignored by readers, which MUST treat this value as an <b>empty string (2)</b> .

**Id:** The identifier of the property.

**Type:** The type of the property. MUST be one of the following values:

Value	Description
String	String data type.
Integer	Integer data type.
Time	Datetime data type.
StringVector	An array of strings.
Boolean	Boolean data type.

Value	Description
FileSystemTime	Datetime data type.
IntVector	An array of integers.
Double	Double data type.
LongText	String data type.
Empty	Empty data type.

**Access:** Specifies the type of access that end users have for the property. MUST be one of the following:

Value	Description
ReadOnly	This property can be read by end users, but end users cannot modify this property.
ReadWrite	This property can be read and modified by end users.

### 2.1.2.18 FieldDataCollection

Specifies a collection of fields (2) associated with a list items.

```
<xs:complexType name="FieldDataCollection">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Field" type="FieldDictionaryEntry"
      minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

#### 2.1.2.18.1 Child Elements

**Field:** The name and value of a field (2).

### 2.1.2.19 FieldDictionaryEntry

Specifies the name and value of a field (2).

```
<xs:complexType name="FieldDictionaryEntry">
  <xs:attribute name="FieldId" type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithoutBraces"
    use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="Name" type="xs:string" use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="Value" type="xs:string" use="optional" />
  <xs:attribute name="Value2" type="xs:string" use="optional" />
</xs:complexType>
```

#### 2.1.2.19.1 Attributes

**FieldId:** The identifier of the field (2). This is an object reference corresponding to the **ID** attribute of a field (2), as specified in [\[MS-WSSFO2\]](#) section 2.2.9.3.3<13>.

**Name:** The name of the field (2).

**Value:** The value of the field (2).

**Value2:** If **Value** is a URL, this is the display text for the URL. Otherwise, this attribute SHOULD NOT be present and MUST be ignored by readers.

#### 2.1.2.20 FieldReferenceDefinitions

Specifies the field links associated with a **content type**.

```
<xs:complexType name="FieldReferenceDefinitions">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="FieldRef" type="core:FieldRefDefinitionCT"
      minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

##### 2.1.2.20.1 Child Elements

**FieldRef:** A reference to a field (2) ([\[MS-WSSCAML\]](#) section 2.4.3) associated with the content type.

#### 2.1.2.21 ListDeletedContentTypes

Specifies [<14>](#) a collection of content types that have been deleted from a list.

```
<xs:complexType name="ListDeletedContentTypes">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="DeletedContentType" type="DeletedContentType"
      minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

##### 2.1.2.21.1 Child Elements

**DeletedContentType:** specifies the content type deleted from the list.

#### 2.1.2.22 ListDeletedFields

Specifies a collection of fields (2) that have been deleted from a list.

```
<xs:complexType name="ListDeletedFields">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="DeletedField" type="DeletedField"
      minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```



### 2.1.2.22.1 Child Elements

**DeletedField:** A field (2) that has been deleted from a list.

### 2.1.2.23 ListDeletedViews

Specifies [<15>](#) the views of the list which have been deleted.

```
<xs:complexType name="ListDeletedViews">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="DeletedView" type="DeletedView"
      minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

### 2.1.2.23.1 Child Elements

**DeletedView:** specifies a view deleted from the list.

### 2.1.2.24 MetaDictionary

Specifies a dictionary with string keys and strongly-typed values. The values also have read/write constraints. Each entry in the dictionary is referred to as a key-value pair.

```
<xs:complexType name="MetaDictionary">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="MetaKey" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
      <xs:complexType>
        <xs:attribute name="Name" type="xs:string" />
        <xs:attribute name="Value" type="xs:string" />
      </xs:complexType>
    </xs:element>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

### 2.1.2.24.1 Child Elements

**MetaKey:** A key-value pair in a metadata dictionary.

**MetaKey.Name:** The key of the key-value pair.

**MetaKey.Value:** The value of the key-value pair. Values are strongly typed and the following types (with corresponding type code in parentheses) are supported:

- integer (I)
- double (D)
- Boolean (B)
- string (S)
- date-time (T)

- integer array (U)
- string array (V)

Values also carry an access constraint. Constraints **MUST** be preserved by the consumer and are intended to be used to control subsequent access to the data by way of a protocol external to this specification.

Constraint (Constraint Code)	Meaning
Ignore (X)	Reader is intended to ignore the value
Read (R)	Reader is intended to read the value but is not intended to write the value
Write (W)	Reader is intended to read and write the value

Note that this specification requires only that constraints are preserved along with their corresponding values; any requirement for enforcement of these constraints is specified by the protocol that provides access to the data. For an example of such a protocol, see [\[MS-FPSE\]](#).

Values are serialized as XSD strings and **MUST** be comprised of a type code, followed by a constraint code, followed by a pipe ('|') character, followed by a value. The format of the value depends on the type code, the details of which are given in the following table:

Permissible Type (Type Code)	Value encoding constraints
Integer (I)	MUST conform to INT primitive data type format, as specified in <a href="#">[MS-FPSE]</a> , section <a href="#">2.2.2.1.2</a>
Boolean (B)	MUST conform to BOOLEAN primitive data type format, as specified in <a href="#">[MS-FPSE]</a> , section <a href="#">2.2.2.1.3</a>
Double (D)	MUST conform to DOUBLE primitive data type format, as specified in <a href="#">[MS-FPSE]</a> , section <a href="#">2.2.2.1.4</a>
String (S)	MUST conform to STRING primitive data type format, as specified in <a href="#">[MS-FPSE]</a> , section <a href="#">2.2.2.1.5</a>
Date-Time (T)	MUST conform to Greenwich Mean Time (GMT) format, as specified in <a href="#">[RFC1123]</a> , section 5.2.14.
Integer Array (U)	MUST conform to METADICT-INT-VECTOR format, as specified in <a href="#">[MS-FPSE]</a> section 2.2.2.2.11.
String Array (V)	MUST conform to METADICT-STRING-VECTOR format, as specified in <a href="#">[MS-FPSE]</a> section 2.2.2.2.11.

### 2.1.2.25 SPAttachment

Specifies an attachment to a list item.

```
<xs:complexType name="SPAttachment">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Properties" type="Dictionary" minOccurs="0" />
  </xs:sequence>
```

```

<xs:attribute name="Name" type="String255NonEmpty" use="required" />
<xs:attribute name="Url" type="String256" use="required" />
<xs:attribute name="Id" type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithoutBraces"
  use="optional" />
<xs:attribute name="ParentWebId" type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithoutBraces"
  use="optional" />
<xs:attribute name="FileValue" type="PackageFileName" use="required" />
<xs:attribute name="Author" type="xs:int" use="optional" />
<xs:attribute name="ModifiedBy" type="xs:int" use="optional" />
<xs:attribute name="TimeCreated" type="xs:dateTime" use="optional" />
<xs:attribute name="TimeLastModified" type="xs:dateTime" use="optional" />
<xs:attribute name="FailureMessage" type="xs:string" use="optional" />
</xs:complexType>

```

### 2.1.2.25.1 Attributes

**Name:** The original file name of the attachment.

**Url:** The site-relative URL of the attachment.

**Id:** The identifier of the attachment.

**ParentWebId:** The identifier of the site containing the list item. This is an object reference corresponding to the **Id** of a site as specified in section [2.1.2.58](#). The referenced element **MUST** be in the deployment package.

**FileValue:** The name of the binary content file for the attachment.

**Author:** The user identifier of the author of the attachment.

**ModifiedBy:** The user identifier of the user who last modified the attachment.

**TimeCreated:** The creation time of the attachment in **UTC** format.

**TimeLastModified:** The last modification time of the attachment in UTC format.

**FailureMessage:** The failure message, if any, resulting from the attempt to add the attachment to the deployment package. If the attempt fails and if the creator of the package decides not to terminate the creation of the package in response to the error, this attribute **MUST** be present and the writer **MUST** set the value to the error message string that is generated by the failure. Otherwise, this attribute **MUST NOT** be present. Readers **MUST** ignore the entire SPAttachment element when this attribute is present.

### 2.1.2.25.2 Child Elements

**Properties:** The properties of the attachment.

### 2.1.2.26 SPAttachmentCollection

Specifies a collection of attachments.

```

<xs:complexType name="SPAttachmentCollection">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Attachment" type="SPAttachment"

```

```

minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
</xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

```

### 2.1.2.26.1 Child Elements

**Attachment:** An attachment. This element **MUST** conform to the XML Schema of the **SPAttachment** complex type specified in section [2.1.2.25](#).

### 2.1.2.27 SPContentType

Specifies a content type object.

```

<xs:complexType name="SPContentType">
  <xs:all>
    <xs:element name="Folder" type="core:FolderReference"
      minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1" />
    <xs:element name="FieldRefs" type="FieldReferenceDefinitions"
      minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1" />
    <xs:element name="Fields" type="core:FieldDefinitions"
      minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1" />
    <xs:element name="XmlDocuments"
      type="core:XmlDocumentDefinitionCollection"
      minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1" />
    <xs:element name="DocumentTemplate"
      type="core:ContentTypeDocumentTemplateDefinition"
      minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1" />
    <xs:element name="EventReceivers"
      type="SPEventReceiverDefinitionCollection"
      minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1" />
  </xs:all>
  <xs:attribute name="ID" type="core:ContentTypeId" use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="ParentWebId" type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithoutBraces"
    use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="ListId" type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithoutBraces"
    use="optional"/>
  <xs:attribute name="Name" type="xs:string" use="optional" default=""/>
  <xs:attribute name="Group" type="xs:string" use="optional" default=""/>
  <xs:attribute name="Description" type="xs:string"
    use="optional" default=""/>
  <xs:attribute name="NewDocumentControl" type="xs:string"
    use="optional" default=""/>
  <xs:attribute name="RequireClientRenderingOnNew" type="core:TRUEFALSE"
    use="optional" default="TRUE"/>
  <xs:attribute name="Scope" type="xs:string" />
  <xs:attribute name="NextChildByte" type="xs:short" />
  <xs:attribute name="ReadOnly" type="core:TRUE_Case_Sensitive_Else_Anything"
    use="optional" default="false"/>
  <xs:attribute name="Locs">
    <xs:simpleType>
      <xs:restriction base="xs:boolean">
        <xs:pattern value="1"/>
      </xs:restriction>
    </xs:simpleType>
  </xs:attribute>
  <xs:attribute name="Hidden" type="core:TRUE_Case_Sensitive_Else_Anything"

```

```

        use="optional" default="false"/>
<xs:attribute name="Sealed" type="core:TRUE_Case_Sensitive_Else_Anything"
        use="optional" default="false"/>
<xs:attribute name="Version" type="xs:nonNegativeInteger"
        use="optional" default="0"/>
<xs:attribute name="FeatureId" type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithBraces"/>
</xs:complexType>

```

### 2.1.2.27.1 Attributes

**ID:** Identifier for the content type.

**ParentWebId:** Identifier of the site containing the content type. This is an object reference corresponding to the **Id** of a site as specified in [section 2.1.2.58](#).

**ListId:** The identifier of the list containing the content type. If the parent of the content type is a list, this is an object reference corresponding to the **Id** of a list as specified in [section 2.1.2.44](#). Otherwise this attribute MUST NOT be present.

**Name:** The name of the content type.

**Group:** The name of the content type group which contains the content type.

**Description:** The description of the content type.

**NewDocumentControl:** The programmatic identifier (ProgID) for the application that is launched when creating new documents of this content type.

**RequireClientRenderingOnNew:** Specifies whether the application specified by **NewDocumentControl** is launched when new items of this content type are created.

**Scope:** The Server-relative URL of the parent site or list object that contains the content type.

**NextChildByte**[<16>](#): The next available byte an inherited content type changes. This value MUST be a number between 0 and 255.

**ReadOnly:** Specifies whether the content type can be edited. If the content type is not ReadOnly, the attribute MUST NOT be present.

**Locs:** Specifies whether the content type has any Localizations.

**Hidden:** Specifies whether the content type appears in UI. If the content type is not Hidden, this attribute MUST NOT be present.

**Sealed:** Specifies whether other content types are prohibited from inheriting from this content type. If the content type is not sealed, the attribute MUST be absent.

**Version:** The version of the content type.

**FeatureId:** The identifier of the feature which this content type is associated with.

### 2.1.2.27.2 Child Elements

**Folder:** The **resource folder** used by this content type. This element is specified in [\[MS-WSSCAML\]](#) section 2.4.7.

**FieldRefs:** The references to the fields (2) associated with this content type. This element is specified in section [2.1.2.20](#).

**Fields:** The fields (2) associated with the parent list of this content type that correspond to the field links in the content type. If the parent object of the content type is not a list, this element MUST NOT be present. This element is specified in [\[MS-WSSCAML\]](#) section 2.3.2.9.

**XmlDocuments:** Specifies the XML documents present in this content type. This element is specified in [\[MS-WSSCAML\]](#) section 2.4.12.

**DocumentTemplate:** Specifies the document template of the content type used when creating a new instance of the content type. This element is specified in [\[MS-WSSCAML\]](#) section 2.4.4.

**EventReceivers:** The collection of event receivers that are registered for the content type. The value of the **HostType** attribute of all child elements within this collection MUST be *ContentType*.

### 2.1.2.27.3 Structure Restrictions and Conditions

In addition to the restrictions and conditions specified in this document, the attributes of the **SPContentType** complex type have the same restrictions and conditions as specified in [\[MS-WSSCAML\]](#) section 2.4.1.2.

### 2.1.2.28 SPDocumentLibrary

Specifies a document library.

```
<xs:complexType name="SPDocumentLibrary">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="SPList">
      <xs:attribute name="DocumentTemplateUrl" type="String261" />
      <xs:attribute name="EmailInsertsFolder" type="String255" />
      <xs:attribute name="IsCatalog"
        type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase"/>
      <xs:attribute name="ThumbnailSize" type="xs:int" />
      <xs:attribute name="WebImageHeight" type="xs:int" />
      <xs:attribute name="WebImageWidth" type="xs:int" />
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

#### 2.1.2.28.1 Attributes

The SPDocumentLibrary complex type extends the SPList complex type adding the following attributes. The **SPList.BaseType** attribute MUST be DocumentLibrary.

**DocumentTemplateUrl:** A server-relative URL of the default template to use when a Document is created in this document library. This attribute MUST begin with a slash.

**EmailInsertsFolder:** Reserved. SHOULD NOT [<17>](#) be used. If present MUST be ignored.

**IsCatalog:** Specifies whether the document library is a **gallery (1)**.

**ThumbnailSize**[<18>](#): Integer used by the document library to determine the rendering size of an image thumbnail.

**WebImageHeight**[<19>](#): Integer used by the document library to determine the rendering height of an image.

**WebImageWidth**[<20>](#): Integer used by the document library to determine the rendering width of an image.

### 2.1.2.29 SPEventReceiverDefinition

Specifies an event receiver.

```
<xs:complexType name="SPEventReceiverDefinition">
  <xs:attribute name="Id" type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithoutBraces"
    use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="Name" type="String256" use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="WebId" type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithoutBraces"
    use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="HostId" type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithoutBraces"
    use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="HostType" type="SPEventHostType" use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="Synchronization" type="SPEventReceiverSynchronization"
    use="optional" />
  <xs:attribute name="Type" type="SPEventReceiverType" use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="SequenceNumber" type="xs:unsignedShort"
    use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="Assembly" type="String256" use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="Class" type="String256" use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="SolutionId"
    type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithOrWithoutBraces"
    use="optional" />
  <xs:attribute name="Data" type="String256" use="optional" />
  <xs:attribute name="Filter" type="String256" use="optional" />
  <xs:attribute name="Credential" type="xs:int" use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="ItemId" type="xs:int" use="optional" />
</xs:complexType>

<xs:simpleType name="SPEventHostType">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="Site" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Web" />
    <xs:enumeration value="List" />
    <xs:enumeration value="ListItem" />
    <xs:enumeration value="ContentType" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

<xs:simpleType name="SPEventReceiverType">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="ItemAdding" />
    <xs:enumeration value="ItemUpdating" />
    <xs:enumeration value="ItemDeleting" />
    <xs:enumeration value="ItemCheckingIn" />
    <xs:enumeration value="ItemCheckingOut" />
    <xs:enumeration value="ItemUncheckingOut" />
    <xs:enumeration value="ItemAttachmentAdding" />
    <xs:enumeration value="ItemAttachmentDeleting" />
    <xs:enumeration value="ItemFileMoving" />
    <xs:enumeration value="FieldAdding" />
    <xs:enumeration value="FieldUpdating" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

```

<xs:enumeration value="FieldDeleting" />
<xs:enumeration value="ListAdding" />
<xs:enumeration value="ListDeleting" />
<xs:enumeration value="SiteDeleting" />
<xs:enumeration value="WebDeleting" />
<xs:enumeration value="WebMoving" />
<xs:enumeration value="WebAdding" />
<xs:enumeration value="ItemAdded" />
<xs:enumeration value="ItemUpdated" />
<xs:enumeration value="ItemDeleted" />
<xs:enumeration value="ItemCheckedIn" />
<xs:enumeration value="ItemCheckedOut" />
<xs:enumeration value="ItemUncheckedOut" />
<xs:enumeration value="ItemAttachmentAdded" />
<xs:enumeration value="ItemAttachmentDeleted" />
<xs:enumeration value="ItemFileMoved" />
<xs:enumeration value="ItemFileConverted" />
<xs:enumeration value="FieldAdded" />
<xs:enumeration value="FieldUpdated" />
<xs:enumeration value="FieldDeleted" />
<xs:enumeration value="ListAdded" />
<xs:enumeration value="ListDeleted" />
<xs:enumeration value="SiteDeleted" />
<xs:enumeration value="WebDeleted" />
<xs:enumeration value="WebMoved" />
<xs:enumeration value="WebProvisioned" />
<xs:enumeration value="EmailReceived" />
<xs:enumeration value="ContextEvent" />
</xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

### 2.1.2.29.1 Attributes

**Id:** Identifier of the **event receiver**.

**Name:** Name of the event receiver.

**WebId:** Identifier of the site that contains the **event hosts**.

**HostId:** Identifier of the event host that the event receiver is associated with.

**HostType:** Type of object used as an event host for the event receiver. This attribute **MUST** be one of the following:

HostType value	Event Host is
Site	Site Collection
Web	Site
List	list
ListItem <a href="#">21</a>	List item
ContentType	Content type



**Type:** specifies when the handler for this event is invoked. MUST be one of the following:

Value	Description
ItemAdding	The event receiver is invoked before a list item is added.
ItemUpdating	The event receiver is invoked before a list item is updated.
ItemDeleting	The event receiver is invoked before a list item is deleted.
ItemCheckingIn	The event receiver is invoked before a list item is checked in.
ItemCheckingOut	The event receiver is invoked before a list item is checked out.
ItemUncheckingOut	The event receiver is invoked before a list item checkout is reverted.
ItemAttachmentAdding	The event receiver is invoked before an attachment to a list item is added.
ItemAttachmentDeleting	The event receiver is invoked before an attachment to a list item is deleted.
ItemFileMoving	The event receiver is invoked before a document is moved.
FieldAdding	The event receiver is invoked before a field (2) is added to the list schema.
FieldUpdating	The event receiver is invoked before a field (2) is updated in the list schema.
FieldDeleting	The event receiver is invoked before a field (2) is deleted from the list schema.
ListAdding<22>	The event receiver is invoked before a list is added
ListDeleting<23>	The event receiver is invoked before a list is deleted
SiteDeleting	The event receiver is invoked before a site collection is deleted.
WebAdding<24>	The event receiver is invoked before a site is added
WebDeleting	The event receiver is invoked before a site is deleted.
WebMoving	The event receiver is invoked before a site is moved.
ItemAdded	The event receiver is invoked after a list item is added.
ItemUpdated	The event receiver is invoked after a list item is updated.
ItemDeleted	The event receiver is invoked after a list item is deleted.
ItemCheckedIn	The event receiver is invoked after a list item is checked in.
ItemCheckedOut	The event receiver is invoked after a list item is checked out.
ItemUncheckedOut	The event receiver is invoked after a list item check out is reverted.
ItemAttachmentAdded	The event receiver is invoked after an attachment is added to a list item.
ItemAttachmentDeleted	The event receiver is invoked after an attachment is deleted from a list item.
ItemFileMoved	The event receiver is invoked after a document is moved.
ItemFileConverted	The event receiver is invoked after a document is transformed by the document transformation feature.

Value	Description
FieldAdded	The event receiver is invoked after a field (2) is added to the list schema.
FieldUpdated	The event receiver is invoked after a field (2) is updated in the list schema.
FieldDeleted	The event receiver is invoked after a field (2) is deleted from the list schema.
ListAdded<25>	The event receiver is invoked after a list is added.
ListDeleted<26>	The event receiver is invoked after a list is deleted.
SiteDeleted	The event receiver is invoked after a site collection is deleted.
WebDeleted	The event receiver is invoked after a site is deleted.
WebMoved	The event receiver is invoked after a site is moved.
WebProvisioned<27>	The event receiver is invoked after a site is provisioned.
EmailReceived	The event receiver is invoked when an e-mail message is received by a list.
ContextEvent	The event receiver is context sensitive and inspects the ContextType value to perform a corresponding action.

When **HostType** is ListItem, **Type** MUST NOT be ItemAdding or ItemAdded.

**SequenceNumber**: The sequential number of this event receiver.

**Assembly**: Name of an assembly that contains the class implementing the event receiver. The format MUST be as defined by **AssemblyName**:

```
AssemblyName = LibraryIdentifier ',' VersionProperty ','
               CultureProperty ',' PublicKeyTokenProperty
```

where **LibraryIdentifier**, **VersionProperty**, **PublicKeyTokenProperty**, and **CultureProperty** are as defined in [\[MS-NRTP\]](#) section 2.2.1.3.

**Class**: Namespace-qualified name of the class that implements the event receiver. Format MUST be as defined by **ClassName**:

```
ClassName=NamespaceIdentifier '.' TypeIdentifier
0*1(TypeParameterList)
```

where **NamespaceIdentifier**, **TypeIdentifier**, and **TypeParameterList** are as defined in [\[MS-NRTP\]](#) section 2.2.1.2.

**Data**: The value that was supplied by the user when registering the event receiver.

**Filter**: Reserved. If present, value MUST be empty string (2).

**Credential**: Reserved. Value MUST be 0.

**ItemId**: Reserved. If present value MUST be 0.

**Synchronization**<28>: Specifies how the event receiver is invoked (see section [2.1.4.11](#)).

**SolutionId**[<29>](#): Unique identifier of the solution this even receiver is part of.

### 2.1.2.30 SPEventReceiverDefinitionCollection

Specifies a collection of event receivers.

```
<xs:complexType name="SPEventReceiverDefinitionCollection">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="EventReceiver" type="SPEventReceiverDefinition"
      minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

#### 2.1.2.30.1 Child Elements

**EventReceiver:** An instance of an event receiver. The contents of this element MUST conform to the schema specified in section [2.1.2.29](#).

### 2.1.2.31 SPFeature

Specifies a **feature**.

```
<xs:complexType name="SPFeature">
  <xs:attribute name="Id" type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithoutBraces"
    use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="WebId" type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithoutBraces"
    use="optional" />
  <xs:attribute name="Properties" type="xs:string" use="optional" />
  <xs:attribute name="FeatureDefinitionName" type="xs:string"
    use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="Version" type="FeatureVersion"
    use="optional" default="0.0.0.0"/>
  <xs:attribute name="IsUserSolutionFeature"
    type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase" use="optional" />
</xs:complexType>
```

#### 2.1.2.31.1 Attributes

**Id:** The identifier of the feature.

**WebId:** The Web identifier of the site for a site -scoped feature. This is an object reference corresponding to the identifier of an **SPWeb** element in the Manifest.xml file as specified in section [2.1.2.58](#). If the feature is a site -scoped feature, this attribute MUST be present and the referenced element MUST be in the deployment package. Otherwise, this attribute MUST NOT be present.

**Properties:** The properties of the feature as specified in [\[MS-WSSCCSP2\]](#) section 2.2.6.3.1[<30>](#). The value of the attribute is an XML string without XML header and with special characters escaped as specified in [\[XML10\]](#), Section 2.4.

**FeatureDefinitionName:** The name of the feature. MUST be unique across all installed features.

**Version**[<31>](#): version of the feature, as defined in section [2.1.4.3](#).

**IsUserSolutionFeature**[<32>](#): true if the feature is part of user solution.

### 2.1.2.32 SPFieldIndex

Specifies[<33>](#) the structure of a **composite field index** of the parent list.

```
<xs:complexType name="SPFieldIndex">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="FieldRef" type="SPFieldIndexColumn"
      minOccurs="2" maxOccurs="2" />
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attribute name="ID" type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithBraces"
    use="required" />
</xs:complexType>
```

This element MUST contain two elements of **SPFieldIndexColumn** type; the first one defines primary field (2) of the index, and the second one defines the secondary field (2) of the index. Composite field indices on three or more fields (2) are not supported by this protocol.

#### 2.1.2.32.1 Attributes

**ID:** Identifier of the composite field index.

#### 2.1.2.32.2 Child Elements

**FieldRef:** specifies a field (2) that is part of a composite field index.

### 2.1.2.33 SPFieldIndexCollection

Specifies[<34>](#) the collection of composite field indices of a **list (1)**.

```
<xs:complexType name="SPFieldIndexCollection">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Index" type="SPFieldIndex"
      minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

#### 2.1.2.33.1 Child Elements

**Index:** a composite field index as specified in section [2.1.2.32](#).

### 2.1.2.34 SPFieldIndexColumn

Specifies[<35>](#) a field (2) that is part of a composite field index.

```
<xs:complexType name="SPFieldIndexColumn">
  <xs:attribute name="ID" type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithBraces"
```

```

        use="required" />
</xs:complexType>

```

### 2.1.2.34.1 Attributes

**ID:** Identifier of the field (2).

### 2.1.2.35 SPFile

Specifies a file.

```

<xs:complexType name="SPFile">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Properties" type="Dictionary" minOccurs="0" />
    <xs:element name="Versions" type="SPFileVersionCollection"
      minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1" />
    <xs:element name="WebParts" type="SPWebPartCollection"
      minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1" />
    <xs:element name="Personalizations" type="SPPersonalizationCollection"
      minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1" />
    <xs:element name="Links" type="SPLinkCollection"
      minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1" />
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attribute name="Name" type="xs:string" use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="Id" type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithoutBraces"
    use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="Url" type="xs:string" use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="ListItemIntId" type="xs:int" use="optional" />
  <xs:attribute name="ParentWebId" type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithoutBraces"
    use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="ParentWebUrl" type="xs:string" use="optional" />
  <xs:attribute name="ParentId" type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithoutBraces"
    use="optional" />
  <xs:attribute name="ListId" type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithoutBraces"
    use="optional" />
  <xs:attribute name="FileValue" type="PackageFileName" use="optional" />
  <xs:attribute name="CheckinComment" type="xs:string" use="optional" />
  <xs:attribute name="Version" type="VersionString"
    use="optional" default="1.0" />
  <xs:attribute name="Author" type="xs:int" use="optional" />
  <xs:attribute name="ModifiedBy" type="xs:int" use="optional" />
  <xs:attribute name="TimeCreated" type="xs:dateTime" use="optional" />
  <xs:attribute name="TimeLastModified" type="xs:dateTime" use="optional" />
  <xs:attribute name="FailureMessage" type="xs:string" use="optional" />
  <xs:attribute name="IsGhosted" type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase"
    use="optional" default="false" />
  <xs:attribute name="SetupPath" type="core:RelativeFilePath"
    use="optional" />
  <xs:attribute name="SetupPathUser" type="xs:int" use="optional" />
  <xs:attribute name="SetupPathVersion" type="xs:byte" default="4" />
</xs:complexType>

```

### 2.1.2.35.1 Attributes

**Id:** The document identifier of the file.

**Name:** The name of the file with extension, for example, "AllItems.aspx" or "template.doc".

**Url:** The site-relative URL for the file. MUST NOT be an empty string (2).

**ListItemIntId:** If the file does not have an associated list item, then this attribute MUST NOT be present. Otherwise, this specifies the identifier of that list item within its containing list. This is an object reference corresponding to the **IntId** of a **ListItem** element of type **SPLListItem** as specified in section [2.1.2.45](#). The referenced element MUST be in the deployment package.

**ParentWebId:** The **site identifier** of the site that contains the file. This is an object reference corresponding to the **Id** of a site as specified in section [2.1.2.58](#).

**ParentWebUrl:** The server-relative URL of the site that contains the file. If the complex type of the parent element is **SPObjct**, then this attribute MUST be present. Otherwise, this attribute MUST NOT be present.

**ParentId:** The **folder identifier** of the folder that contains this file. This is an object reference corresponding to the **Id** of a folder as specified in section [2.1.2.37](#). If the complex type of the parent element is **SPObjct**, this attribute MUST be present. Otherwise, this attribute MUST NOT be present.

**ListId:** The **list identifier** of the list that contains the file. This is an object reference corresponding to the **Id** of a list as specified in section [2.1.2.44](#). If **ListItemIntId** is present and the complex type of the parent element is **SPObjct**, this attribute MUST be present. Otherwise, this attribute MUST NOT be present.

**FileValue:** A path inside the deployment package to the binary content file that contains the raw data of the file. If the **Versions** element of this file is present, then this attribute MUST NOT be present. Otherwise, this attribute MUST be present.

**CheckinComment:** A human readable text associated with the file when it was last checked in.

**Version:** The version of this file.

**Author:** The user identifier of the user who created this file.

**ModifiedBy:** The user identifier of the user who has most recently edited the file.

**TimeCreated:** The date and time when the file was created, which MUST be in UTC (Coordinated Universal Time) format.

**TimeLastModified:** The date and time when the file was last saved, which MUST be in UTC format.

**FailureMessage:** A failure message generated when the file was written to the deployment package with an error.

**IsGhosted:** Specifies whether the file is ghosted.

**SetupPath:** If the file is or initially has been ghosted, this specifies the **setup path** fragment of the ghosted file relative to the base setup path as specified by the **SetupPathVersion** attribute. Otherwise, this attribute MUST NOT be present.

**SetupPathUser:** If this file is or initially has been ghosted, this specifies the user identifier of the user that created the ghosted file. Otherwise, this attribute MUST NOT be present.

**SetupPathVersion**[<36>](#): If this file is or once was ghosted, this specifies the setup path location with which the **SetupPath** fragment is relative. Otherwise, this attribute MUST NOT be present. When present, the value MUST be one of the values specified for SetupPathVersion in [\[MS-WSSDM2\]](#) section 3.1.4.22.1[<37>](#).

### 2.1.2.35.2 Child Elements

**Properties:** The properties of the file, as defined in section [2.1.2.16](#).

**Versions:** The versions of the file, as defined in section [2.1.2.36](#). For SPFile elements representing versions, that is, child objects of **SPFileVersionCollection**, this element MUST NOT be present.

**WebParts:** For the files which are Web Part pages with extension ".aspx" (see **Name** attribute), all Web Parts contained in this Web page, as defined in section [2.1.2.60](#). For the files which are not Web Part pages this child element MUST NOT be present.

**Personalizations:** For the files which are Web Part pages with extension ".aspx" (see **Name** attribute), all personalizations made to Web Parts contained in this Web page, as defined in section [2.1.2.49](#). For the files which are not Web Part pages this child element MUST NOT be present.

**Links:** The links to or from the file, as defined in section [2.1.2.43](#).

### 2.1.2.36 SPFileVersionCollection

Specifies a collection of versions of a file.

```
<xs:complexType name="SPFileVersionCollection">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="File" type="SPFile"
      minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

#### 2.1.2.36.1 Child Elements

**File:** A version of a file.

### 2.1.2.37 SPFolder

Specifies a folder.

```
<xs:complexType name="SPFolder">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Properties" type="Dictionary" minOccurs="0" />
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attribute name="Id" type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithoutBraces"
    use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="Name" type="xs:string" />
  <xs:attribute name="Url" type="xs:string" use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="ParentFolderId"
    type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithoutBraces" use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="ParentWebId"
    type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithoutBraces" use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="ParentWebUrl" type="xs:string" use="optional" />
```

```

<xs:attribute name="ContainingDocumentLibrary"
              type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithoutBraces" use="optional" />
<xs:attribute name="WelcomePageUrl" type="xs:string" use="optional" />
<xs:attribute name="ListItemIntId" type="xs:int" use="optional" />
<xs:attribute name="ModifiedBy" type="xs:string" use="optional" />
<xs:attribute name="TimeCreated" type="xs:dateTime" use="optional" />
<xs:attribute name="TimeLastModified" type="xs:dateTime" use="optional" />
<xs:attribute name="ProgId" type="xs:string" use="optional" />
<xs:attribute name="SortBehavior" use="optional">
  <xs:simpleType>
    <xs:restriction base="xs:int">
      <xs:minInclusive value="0" />
      <xs:maxInclusive value="2" />
    </xs:restriction>
  </xs:simpleType>
</xs:attribute>
</xs:complexType>

```

### 2.1.2.37.1 Attributes

**Id:** The identifier of the folder.

**Name:** The name of the folder.

**Url:** The site-relative URL of the folder.

**ParentFolderId:** The identifier of the folder that contains the folder specified by this type. If the folder specified by this type is the root folder, then the value MUST be 00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000. Otherwise, this is an object reference corresponding to the **Id** of a folder as specified in section [2.1.2.37](#).

**ParentWebId:** The identifier of the site that contains the folder. This is an object reference corresponding to the **Id** of a site as specified in section [2.1.2.58](#).

**ParentWebUrl:** The server-relative URL of the site that contains the folder. This is an object reference corresponding to the server-relative URL of a site as specified in section [2.1.2.58](#).

**ContainingDocumentLibrary:** The identifier of the list that contains the folder. This is an object reference corresponding to the **Id** of a list as specified in section [2.1.2.44](#). If the folder is the root folder of a list, this attribute MUST be present. Otherwise, it MUST NOT be present.

**WelcomePageUrl:** The site-relative URL of the **Welcome page** for the folder.

**ListItemIntId:** If the folder does not have an associated list item, then this element MUST NOT be present. Otherwise, this specifies the identifier of that list item within its containing list. This is an object reference corresponding to the **IntId** of a **ListItem** element of type **SPLListItem** as specified in section [2.1.2.45](#). The referenced element MUST be in the deployment package.

**ModifiedBy:** The identifier of the user who has most recently edited the folder.

**TimeCreated:** The date and time when the folder was created. MUST be in UTC format.

**TimeLastModified:** The date and time when the folder was last saved. MUST be in UTC format.

**ProgId** [<38>](#): Programmatic identifier (**ProgID**) of the application associated with the folder (if any).



**SortBehavior**[<39>](#): An integer value specifying how the folder is sorted within a view. The value MUST be one of the following:

Value	Description
0	The folder MUST be sorted like a file.
1	The folder MUST be sorted like a folder.
2	The folder MUST be for a site.

### 2.1.2.37.2 Child Elements

Properties: The properties of the folder.

### 2.1.2.38 SPForm

Specifies a **List Form Web Part** object for a **list** in a **deployment package**.

```
<xs:complexType name="SPForm">
  <xs:attribute name="Name" type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithoutBraces"
    use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="Type" use="required" >
    <xs:simpleType>
      <xs:restriction base="core:FormType">
        <xs:enumeration value="DisplayForm" />
        <xs:enumeration value="EditForm" />
        <xs:enumeration value="NewForm" />
        <xs:enumeration value="" />
      </xs:restriction>
    </xs:simpleType>
  </xs:attribute>
  <xs:attribute name="Url" type="core:RelativeUrl" use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="FileId" type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithoutBraces"
    use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="Flags" type="xs:unsignedInt" use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="WebPartIdProperty" type="String255" />
</xs:complexType>
```

#### 2.1.2.38.1 Attributes

**Name:** The identifier for this **List Form Web Part**. This **Name** attribute is an object reference corresponding to the **Id** attribute of a **ViewForm** element of type **SPViewForm** in the ViewFormsList.xml file as specified in section [2.8.2.1](#). The referenced element MUST be in the Deployment Package and the **Type** attribute of the corresponding element MUST be "Forms." This **Name** attribute is also an object reference corresponding to the **Name** attribute of a **WebPart** element of type **SPWebPart** as specified in section [2.1.2.59](#). The referenced element MUST be in the Deployment Package.

**Type:** The type of this **List Form Web Part**. The meaning for each allowed value of this type is specified in [\[MS-WSSCAML\]](#) section 2.3.1.5.

**Url:** The server-relative URL to the **Web Part Page** that displays this **List Form Web Part**.

**FileId:** An identifier for the Web Part Page that displays this **List Form Web Part**. This **FileId** attribute is also an object reference corresponding to the **Id** attribute of a **File** element of type **SPFile** as specified in section [2.1.2.35](#). The referenced element MUST be in the Deployment Package

**Flags:** A 4-byte unsigned integer representation of a bit mask corresponding to properties. The valid values of the **view flags** bits are as specified in [\[MS-WSSFO2\]](#) section 2.2.3.12 [<40>](#).

**WebPartIdProperty**[<41>](#): The optional identifier of the Web Part. If present, it MUST be unique per page, not start with a number, and contain only a combination of alphanumeric characters and underscores.

### 2.1.2.39 SPFormCollection

Specifies a collection of List Form Web Part objects.

```
<xs:complexType name="SPFormCollection">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Form" type="SPForm"
      minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

#### 2.1.2.39.1 Child Elements

**Form:** A child element for each of the List Form Web Part objects contained by this collection element that conforms to the SPForm complex type (See section [2.1.2.38](#)).

### 2.1.2.40 SPGenericObject

Specifies an implementation object:

```
<xs:complexType name="SPGenericObject">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1">
      <xs:element name="Site" type="SPSite" />
      <xs:element name="Web" type="SPWeb" />
      <xs:element name="List" type="SPList" />
      <xs:element name="DocumentLibrary" type="SPDocumentLibrary" />
      <xs:element name="ListItem" type="SPLListItem" />
      <xs:element name="Folder" type="SPFolder" />
      <xs:element name="File" type="SPFile" />
      <xs:element name="ContentType" type="SPContentType" />
      <xs:element name="FieldTemplate"
        type="DeploymentFieldTemplate" />
      <xs:element name="WebStructure" type="DeploymentWebStructure" />
      <xs:element name="UserX" type="DeploymentUserX" />
      <xs:element name="GroupX" type="DeploymentGroupX" />
      <xs:element name="Roles" type="DeploymentRoles" />
      <xs:element name="RoleX" type="DeploymentRoleX" />
      <xs:element name="RoleAssignments"
        type="DeploymentRoleAssignments" />
      <xs:element name="RoleAssignmentX"
        type="DeploymentRoleAssignmentX" />
      <xs:element name="Feature" type="SPFeature" />
    </xs:choice>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

```

        </xs:choice>
    </xs:sequence>
    <xs:attribute name="ObjectType" type="SPObjectType" use="required"/>
    <xs:attribute name="Id" type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithoutBraces"
        use="required"/>
    <xs:attribute name="ParentId"
        type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithoutBracesOrEmpty"
        use="required"/>
    <xs:attribute name="IsDeleted" type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase"
        use="optional" default="false"/>
    <xs:attribute name="IsSiteRename" type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase"
        use="optional" default="false"/>
    <xs:attribute name="ParentWebId"
        type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithoutBracesOrEmpty"
        use="required"/>
    <xs:attribute name="ParentWebUrl" type="String261"
        use="optional" />
    <xs:attribute name="ContentTypeId" type="core:ContentTypeId"
        use="optional" />
    <xs:attribute name="Url" type="String261" use="optional"/>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:simpleType name="SPObjectType">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
        <xs:enumeration value="SPSite" />
        <xs:enumeration value="SPWeb" />
        <xs:enumeration value="SPList" />
        <xs:enumeration value="SPDocumentLibrary" />
        <xs:enumeration value="SPLListItem" />
        <xs:enumeration value="SPFolder" />
        <xs:enumeration value="SPFile" />
        <xs:enumeration value="SPContentType" />
        <xs:enumeration value="DeploymentWebStructure" />
        <xs:enumeration value="DeploymentUserX" />
        <xs:enumeration value="DeploymentGroupX" />
        <xs:enumeration value="DeploymentRoles" />
        <xs:enumeration value="DeploymentRoleX" />
        <xs:enumeration value="DeploymentRoleAssignments" />
        <xs:enumeration value="DeploymentRoleAssignmentX" />
        <xs:enumeration value="DeploymentFieldTemplate" />
        <xs:enumeration value="SPFeature" />
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

### 2.1.2.40.1 Attributes

**ObjectType:** the type of this object. MUST be one of the following:

Value	Description
SPSite	The object is a site collection.
SPWeb	The object is a site.
SPList	The object is a list.

Value	Description
SPDocumentLibrary	The object is a document library.
SPListItem	The object is a list item.
SPFolder	The object is a Folder.
SPFile	The object is a document.
SPContentType	The object is a content type.
DeploymentWebStructure	The object is a Navigation Structure.
DeploymentUserX	The object specifies information about changes that have occurred to a Security principal.
DeploymentGroupX	The object specifies information about changes that have occurred to a Security Group.
DeploymentRoles	The object is a collection of role definitions.
DeploymentRoleX	The object specifies information about changes that have occurred to a <b>role definition</b> .
DeploymentRoleAssignments	This object is a collection of <b>role assignments</b> .
DeploymentRoleAssignmentX	The object specifies information about changes that have occurred to a <b>role assignment</b> .
DeploymentFieldTemplate	The object is a field (2).
SPFeature	The object is a feature.

**Id:** The identifier of the **deployment system object**. This is an object reference corresponding to the **Id** of a **RootObject** element of type **SPRootObject** in the RootObjectMap.xml file as specified in section [2.5.2.1](#).

**ParentId:** The identifier of the parent deployment system object. If not an empty string (2), this attribute is an object reference corresponding to the **Id** of a deployment object, as specified in section [2.1.2.40](#).

**IsDeleted:** Specifies whether the object has been deleted.

**IsSiteRename**<42>: Specifies whether the object was renamed. If **ObjectType** is not **SPWeb** **IsSiteRename** MUST NOT be present.

**ParentWebId:** If **ObjectType** is **SPWeb**, it specifies the identifier of this site, otherwise the identifier of the parent site. If **ObjectType** is **SPWeb**, the value of this attribute MUST be the same as the value of the **Id** attribute. Otherwise, if the value of this attribute is not an empty string (2), this attribute is an object reference corresponding to the **Id** of a site as specified in section [2.1.2.58](#).

**ParentWebUrl:** If **ObjectType** is **SPWeb**, it specifies the server-relative URL of this site, otherwise the server-relative URL of the parent site. If **ObjectType** is **SPWeb**, the value of this attribute MUST be the same as the value of **Url**.

**ContentTypeId:** The identifier of the object content type. MUST be a **content type identifier** as specified in [\[MS-WSSCAML\]](#) section 2.3.1.4. MUST be present if **IsDeleted** is **true** and **ObjectType** is **SPContentType** or **DeploymentFieldTemplate**. Otherwise MUST NOT be present.

**Url**: The server-relative URL to the object. MUST be present if **ObjectType** is one of the following: **SPWeb**, **SPList**, **SPDocumentLibrary**, **SPListItem**, **SPFolder**, **SPFile**, **SPContentType**, or **DeploymentFieldTemplate**. Otherwise MUST NOT be present.

## 2.1.2.40.2 Child Elements

If the value of either the **IsDeleted** or **IsSiteRename** attribute is true then the **SPObj** element MUST contain no child elements. Otherwise, the **SPObj** element MUST either contain no child elements or contain one of the following child elements. For each particular value of the **ObjectType** attribute the single child element MUST be of the specific type described in the following table.

ObjectType attribute value	Child Element
SPSite	<b>Site</b> : an instance of an <b>SPSite</b> complex type (see section <a href="#">2.1.2.50</a> ) specifying a site collection object.
SPWeb	<b>Web</b> : an instance of an <b>SPWeb</b> complex type (see section <a href="#">2.1.2.58</a> ) specifying a site object.
SPList	<b>List</b> : an instance of an <b>SPList</b> complex type (see section <a href="#">2.1.2.44</a> ) specifying a list object.
SPDocumentLibrary	<b>DocumentLibrary</b> : an instance of an <b>SPDocumentLibrary</b> complex type (see section <a href="#">2.1.2.28</a> ) specifying a document library object.
SPListItem	<b>ListItem</b> : an instance of an <b>SPListItem</b> complex type (see section <a href="#">2.1.2.45</a> ) specifying a list item object.
SPFolder	<b>Folder</b> : an instance of an <b>SPFolder</b> complex type (see section <a href="#">2.1.2.37</a> ) specifying a folder object.
SPFile	<b>File</b> : an instance of an <b>SPFile</b> complex type (see section <a href="#">2.1.2.35</a> ) specifying a document object.
SPContentType	<b>ContentType</b> : an instance of an <b>SPContentType</b> complex type (see section <a href="#">2.1.2.27</a> ) specifying a content type object.
DeploymentWebStructure	<b>WebStructure</b> : an instance of a <b>DeploymentWebStructure</b> complex type (see section <a href="#">2.1.2.14</a> ) specifying a Navigation Structure object.
DeploymentUserX	<b>UserX</b> : an instance of a <b>DeploymentUserX</b> complex type (see section <a href="#">2.1.2.13</a> ) specifying information about changes that have occurred to a security principal.
DeploymentGroupX	<b>GroupX</b> : an instance of a <b>DeploymentGroupX</b> complex type (see section <a href="#">2.1.2.6</a> ) specifying information about changes that have occurred to a security group.
DeploymentRoles	<b>Roles</b> : an instance of a <b>DeploymentRoles</b> complex type (see section <a href="#">2.1.2.7</a> ) specifying a collection of role definitions.
DeploymentRoleX	<b>RoleX</b> : an instance of <b>DeploymentRoleX</b> complex type (see section <a href="#">2.1.2.12</a> ) specifying information about changes that have occurred to a role definition.
DeploymentRoleAssignments	<b>RoleAssignments</b> : an instance of a <b>DeploymentRoleAssignments</b> complex type (see section <a href="#">2.1.2.9</a> ) specifying a collection of role assignments.
DeploymentRoleAssignmentX	<b>RoleAssignmentX</b> : an instance of a <b>DeploymentRoleAssignmentX</b>

ObjectType attribute value	Child Element
	complex type (see section <a href="#">2.1.2.10</a> ) specifying information about changes that have occurred to a <b>Role</b> Assignment.
DeploymentFieldTemplate	<b>FieldTemplate</b> : an instance of a <b>DeploymentFieldTemplate</b> complex type (see section <a href="#">2.1.2.5</a> ) specifying a field object.
SPFeature	<b>Feature</b> : an instance of an <b>SPFeature</b> complex type (see section <a href="#">2.1.2.31</a> ) specifying a <b>Feature</b> object.

#### 2.1.2.41 SPGenericObjectCollection

Specifies a collection generic objects.

```
<xs:complexType name="SPGenericObjectCollection">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="SPObject"
      type="SPGenericObject"
      minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

##### 2.1.2.41.1 Child Elements

**SPObject**: An instance of an implementation object. The contents of this element MUST conform to the schema specified in section [2.1.2.40](#).

The following specifies the relative order of objects within the collection:

1. Objects where SPObject.ObjectType is SPSTite (in any order).
2. Objects where either SPObject.ObjectType is not SPWeb or SPObject.IsDeleted is false, and such that object referenced by SPObject.ParentWebId does not belong to the collection, sorted in the following order:
  - Objects where SPObject.ObjectType is DeploymentUserX (in any order).
  - Objects where SPObject.ObjectType is DeploymentGroupX (in any order).
  - Objects where SPObject.ObjectType is SPWeb and objects where SPObject.ObjectType is SPFolder which do not belong to document library, ordered by SPObject.Url ascending.
  - Objects where SPObject.ObjectType is SPFile which do not belong to document library ordered by SPObject.Url ascending.
  - Objects where SPObject.ObjectType is DeploymentFieldTemplate ordered by SPObject.Url ascending.
  - Objects where SPObject.ObjectType is SPContentType ordered by SPObject.Url ascending.
  - Objects where SPObject.ObjectType is SPList or SPDocumentLibrary, ordered by SPObject.Url ascending.
  - Objects where SPObject.ObjectType is SPFolder which belong to document library ordered by SPObject.Url ascending.

- Objects where SPObject.ObjectType is SPFile which belong to document library ordered by SPObject.Url ascending.
  - Objects where SPObject.ObjectType is SPListItem ordered by SPObject.Url ascending.
  - Objects where SPObject.ObjectType is DeploymentRoles (in any order).
  - Objects where SPObject.ObjectType is DeploymentRoleAssignments (in any order).
  - Objects where SPObject.ObjectType is DeploymentRoleX (in any order).
  - Objects where SPObject.ObjectType is DeploymentRoleAssignmentX (in any order).
3. Objects where SPObject.ObjectType is SPWeb, and SPObject.IsDeleted is false, ordered by SPObject.Url ascending, each followed by objects where SPObject.ParentWebId is current SPWeb's Id, in the following order:
- Objects where SPObject.ObjectType is SPFolder which do not belong to document library ordered by SPObject.Url ascending.
  - Objects where SPObject.ObjectType is SPFile which do not belong to document library ordered by SPObject.Url ascending.
  - Objects where SPObject.ObjectType is DeploymentFieldTemplate ordered by SPObject.Url ascending.
  - Objects where SPObject.ObjectType is SPContentType ordered by SPObject.Url ascending.
  - Objects where SPObject.ObjectType is SPList or SPDocumentLibrary ordered by SPObject.Url ascending.
  - Objects where SPObject.ObjectType is SPFolder which belong to document library ordered by SPObject.Url ascending.
  - Objects where SPObject.ObjectType is SPFile which belong to document library ordered by SPObject.Url ascending.
  - Objects where SPObject.ObjectType is SPListItem ordered by SPObject.Url ascending.
  - Objects where SPObject.ObjectType is DeploymentRoles (in any order).
  - Objects where SPObject.ObjectType is DeploymentRoleAssignments (in any order).
  - Objects where SPObject.ObjectType is DeploymentRoleX (in any order).
  - Objects where SPObject.ObjectType is DeploymentRoleAssignmentX (in any order).
  - Objects where SPObject.ObjectType is DeploymentWebStructure (in any order).
4. Objects where SPObject.ObjectType is SPWeb and SPObject.IsDeleted is true or SPObject.IsSiteRename is true, ordered by SPObject.Url descending.
5. Objects where SPObject.ObjectType is SPFeature, ordered such that the Feature that is depended upon precedes the one that depends on it, and within that by the time of when the Feature was activated in ascending order.

### 2.1.2.42 SPLink

A link to or from a page, field (2), or Web Part.

```
<xs:complexType name="SPLink">
  <xs:sequence></xs:sequence>
  <xs:attribute name="TargetId" type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithoutBraces"
    use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="TargetUrl" type="xs:string" use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="IsDirty" type="OnlyFalse" use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="WebPartId" type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithoutBraces"
    use="optional" />
  <xs:attribute name="LinkNumber" type="xs:int" use="optional" />
  <xs:attribute name="Type" type="xs:unsignedByte" use="optional" />
  <xs:attribute name="Security" type="xs:unsignedByte" use="optional" />
  <xs:attribute name="Dynamic" type="xs:unsignedByte" use="optional" />
  <xs:attribute name="ServerRel" type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase"
    use="optional" />
  <xs:attribute name="Level" type="xs:unsignedByte" use="optional" />
  <xs:attribute name="Search" type="xs:string" use="optional" />
</xs:complexType>

<xs:simpleType name="OnlyFalse">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="false" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

#### 2.1.2.42.1 Attributes

**TargetId:** The identifier of the target object. If the target of this link is an object contained in the **content database**, then this MUST be an object reference corresponding to one of the following:

- The **Id** attribute of a **Folder** element of type **SPFolder** as specified in section [2.1.2.37](#).
- The **Id** attribute of a **File** element of type **SPFile** as specified in section [2.1.2.35](#).

Otherwise, if the target of this link is not an object contained in the **content database**, this identifier MUST be unique.

**TargetUrl:** The server-relative URL of the target object.

**IsDirty:** Reserved. MUST be false.

**WebPartId:** If the link is from a Web Part, then this attribute represents the identifier of that Web Part, which is an object reference corresponding to the **Name** attribute of a Web Part as specified in section [2.1.2.59](#). Otherwise, this attribute MUST NOT be present.

**LinkNumber:** If **WebPartId** is present, then this attribute represents the order where this link belongs in the order of all links within the same Web Part. Otherwise, this attribute MUST NOT be present.

**Type:** If **WebPartId** is present, then this attribute represents the type of link, which MUST be the decimal representation of one of the ASCII character values specified in [\[MS-WSSFO2\]](#) section 2.2.4.10<[43](#)>. Otherwise, this attribute MUST NOT be present.



**Security:** If **WebPartId** is present, then this attribute represents the security protocol used for this link, which MUST be the decimal representation of one of the ASCII character values specified in [\[MS-WSSFO2\]](#) section 2.2.4.9<44>. Otherwise, this attribute MUST NOT be present.

**Dynamic:** If **WebPartId** is present, then this attribute represents the form of the target URL, which MUST be the decimal representation of one of the ASCII character values specified in [\[MS-WSSFO2\]](#) section 2.2.4.8<45>. Otherwise, this attribute MUST NOT be present.

**ServerRel:** If **WebPartId** is present, then this attribute specifies whether the target of the link is on the local server. Otherwise, this attribute MUST NOT be present.

**Level:** If **WebPartId** is present, then this attribute specifies whether the version of the object that contains this link is published or a draft, which MUST be one of the following values. Otherwise, this attribute MUST NOT be present.

Value	Description
1	Published
2	Draft

**Search:** If **WebPartId** is present, then this attribute represents the queries and fragment associated with the URL of the link, that is, it is the portion of the URI starting with the '?' character as specified in [\[RFC2396\]](#) (see "URI Syntactic Components"). Otherwise, this attribute MUST NOT be present.

For example, given the URL:

```
"http://www.contoso.com/default.aspx?Param1=Value1&Param2=Value2#top"
```

the value for the **Search** attribute would be

```
"?Param1=Value1&Param2=Value2#top".
```

### 2.1.2.43 SLinkCollection

Specifies a collection of SLink (section [2.1.2.42](#)) elements.

```
<xs:complexType name="SLinkCollection">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Link" type="SLink"
      minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

#### 2.1.2.43.1 Child Elements

**Link:** A link.

### 2.1.2.44 SList

Specifies an instance of a list object.

```

<xs:complexType name="SPList">
  <xs:sequence >
    <xs:choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="11">
      <xs:element name="Fields" type="core:FieldDefinitions"
        minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1" />
      <xs:element name="ContentTypes" type="core:ContentTypeDatabase"
        minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1" />
      <xs:element name="Views" type="SPViewCollection"
        minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1" />
      <xs:element name="Forms" type="SPFormCollection"
        minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1" />
      <xs:element name="EventReceivers"
        type="SPEventReceiverDefinitionCollection"
        minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1" />
      <xs:element name="DeletedFields" type="ListDeletedFields"
        minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1" />
      <xs:element name="DeletedViews" type="ListDeletedViews"
        minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1" />
      <xs:element name="DeletedContentTypes"
        type="ListDeletedContentTypes"
        minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1" />
      <xs:element name="UserCustomActions"
        type="SPUserCustomActionCollection"
        minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1" />
      <xs:element name="Resources" type="SPUserResourceCollection"
        minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1" />
      <xs:element name="FieldIndexes" type="SPFieldIndexCollection"
        minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1" />
    </xs:choice>
  </xs:sequence>

  <xs:attribute name="Id" type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithoutBraces"
    use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="Title" type="String255" use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="RootFolderId"
    type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithoutBraces" />
  <xs:attribute name="RootFolderUrl" type="xs:string" use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="ParentWebId" type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithoutBraces"
    use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="ParentWebUrl" type="xs:string" use="optional" />
  <xs:attribute name="BaseType" type="SPBaseType" />
  <xs:attribute name="BaseTemplate" type="SPListTemplateType"
    use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="TemplateFeatureId"
    type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithoutBraces" />
  <xs:attribute name="Description" type="xs:string" use="optional" />
  <xs:attribute name="Direction" type="Direction" use="optional" />
  <xs:attribute name="DocumentTemplateId"
    type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithoutBraces" use="optional" />
  <xs:attribute name="EventSinkAssembly" type="String255" use="optional" />
  <xs:attribute name="SendToLocationName" type="xs:string" use="optional" />
  <xs:attribute name="SendToLocationUrl" type="xs:string" use="optional" />
  <xs:attribute name="EventSinkClass" type="String255" use="optional" />
  <xs:attribute name="EventSinkData" type="String255" use="optional" />
  <xs:attribute name="ImageUrl" type="String255" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="Flags" type="xs:unsignedLong" use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="AllowDeletion" type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase" />
  <xs:attribute name="AllowMultiResponses"
    type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase" />

```

```

<xs:attribute name="EnableAttachments"
              type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase" />
<xs:attribute name="EnableModeration"
              type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase" />
<xs:attribute name="EnableVersioning"
              type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase" />
<xs:attribute name="EnableMinorVersions"
              type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase" />
<xs:attribute name="RequestAccessEnabled"
              type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase" use="optional" />
<xs:attribute name="DraftVersionVisibility" type="DraftVisibilityType" />
<xs:attribute name="ForceCheckout" type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase" />
<xs:attribute name="ExcludeFromTemplate"
              type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase" />
<xs:attribute name="ExcludeFromOfflineClient"
              type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase" />
<xs:attribute name="Hidden" type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase" />
<xs:attribute name="MultipleDataList"
              type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase" />
<xs:attribute name="Ordered" type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase" />
<xs:attribute name="ShowUser" type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase" />
<xs:attribute name="EnablePeopleSelector"
              type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase" />
<xs:attribute name="EnableResourceSelector"
              type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase" />
<xs:attribute name="NoThrottleListOperations"
              type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase" />
<xs:attribute name="Author" type="xs:int" use="optional" />
<xs:attribute name="Created" type="xs:dateTime" use="optional" />
<xs:attribute name="OnQuickLaunch" type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase" />
<xs:attribute name="ReadSecurity" type="ReadSecurity" use="required" />
<xs:attribute name="WriteSecurity" type="WriteSecurity" use="required" />
<xs:attribute name="Version" type="xs:int" use="required" />
<xs:attribute name="MajorVersionLimit" type="xs:int" />
<xs:attribute name="MajorWithMinorVersionsLimit" type="xs:int" />
<xs:attribute name="EmailAlias" type="String128" use="optional" />
<xs:attribute name="EnableContentTypes"
              type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase" />
<xs:attribute name="NavigateForFormsPages"
              type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase" />
<xs:attribute name="EnableDeployWithDependentList"
              type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase" />
<xs:attribute name="EnableFolderCreation"
              type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase" />
<xs:attribute name="DefaultItemOpen" type="DefaultItemOpen" />
<xs:attribute name="DefaultItemOpenUseListSetting"
              type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase" />
<xs:attribute name="EnableAssignToEmail"
              type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase" />
<xs:attribute name="EnableSyndication"
              type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase" />
<xs:attribute name="IrmEnabled" type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase" />
<xs:attribute name="IrmExpire" type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase" />
<xs:attribute name="IrmReject" type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase" />
<xs:attribute name="NoCrawl" type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase" />
<xs:attribute name="EnforceDataValidation"
              type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase" />
<xs:attribute name="PreserveEmptyValues"
              type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase" />

```

```

<xs:attribute name="StrictTypeCoercion"
              type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase" />
<xs:attribute name="TitleResource" type="xs:string" use="optional" />
<xs:attribute name="DescriptionResource" type="xs:string" use="optional" />
<xs:attribute name="DataSource" type="xs:string" />
<xs:attribute name="ValidationFormula" type="xs:string" />
<xs:attribute name="ValidationMessage" type="xs:string" />
<xs:attribute name="DisableGridEditing"
              type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase" />
<xs:attribute name="BrowserFileHandling" type="SPBrowserFileHandling" />
<xs:attribute name="HasUniqueRoleAssignments"
              type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase" use="optional" />
</xs:complexType>

<xs:simpleType name="DefaultItemOpen">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="Browser" />
    <xs:enumeration value="PreferClient" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

### 2.1.2.44.1 Attributes

**Id:** The identifier of the list.

**Title:** The title of the specified list.

**TitleResource:** The list (1) title used for a multilingual user interface (MUI). The value MUST be a resource token or a resource identifier.

**RootFolderId:** The identifier of the root folder of the list. This attribute is an object reference corresponding to the **Id** of a folder as specified in section [2.1.2.37](#). The referenced element MUST be in the deployment package.

**RootFolderUrl:** The store-relative URL with a leading slash of the root folder of the list.

**ParentWebId:** The identifier of the parent site. This attribute is an object reference corresponding to the identifier of a web as specified in section [2.1.2.58](#).

**ParentWebUrl:** The store-relative URL with a leading slash of the parent site.

**BaseType:** Reserved. Readers MUST ignore this value.

**BaseTemplate:** The identifier for the template included in the feature definition or **site definition** that defines the base structure of this list.

**TemplateFeatureId:** The identifier for the feature that defines the base schema of this list.

**Description:** The description of this list.

**DescriptionResource:** The list (1) description used for a multilingual user interface (MUI). The value MUST be a resource token or a resource identifier.

**Direction:** The direction of text flow for user interface elements presented by this list. The value MUST be one of the following:

Value	Description
none	No explicit direction is specified.
ltr	Text flow MUST be left to right.
rtl	Text flow MUST be right to left.

**DocumentTemplateId:** The identifier of the default template to use when a document is created in this document library. MUST be NULL if this list is not a document library.

**EventSinkAssembly:** The name of the assembly for the implementation of the backwards compatible event receiver associated with this list.

**EventSinkClass:** The fully qualified class name of the implementation of the backwards compatible event receiver associated with this list.

**EventSinkData:** Additional data persisted on behalf of the backwards compatible event receiver implementation to be passed to the backwards compatible event receiver associated with this list.

**SendToLocationName:** The title for the "Send To Location" configured on this list. The SendToLocation is an implementation specific feature that facilitates saving copies of list items and documents to the remote location at the request of the user. The string length of value for SendToLocationName plus the string length of value for **SendToLocationUrl** MUST be no more than 511 characters.

**SendToLocationUrl:** The URL for the "Send To Location" configured on this list. The SendToLocation is an implementation specific feature that facilitates saving copies of list items and documents to the remote location at the request of the user. The string length of value for SendToLocationName plus the string length of value for **SendToLocationUrl** MUST NOT be more than 511 characters.

**ImageUrl:** The server-relative URL of the image used to represent this list.

**Flags:** An 8-byte unsigned integer bit mask providing metadata about the list, which can have one or more flags set. The values of the List Flags bits are specified as follows. Additional constraints on the bits for this attribute value are specified by the other attributes of this complex type.

Name	Value	Meaning
ORDEREDLIST	0x0000000000000001	This list is an ordered list (for example, a Links list), and supports ordering and reordering of its items.
PUBLICLIST	0x0000000000000002	This list is a "public list". This bit is intended to be ignored.
UNDELETABLELIST	0x0000000000000004	This list cannot be deleted (for example, it is crucial to the functioning of the containing site or site collection).
DISABLEATTACHMENTS	0x0000000000000008	Attachments on list items are disabled. This bit MUST be set if the list is a document library.
CATALOGLIST	0x0000000000000010	This list is a "catalog" (for

Name	Value	Meaning
		example, a Web Part gallery, master page gallery and so on.).
MULTIPLEMTGDATA LIST	0x00000000000000020	This list is associated with a site using the meetings workspace site template, and contains data scoped to each instance of a recurring meeting.
ENABLEASSIGNTOEMAIL	0x00000000000000040	This list is intended to send alerts when a list item is assigned to a User.
VERSIONINGENABLED	0x00000000000000080	This list has versioning enabled, and supports creating historical versions of list items when changes occur.
HIDDENLIST	0x00000000000000100	This list is intended to be hidden from enumeration functions. This is intended for lists implementing infrastructure for an application.
REQUESTACCESSDENIED	0x00000000000000200	This list is configured to bring up a Page to fill out a form to request access from the owner when a user is denied access while browsing its list items.
MODERATEDLIST	0x00000000000000400	This list has moderation enabled, requiring an approval process when content is created or modified.
ALLOWMULTIVOTE	0x00000000000000800	If this list is a survey list, it specifies that multiple responses for a given User are allowed, rather than restricting users to a single response. This flag is ignored for lists that are not survey lists.
USEFORCEDDISPLAY	0x00000000000001000	This list is intended to use the value of each field's ForcedDisplay attribute (see <a href="#">[MS-WSSFO2]</a> section 2.2.9.3.3<46>) when presenting data from that field (2).
DONTSAVEINTEMPLATE	0x00000000000002000	This list is not intended to be serialized as part of saving this site as a site template.
ROOTWEBONLY	0x00000000000004000	The list Server Template (see <a href="#">[MS-WSSFO2]</a> section

Name	Value	Meaning
		2.2.4.12<47>) for this list are intended to be instantiated only in the <b>top-level site</b> of a given site collection.
MUSTSAVEROOTFILES	0x00000000000008000	When a list Server Template (see <a href="#">[MS-WSSFO2]</a> section 2.2.4.12<48>) is being created for this list, documents in the root of the list are also intended to be serialized.
EMAILINSERTSEENABLED	0x00000000000010000	Insertion of list items via e-mail is enabled for this list.
PRIVATELIST	0x00000000000020000	This is a "private" list. When a list server template (see <a href="#">[MS-WSSFO2]</a> section 2.2.4.12<49>) based on this list is created, the new list is intended to be given an <b>access control list (ACL)</b> so that only its owner and administrators can access the list.
FORCECHECKOUT	0x00000000000040000	This document library requires the user to check out documents before modifying them.
MINORVERSIONENABLED	0x00000000000080000	This list supports creation of <b>minor versions</b> on item revisions.
MINORAUTHOR	0x00000000000100000	This list requires users have the <b>EditListItems</b> right to see minor versions of documents.
MINORAPPROVER	0x00000000000200000	This list requires users have the <b>ApproveItems</b> permission to see minor versions of documents.
ENABLECONTENTTYPES	0x00000000000400000	The front-end Web servers is intended to display a user interface for manipulating multiple content types (for example, a list that contains both announcements and tasks).
FIELDSCHEMAMODIFIED	0x00000000000800000	This list has had its schema customized from the version that exists in the on-disk schema file that was used to create it.
ENABLETHUMBNAIIS	0x00000000000100000	Document parsers in this list are intended to generate

Name	Value	Meaning
		thumbnail files corresponding to documents saved to this list. This bit <b>MUST</b> be ignored for lists that are not document libraries.
ALLOWEVERYONEVIEWITEMS	0x0000000002000000	List items in this list are intended to be visible to anyone who has access to the list itself. This is useful for shared resources such as the master page gallery, where one page is used throughout a site collection in Scopes with varying permissions.
WORKFLOWSASSOCIATED	0x0000000004000000	This list currently has workflows associated with it.
DISABLEDEPLOYWITHDEPENDENTLIST	0x0000000008000000	This list is not intended to be automatically exported when exporting a list that references it.
DEFAULTITEMOPEN	0x0000000010000000	Applications generating server transformations of list items in this list prefer to open the list item in a browser rather than in a separate client-side application. Server transformations are performed by server-side document viewers that can allow clients to view documents without additional client software. server transformations are an implementation-specific capability.
DISABLEFOLDERS	0x0000000020000000	Creation of folders will be blocked in this list.
RESTRICTEDTEMPLATELIST	0x0000000040000000	This list is intended to not allow advanced views functionality, such as the datasheet view and views involving Web Part to Web Part connections.
HASCONTENTTYPEORDER	0x0000000080000000	This list specifies custom sorting orders for the list of content types available on a per- folder basis.
DISABLEDEPLOYINGLIST	0x0000000100000000	This list <b>MUST NOT</b> be exported as part of a deployment package (1). Deployment packages (1) are an implementation-specific feature.



Name	Value	Meaning
CACHESHEMA	0x0000000200000000	This list is intended to have its schema cached in memory when possible, rather than retrieving the schema every time the list is accessed.
IGNORESEALEDATTR	0x0000000400000000	This bit MUST NOT be returned by the database. It is used internally when manipulating the schema of sealed fields (2) (disallowing many classes of schema modifications).
NOCRAWL	0x0000000800000000	This list is intended to not be processed by a search crawler.
ALWAYSINCLUDECONTENT	0x0000001000000000	Data from this list is intended to be included when it is saved as a list Server Template (see <a href="#">[MS-WSSF02]</a> section 2.2.4.12<50>), even if not otherwise requested.
DISALLOWCONTENTTYPES	0x0000002000000000	Content type manipulation is disabled on this list.
SYNDICATIONDISABLED	0x0000004000000000	<b>Really Simple Syndication (RSS)</b> feed (see [RSS 2.0]) is disabled for this list.
IRMENABLED	0x0000008000000000	<b>Information Rights Management (IRM)</b> (see <a href="#">[MS-RMSI]</a> section 1) is enabled for this document library.
IRMEXPIRE	0x0000010000000000	Expiration of Information Rights Management (IRM) (see <a href="#">[MS-RMSI]</a> section 1) rights is enabled for this document library. Setting this bit requires the IRM (see <a href="#">[MS-RMSI]</a> section 1) enabled bit also be set.
IRMREJECT	0x0000020000000000	Documents that do not have a registered Information Rights Management (IRM) (see <a href="#">[MS-RMSI]</a> section 1) protector are blocked from this document library.
ENABLEPEOPLESELECTOR<51>	0x0000080000000000	Applicable to Calendar-type lists only. If ENABLEPEOPLESELECTOR is set, the People Picker is shown in the List View. For any other lists this flag MUST NOT be set.

Name	Value	Meaning
HASVALIDATION<52>	0x0000100000000000	The list has a validation formula (see the <b>ValidationFormula</b> attribute).
ENABLERESOURCESELECTOR<53>	0x0000200000000000	Applicable to Calendar-type lists only. If ENABLERESOURCESELECTOR is set, the Resource Picker is shown in the List View. For any other lists this flag MUST NOT be set.
HASEXTERNALDATASOURCE<54>	0x0000400000000000	The list has an external data source (see the <b>DataSource</b> attribute).
PRESERVEEMPTYVALUES<55>	0x0000800000000000	This flag affects calculated column values. If the flag is set, the value of any formula containing the reference to undefined column will be #NULL; otherwise undefined columns are treated as having default values.
HASLISTSCOPEDUSERCUSTOMACTIONS<56>	0x0001000000000000	The list has custom actions (see <b>UserCustomActions</b> child element).
EXCLUDEFROMOFFLINECLIENT<57>	0x0002000000000000	The list is not available offline.
ENFORCEDATAVALIDATION<58>	0x0004000000000000	Data validation is enforced even for programmatically performed creations, updates of list items. If the flag is not set, validation only affects user interface actions.
DEFAULTITEMOPENUSELISTSETTING<59>	0x0008000000000000	The flag for this list with value 0x0000000010000000 MUST override any server-wide settings for server transformations. Server transformations are an implementation-specific feature.
ISAPPLICATIONLIST<60>	0x0010000000000000	This list is part of the infrastructure of the site that contains it and client applications treat it as a top level navigation object when displaying information about the site that contains it.
DISABLEGRIDEDITING<61>	0x0020000000000000	Views of this list do not display options to bulk edit data in a datasheet view.

Name	Value	Meaning
BROWSERFILEHANDLINGSTRICT <a href="#">&lt;62&gt;</a>	0x0040000000000000	Browser execution of active content from files in this library is not allowed.
NAVIGATEFORFORMSPAGES <a href="#">&lt;63&gt;</a>	0x0080000000000000	The user interface for forms in this list navigates to form pages, instead of hosting the list form in a modal dialog.
STRICTTYPECOERCION <a href="#">&lt;64&gt;</a>	0x0100000000000000	Calculated expressions in this list MUST return error values in the case of data type mismatch.
EVERENABLEDDRAFT <a href="#">&lt;65&gt;</a>	0x0200000000000000	This list at one time supported creation of minor versions on item revisions, so minor versions might exist for items in this list.
	0xFC00000000000000	Unused.

**AllowDeletion:** Specifies whether the list can be deleted. If the value is **false**, the **UNDELETABLELIST** flag of the **Flags** attribute MUST be 1; otherwise, the flag MUST be 0.

**AllowMultiResponses:** Specifies whether multiple responses are allowed for a given user when the list is a **survey list**. The value MUST be ignored when the list is not a survey list. If the value is **true**, the **ALLOWMULTIVOTE** flag of the **Flags** attribute MUST be 1; otherwise, the flag MUST be 0.

**EnableAttachments:** Specifies whether attachments on list items are enabled. If the value is **false**, the **DISABLEATTACHMENTS** flag of the **Flags** attribute MUST be 1; otherwise, the flag MUST be 0.

**EnableModeration:** Specifies whether the list has moderation enabled, requiring an approval process when content is created or modified. If the value is **true**, the **MODERATEDLIST** flag of the **Flags** attribute MUST be 1; otherwise, the flag MUST be 0.

**EnableVersioning:** Specifies whether the list has versioning enabled and supports creating historical versions of list items when changes occur. If the value is **true**, the **VERSIONINGENABLED** flag of the **Flags** attribute MUST be 1; otherwise, the flag MUST be 0.

**EnableMinorVersions:** Specifies whether the list supports creation of minor versions on item revisions. If the value is **true**, the **MINORVERSIONENABLED** flag of the **Flags** attribute MUST be 1; otherwise, the flag MUST be 0.

**RequestAccessEnabled:** Specifies whether the list is configured to bring up a page to fill out a form to request access from the owner when a user is denied access while browsing list items in the list. If the value is **false**, the **REQUESTACCESSDENIED** flag of the **Flags** attribute MUST be 1; otherwise, the flag MUST be 0. If the value of the **IncludeSecurity** attribute of type **SPIncludeSecurity** as specified in section [2.2.4.4](#) is none, this value MUST be ignored.

**DraftVersionVisibility:** The type of users who can view the minor version of the documents within the list. If the value is "Reader", the **MINORAUTHOR** flag of the **Flags** attribute MUST be 0, and the flag **MINORAPPROVER** of the **Flags** attribute MUST be 0. If the value is "Author", the **MINORAUTHOR** flag of the **Flags** attribute MUST be 1, and the flag **MINORAPPROVER** of the

**Flags** attribute MUST be 0. If the value is "Approver", the **MINORAUTHOR** flag of the **Flags** attribute MUST be 0, and the **MINORAPPROVER** flag of the **Flags** attribute MUST be 1. If the value is "Author or Approver", at least one of **EnableModeration** or **EnableMinorVersions** MUST be true. The type of this attribute is specified in section [2.1.4.2](#).

**ForceCheckout**: Specifies whether the document library requires the user to check out documents before modifying them. If the value is true, the **FORCECHECKOUT** flag of the **Flags** attribute MUST be 1; otherwise, the flag MUST be 0.

**ExcludeFromTemplate**: Specifies whether the list is not serialized as part of saving this site as a site template. If the value is true, the **DONTSAVEINTEMPLATE** flag of the **Flags** attribute MUST be 1; otherwise, the flag MUST be 0.

**ExcludeFromOfflineClient**[<66>](#): Specifies whether the list is available to **offline** clients. If the value is true, the **EXCLUDEFROMOFFLINECLIENT** flag of the **Flags** attribute MUST be 1; otherwise, the flag MUST be 0.

**Hidden**: Specifies whether the list is hidden from enumeration functions. If the value is true, the **HIDDENLIST** flag of the **Flags** attribute MUST be 1; otherwise, the flag MUST be 0.

**MultipleDataList**: Specifies whether the list is associated with a site using the meetings workspace site template and contains data scoped to each instance of a recurring meeting. If the value is true, the **MULTIPLEMTGDATA LIST** flag of the **Flags** attribute MUST be 1; otherwise, the flag MUST be 0.

**Ordered**: Specifies whether the list is an ordered list and supports ordering and reordering of its items. If the list is not a **generic list**, this attribute MUST be ignored. If the value is true, the **ORDEREDLIST** flag of the **Flags** attribute MUST be 1; otherwise, the flag MUST be 0.

**ShowUser**: Specifies whether the list uses the value of each field's **ForcedDisplay** attribute (see [\[MS-WSSFO2\]](#) section 2.2.9.3.3[<67>](#)) when presenting data from that field (2). If the value is true, the **USEFORCEDDISPLAY** flag in the **Flags** attribute MUST be 1; otherwise, the flag MUST be 0.

**EnablePeopleSelector**[<68>](#): Applicable to Calendar-type lists only. If **EnablePeopleSelector** is true, the People Picker is shown in the List View. For any other lists, this flag MUST NOT be set. If the value is true, the **ENABLEPEOPLESELECTOR** flag of the **Flags** attribute MUST be 1; otherwise, the flag MUST be 0.

**EnableResourceSelector**[<69>](#): Applicable to Calendar-type lists only. If **EnableResourceSelector** is true, the Resource Picker is shown in the List View. For any other lists, this flag MUST NOT be set. If the value is true, the **ENABLERESOURCESELECTOR** flag of the **Flags** attribute MUST be 1; otherwise, the flag MUST be 0.

**NoThrottleListOperation**[<70>](#): Specifies that the list is exempt from the throttling mechanism, which prevents monopolization of back-end database server processing by intensively used or very large lists. This flag MUST be ignored unless import is performed by or on behalf of the user in the **Farm Administrators group**.

**Author**: The identifier of the user who created this list. If the value is 0 or less than 0, the current user is used as author. If the attribute is not present, the current user is used as author.

**Created**: The created time of the list. MUST be ignored.

**OnQuickLaunch**: Specifies whether the list is to be placed on **Quick Launch** navigation node. If the value is true, the value of **Hidden** MUST be false. If the value is true, the list MUST have a default view. If the value is true and the **list template** uses root folder for navigation, there MUST be a navigation node, under the Quick launch navigation node pointing to the root folder of the list.

If the value is true and there is no list template for the list or the list template does not use root folder for navigation, there **MUST** be a Navigation node, under the Quick launch Navigation node pointing to the default View of the list. The Navigation node is specified in section [2.1.2.14](#).

**ReadSecurity:** Special restrictions that **MUST** be placed on list item access. This attribute is specified in section [2.1.4.6](#).

**WriteSecurity:** Special restrictions that can be placed on list item update. This attribute is specified in section [2.1.4.26](#).

**Version:** A counter incremented every time a change is made to the list.

**MajorVersionLimit:** The number of **major versions** that are retained for this document. A value of NULL specifies that versions **MUST NOT** automatically be removed for this list. If this attribute is present, **EnableVersioning** **MUST** be true. The value **MUST** be at least 0 and **MUST NOT** be greater than 50,000.

**MajorWithMinorVersionsLimit:** The number of major versions that have their associated minor versions retained for this document. A value of NULL specifies that versions **MUST NOT** automatically be removed for this list. If the attribute is present, at least one of **EnableMinorVersions** and **EnableModeration** **MUST** be true. The value **MUST** be at least 0 and **MUST NOT** be greater than 50,000.

**EmailAlias:** The e-mail alias of the list. This alias is used to allow files to be sent directly to this list through an implementation-specific e-mail handling feature.

**EnableContentTypes:** Specifies whether the front-end Web servers display a user interface for manipulating multiple content types. If the value is true, the **ENABLECONTENTTYPES** flag of the **Flags** attribute **MUST** be 1; otherwise, the flag **MUST** be 0.

**NavigateForFormsPages**[<71>](#): Specifies how links to this list's **list forms** are handled. If the value is true, links to list forms navigate the browser window to the list form. If the value is false, links to list forms open the list form in a modal dialog in the browser. If the value is true, the **NAVIGATEFORFORMSPAGES** flag of the **Flags** attribute **MUST** be 1; otherwise, the flag **MUST** be 0.

**EnableDeployWithDependentList:** Specifies whether the list is automatically written to the deployment package when writing a list that references it. If the value is false, the **DISABLEDEPLOYWITHDEPENDENTLIST** flag of the **Flags** attribute **MUST** be 1; otherwise, the flag **MUST** be 0.

**EnableFolderCreation:** Specifies whether creation of folders is allowed in the list. If the value is false, the **DISABLEFOLDERS** flag of the **Flags** attribute **MUST** be 1; otherwise, the flag **MUST** be 0.

**DefaultItemOpen**[<72>](#): Specifies whether applications generating server transformations of list items in this list prefer to open the list item in a browser, rather than in a separate client-side application. Server transformations are performed by server-side document viewers that can allow clients to view documents without additional client software. If the value is "PreferClient", the **DEFAULTITEMOPEN** flag of the **Flags** attribute **MUST** be 0. If the value is "Browser", the **DEFAULTITEMOPEN** flag of the **Flags** attribute **MUST** be 1. The value **MUST** be one of the values in the following table.

Value	Description
PreferClient	A separate client-side application is preferred to open the list item.

Value	Description
Browser	A browser is preferred to open the list item.

**DefaultItemOpenUseListSetting:** If this attribute is omitted or is present and set to false, **DefaultItemOpen** attribute MUST be ignored; otherwise, the **DefaultItemOpen** attribute MUST be processed. If the value is true, the **DEFAULTITEMOPENUSELISTSETTING** flag of the **Flags** attribute MUST be 1; otherwise, the flag MUST be 0.

**EnableAssignToEmail:** Specifies whether the list sends alerts when a list item is assigned to a **User**. If the value is true, the **ENABLEASSIGNTOEMAIL** flag of the **Flags** attribute MUST be 1; otherwise, the flag MUST be 0.

**EnableSyndication:** Specifies whether RSS feed syndication is enabled for the list. If the value is false, the **SYNDICATIONDISABLED** flag of the **Flags** attribute MUST be 1; otherwise, the flag MUST be 0.

**IrmEnabled:** Specifies whether **Information Rights Management (IRM)** is enabled for this list. If the value is true, the **IRMENABLED** flag of the **Flags** attribute MUST be 1; otherwise, the flag MUST be 0.

**IrmExpire:** Specifies whether expiration of IRM rights is enabled for this list. If the value is true, the **IRMEXPIRE** flag of the **Flags** attribute MUST be 1; otherwise, the flag MUST be 0. If this value is true, **IrmEnabled** MUST also be true.

**IrmReject:** Specifies whether documents that do not have a registered IRM protector are blocked from this list. If the value is true, the **IRMREJECT** flag of the **Flags** attribute MUST be 1; otherwise, the flag MUST be 0. If this value is true, **IrmEnabled** MUST also be true.

**NoCrawl:** Specifies whether the list is processed by a search crawler. If the value is true, the **NOCRAWL** flag of the **Flags** attribute MUST be 1; otherwise, the flag MUST be 0.

**EnforceDataValidation** <73>: Specifies whether data validation is enforced for programmatically performed creations, updates of list items. If the value is false, validation only affects user interface actions. If the value is true, the **ENFORCEDATAVALIDATION** flag of the **Flags** attribute MUST be 1; otherwise, the flag MUST be 0.

**PreserveEmptyValues** <74>: Specifies the behavior of calculated column values. If the value is true, the value of any formula containing the reference to undefined column is #NULL; otherwise, undefined columns are treated as having default values. If the value is true, the **PRESERVEEMPTYVALUES** flag of the **Flags** attribute MUST be 1; otherwise, the flag MUST be 0.

**StrictTypeCoercion** <75>: Specifies how calculated column formulas, validation formulas, and default value formulas are calculated for the list. If the value is true, no automatic coercion is performed between data types except between numbers and dates; instead, the error #VALUE! is returned if a type mismatch is detected. If the value is false, automatic type coercion takes place between all data types. If the value is true, the **STRICTTYPECOERCION** flag of the **Flags** attribute MUST be 1; otherwise, the flag MUST be 0.

**DataSource** <76>: If **HASEXTERNALDATASOURCE** flag (see the preceding **Flag** attribute) is set, **DataSource** attribute MUST have a non-blank value defining an external data source. Format is implementation-specific.

**ValidationFormula** <77>: The formula to verify whether the values of ListItem fields (2) are acceptable and consistent. This formula MUST be non-blank if the **HASVALIDATION** flag

(see the **Flags** attribute) is set. The syntax of the formula is specified in [\[MS-CSOMSPT\]](#) section 3.2.5.79.1.1.43.

**ValidationMessage**<78>: The message to display to the user if the **ValidationFormula** fails.

**DisableGridEditing**<79>: Specifies whether the protocol server offers an option for this list (1) to be bulk edited by a spreadsheet application. If the value is true, the flag **DISABLEGRIDEDITING** of the **Flags** attribute MUST be 1; otherwise, the flag MUST be 0.

**BrowserFileHandling**<80>: Specifies whether the file is allowed to be displayed in the web browser. If the value is **SPBrowserHandling.Strict**, the **BROWSERFILEHANDLINGSTRICT** flag of the **Flags** attribute MUST be 1; otherwise, the flag MUST be 0.

**HasUniqueRoleAssignments**<81>: Specifies whether Role Assignments are uniquely defined for the list or inherited from parent site. MUST be true if role assignments are uniquely defined for the list. Refer [\[MS-WSSO\]](#) section 2.9.1.8 for more information about inheritance. If **IncludeSecurity** of an **ExportSettings** element in the ExportSettings.xml file is not "None", this attribute MUST be present. It MUST NOT be present otherwise.

## 2.1.2.44.2 Child Elements

**Fields**: A collection of field objects contained by this list. This child element is specified in [\[MS-WSSCAML\]](#) section 2.3.2.9.

**ContentTypes**: A collection of content type objects contained by this **list**. This child element is specified in [\[MS-WSSCAML\]](#) section 2.4.8.

**Views**: A collection of View objects contained by this list. This child element is specified in section [2.1.2.56](#). The files associated with the specified View objects MUST be in the Deployment package.

**Forms**: A collection of list Form Web Part objects contained by this list. This child element is specified in section [2.1.2.39](#). The files associated with the specified List Form Web Part objects MUST be in the Deployment package.

**EventReceivers**: A collection of event receivers that are registered for the list. The content of this element MUST conform to the schema of the SPEventReceiverDefinitionCollection complex type (see section [2.1.2.30](#)) The value of the EventReceiver.HostType attribute of all event receivers within this collection MUST be list. The value of the EventReceiver.HostId attribute of all event receivers within this collection MUST be the value of this element's **Id** attribute. The value of the EventReceiver.WebId attribute of all event receivers within this collection MUST be the value of this element's ParentWebId.

**DeletedFields**: A collection of **DeletedField** objects contained by this element. This child element is specified in section [2.1.2.22](#).

**DeletedViews**<82>: A collection of DeletedView elements denoting views which existed yet have been deleted for that list, as defined in section [2.1.2.20](#).

**DeletedContentTypes**<83>: A collection of DeletedContentType elements denoting content types which existed yet have been deleted for that list, as defined in section.

**UserCustomActions**<84>: Extensions of standard user interface for pages displaying this list, as defined in section [2.1.2.51](#).

**Resources**<85>: Collection of resources in the languages the site supports, as defined in section [2.1.2.53](#).



**FieldIndexes**[<86>](#): A collection of composite field indexes to accelerate sorting and queries for large lists, as defined in section [2.1.2.33](#).

#### 2.1.2.45 SPListItem

Specifies a list item.

```
<xs:complexType name="SPListItem">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Fields" type="FieldDataCollection"
      minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1" />
    <xs:element name="Versions" type="SPListItemVersionCollection"
      minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1" />
    <xs:element name="Attachments" type="SPAttachmentCollection"
      minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1" />
    <xs:element name="Links" type="SPLinkCollection"
      minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1" />
    <xs:element name="EventReceivers"
      type="SPEventReceiverDefinitionCollection"
      minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1" />
  </xs:sequence>

  <xs:attribute name="FileUrl" type="xs:string" use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="DocId" type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithoutBraces"
    use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="ParentFolderId"
    type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithoutBraces"
    use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="ProgId" type="xs:string" use="optional" />
  <xs:attribute name="Order" type="xs:float" use="optional" />
  <xs:attribute name="UserSolutionActivated" use="optional">
    <xs:simpleType>
      <xs:restriction base="xs:short">
        <xs:enumeration value="0" />
        <xs:enumeration value="1" />
        <xs:enumeration value="2" />
      </xs:restriction>
    </xs:simpleType>
  </xs:attribute>

  <xs:attributeGroup ref="SPListItemBaseAttributeGroup"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

##### 2.1.2.45.1 Attributes

The attributes in the **SPListItemBaseAttributeGroup** attribute group are specified in section [2.1.3.1](#). There are more:

**DocId**: The identifier of the file or folder associated with this list item.

If the value of the **DocType** attribute is "file", then this is an object reference corresponding to the **Id** of a **File** element of type **SPFile** as specified in section [2.1.2.35](#). The referenced element **MUST** be in the deployment package.



Else if the value of the **DocType** attribute is "Folder" then this is an object reference corresponding to the **Id** of a **Folder** element of type **SPFolder** as specified in section [2.1.2.37](#). The referenced element **MUST** be in the deployment package.

Otherwise, this attribute is reserved and **MUST** be a unique identifier.

**FileUrl**: The URL of the list item.

If the value of the **DocType** attribute is **folder**, then this is the site-relative URL of the folder associated with this list item. If the value of the DocType attribute is **file** and this list item has a file associated with it, then this is the site-relative URL of the file associated with this list item.

Otherwise, this is the site-relative URL of the list item itself.

**ParentFolderId**: The folder identifier of the folder that contains the list item. This is an object reference corresponding to the **Id** of a folder as specified in section [2.1.2.37](#).

**ProgId**[<87>](#): programmatic identifier (ProgId) of the application associated with ListItem (if any)

**Order**[<88>](#): prescribes the display order of the ListItems. ListItems are shown in the ascending order of **Order** field value.

**UserSolutionActivated**[<89>](#): A sandboxed solution status value specified in [\[MS-WSSPROG2\]](#) section 2.2.4.1. Applies only to the ListItems which belong to Solution Catalog document libraries. When set to 1, the solution **MUST** be activated once imported. For all ListItems which are not Solution Catalog document library items this field (2) has no meaning and **MUST** be omitted or set to 0.

## 2.1.2.45.2 Child Elements

**Versions**: The versions of the list item.

**Fields**: The fields (2) of the list item.

**Attachments**: The attachments of the list item.

**Links**: The links to or from the list item.

**EventReceivers**[<90>](#): handlers of the events related to ListItem, such as ItemAdding, ItemUpdated and so forth, as defined in section [2.1.2.30](#).

## 2.1.2.46 SPListItemVersion

Specifies a version of a list item.

```
<xs:complexType name="SPListItemVersion">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Fields" type="FieldDataCollection"
      minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1" />
    <xs:element name="Attachments" type="SPAttachmentCollection"
      minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1" />
    <xs:element name="Links" type="SPLinkCollection"
      minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1" />
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attributeGroup ref="SPListItemBaseAttributeGroup"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

### 2.1.2.46.1 Attributes

The attributes in the **SPListItemBaseAttributeGroup** attribute group are specified in section [2.1.3.1](#).

### 2.1.2.46.2 Child Elements

**Fields:** The fields (2) of the list item.

**Attachments:** The attachments of the list item.

**Links:** The links to or from the list item.

### 2.1.2.47 SPListItemVersionCollection

Specifies a collection of versions of a list item.

```
<xs:complexType name="SPListItemVersionCollection">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="ListItem" type="SPListItemVersion"
      minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

### 2.1.2.47.1 Child Elements

**ListItem:** A version of a list item.

### 2.1.2.48 SPPersonalization

Specifies per-user personalization of a Web Part.

```
<xs:complexType name="SPPersonalization">
  <xs:attribute name="UserId" type="xs:int" use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="WebPartId" type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithoutBraces"
    use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="WebPartOrder" type="xs:int" use="optional" />
  <xs:attribute name="WebPartZoneId" type="String64" use="optional" />
  <xs:attribute name="IsIncluded" type="core:TRUEFALSE" use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="FrameState" use="required" >
    <xs:simpleType>
      <xs:restriction base="xs:unsignedByte">
        <xs:enumeration value="0" />
        <xs:enumeration value="1" />
      </xs:restriction>
    </xs:simpleType>
  </xs:attribute>
  <xs:attribute name="UserProperties" type="xs:base64Binary"
    use="optional" />
</xs:complexType>
```

### 2.1.2.48.1 Attributes

**UserId:** The user identifier of the user this personalization applies to. This is an object reference corresponding to the **Id** attribute of a **User** element of type **DeploymentUser** in the **UserGroup.xml** file as specified in section [2.7.2.3](#). The referenced element MUST be in the deployment package.

**WebPartId:** The identifier of the Web Part. This is an object reference corresponding to the **Name** attribute of a **WebPart** element of type **SPWebPart** in the **Manifest.xml** file as specified in section [2.1.2.59](#). The referenced element MUST be in the deployment package.

**WebPartOrder:** The relative position of the Web Part in the Web Part zone for the user this personalization applies to. MUST be a non-negative integer. Web Parts with lower values of the WebPartOrder parameter will be rendered first.

**WebPartZoneId:** Identifies the Web Part zone this Web Part belongs to for the user this personalization applies to.

**IsIncluded:** Specifies whether the Web Part is rendered for the user this personalization applies to.

**FrameState:** The Web Part chrome state for the user this personalization applies to. MUST be 0 or 1. 0 specifies Normal, 1 specifies Minimized.

**UserProperties:** A serialized representation of zero or more personalizable **properties** on the Web Part. If this value is NULL, then default values will be used for all of the Personalizable Properties on the Web Part.

### 2.1.2.49 SPPersonalizationCollection

Specifies a collection of personalization object instances.

```
<xs:complexType name="SPPersonalizationCollection">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Personalization" type="SPPersonalization"
      minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

### 2.1.2.49.1 Child Elements

**Personalization:** An instance of a personalization object. The contents of this element MUST conform to the schema of SPPersonalization complex type (section [2.1.2.48](#)).

### 2.1.2.50 SPSite

Specifies a site collection.

```
<xs:complexType name="SPSite">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="UserCustomActions"
      type="SPUserCustomActionCollection"
      minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1" />
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attribute name="Id" type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithoutBraces" />
</xs:complexType>
```

```
</xs:complexType>
```

#### 2.1.2.50.1 Attributes

**Id:** The identifier of the site collection.

#### 2.1.2.50.2 Child Elements

**UserCustomActions**[<91>](#): custom actions extending the site user interface, as defined in section [2.1.2.51](#).

#### 2.1.2.51 SPUserCustomActionCollection

Specifies[<92>](#) Custom Actions, extending standard user interface for site, web, or list pages.

For example, Custom Actions might define buttons, combo boxes, menu items and other visual elements along with their appearance and behavior. The syntax of custom actions is implementation specific.

```
<xs:complexType name="SPUserCustomActionCollection">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="UserCustomAction"
      type="SPUserCustomActionDefinition"
      minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

##### 2.1.2.51.1 Child Elements

**UserCustomAction:** a custom action user interface element as specified in section [2.1.2.52](#).

#### 2.1.2.52 SPUserCustomActionDefinition

Specifies[<93>](#) a custom action user interface element (its type, appearance and behavior). The syntax of custom actions is implementation specific.

```
<xs:complexType name="SPUserCustomActionDefinition">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:any minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="2"
      namespace="##any" processContents="skip" />
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attribute name="Id" type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithoutBraces"
    use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="Version" type="xs:string" use="required" />
</xs:complexType>
```

##### 2.1.2.52.1 Attributes

**Id:** The identifier of Custom Action.

**Version:** An implementation specific version identifier.

### 2.1.2.53 SPUserResourceCollection

Specifies [<94>](#) the set of localized resources related to a particular deployment system object. For example, list called "Movies" in English might be shown as "Películas" in Spanish and so on, if the site is designed as multilingual.

```
<xs:complexType name="SPUserResourceCollection">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Resource" type="SPUserResourceDefinition"
      minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

#### 2.1.2.53.1 Child Elements

**Resource:** a localized resource. This element MUST conform to the XML Schema of the **SPUserResourceDefinition** complex type specified in section [2.1.2.54](#).

### 2.1.2.54 SPUserResourceDefinition

Specifies [<95>](#) a localized resource for a deployment system object.

```
<xs:complexType name="SPUserResourceDefinition">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Data" type="SPUserResourceValues"
      minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attribute name="Name" type="xs:string" use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="Type" use="required">
    <xs:simpleType>
      <xs:restriction base="xs:short">
        <xs:enumeration value="0" />
        <xs:enumeration value="1" />
      </xs:restriction>
    </xs:simpleType>
  </xs:attribute>
</xs:complexType>
```

#### 2.1.2.54.1 Attributes

**Name:** Unique name of the resource.

**Type:** Specifies whether the resource string in the child **SPUserResourceValues** elements can span multiple lines. If **Type** is set to 0, the resource string is a single line and MUST be up to 256 characters long. If **Type** is set to 1, the resource string is a multi-line string and of unlimited length.

#### 2.1.2.54.2 Child Elements

**Data:** A resource value as specified in section [2.1.2.55](#).

### 2.1.2.55 SPUserResourceValues

Specifies [<96>](#) a resource value in one of the languages supported by the site.

```
<xs:complexType name="SPUserResourceValues">
  <xs:attribute name="Language" type="xs:int" use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="Dirty" use="required">
    <xs:simpleType>
      <xs:restriction base="xs:boolean">
        <xs:pattern value="0|1"/>
      </xs:restriction>
    </xs:simpleType>
  </xs:attribute>
  <xs:attribute name="Value" type="xs:string" use="required" />
</xs:complexType>
```

#### 2.1.2.55.1 Attributes

**Language:** a LCID of the language.

**Dirty:** a flag set to true if the value of the language-specific resource is not up-to-date, that is, the default language value has been updated recently, but the value for this particular language has not been updated to reflect the change. When the site is multilingual, one of the supported languages is set as "default". It is assumed that the authoring (for example, creating, updating) of the content is first done in default language, and then from the default language translated into all non-default languages.

**Value:** language-specific value for the resource.

### 2.1.2.56 SPView

Specifies a List View Web Part from a list in a **deployment package**.

```
<xs:complexType name="SPView">
  <xs:group ref="core:ViewDefinitionChildElementGroup"/>
  <xs:attributeGroup ref="SPViewBaseAttributeGroup"/>

  <xs:attribute name="Name" type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithoutBraces"
    use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="DefaultView" type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase"
    use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="Type" type="core:ViewType" use="optional" />
  <xs:attribute name="MobileView" type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase"
    use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="MobileDefaultView"
    type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase" use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="DefaultViewForContentType"
    type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase" use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="HackLockWeb" type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase"
    use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="FailIfEmpty" type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase"
    use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="FreeForm" type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase"
```

```

        use="required" />
<xs:attribute name="FileDialog" type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase"
        use="required" />
<xs:attribute name="AggregateView" type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase"
        use="required" />
<xs:attribute name="IncludeRootFolder" type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase"
        use="required" />
<xs:attribute name="IncludeVersions" type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase"
        use="required" />
<xs:attribute name="ContentTypeID" type="core:ContentTypeId"
        use="optional" />
<xs:attribute name="Url" type="core:RelativeUrl" use="required" />
<xs:attribute name="FileId" type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithoutBraces"
        use="required" />
<xs:attribute name="TabularView"
        type="FALSE_Case_Insensitive_Else_Anything"
        use="optional" />
</xs:complexType>

```

### 2.1.2.56.1 Attributes

**Name:** The identifier for this **List View** Web Part. This is an object reference corresponding to the **Id** attribute of a **ViewForm** element of type **SPViewForm** in the ViewFormsList.xml file as specified in section [2.8.2.1](#). The referenced element **MUST** be in the Deployment Package and the **Type** attribute of the corresponding element **MUST** be "View". This **Name** attribute is also an object reference corresponding to the **Name** attribute of a **WebPart** element of type **SPWebPart** as specified in section [2.1.2.59](#). The referenced element **MUST** be in the deployment package.

**DefaultView:** Specifies whether this Web Part displays a List View Web Part which is the default for the containing list.

**Type:** The Type of this List View Web Part. The value **MUST** be one of the values in the following table.

Value	Description
HTML	HTML-based view. The VIEWFLAG_HTML bit of the <b>Flags</b> attribute (specified in section <a href="#">2.1.3.2</a> ) <b>MUST</b> be 1 and the VIEWFLAG_GRID, VIEWFLAG_CHART, VIEWFLAG_CALENDAR, VIEWFLAG_GANTT and VIEWFLAG_RECURRENCE_RS bits of the <b>Flags</b> attribute (specified in section <a href="#">2.1.3.2</a> ) <b>MUST</b> be 0.
GRID	Presents a datasheet view to a rich client application. The VIEWFLAG_GRID of the <b>Flags</b> attribute (specified in section <a href="#">2.1.3.2</a> ) <b>MUST</b> be 1.
CALENDAR	Displays data on a calendar based on date/time properties of the list items. The VIEWFLAG_CALENDAR bit of the <b>Flags</b> attribute (specified in section <a href="#">2.1.3.2</a> ) <b>MUST</b> be 1 and the VIEWFLAG_GRID and VIEWFLAG_CHART bits of the <b>Flags</b> attribute (specified in section <a href="#">2.1.3.2</a> ) <b>MUST</b> be 0.
RECURRENCE	Requires that the List View Web Part data be expanded based on a calendar recurrence. For example, having a view of <b>list item</b> data for the first Thursday of every month. The <b>RecurrenceRowset</b> attribute (specified in section <a href="#">2.1.3.2</a> ) <b>MUST</b> be true and the

Value	Description
	VIEWFLAG_RECURRENCE_RS bit of the <b>Flags</b> attribute (specified in section <a href="#">2.1.3.2</a> ) MUST be 1 and the VIEWFLAG_GRID, VIEWFLAG_CHART, VIEWFLAG_CALENDAR and VIEWFLAG_GANTT, bits of the <b>Flags</b> attribute (specified in section <a href="#">2.1.3.2</a> ) MUST be 0.
CHART	Displays HTML-based graphical charts of list item data. The VIEWFLAG_CHART bit of the <b>Flags</b> attribute (specified in section <a href="#">2.1.3.2</a> ) MUST be 1 and the VIEWFLAG_GRID bit of the <b>Flags</b> attribute (specified in section <a href="#">2.1.3.2</a> ) MUST be 0.
GANTT	Displays list item data in a Gantt chart. The VIEWFLAG_GANTT bit of the <b>Flags</b> attribute (specified in section <a href="#">2.1.3.2</a> ) MUST be 1 and the VIEWFLAG_GRID, VIEWFLAG_CHART and VIEWFLAG_CALENDAR bits of the <b>Flags</b> attribute (specified in section <a href="#">2.1.3.2</a> ) MUST be 0.

**MobileView:** Specifies whether this Web Part displays a List View Web Part which is intended for display on **mobile devices**. If the value is true then the VIEWFLAG\_MOBILE bit of the **Flags** attribute MUST be 1; otherwise, the bit MUST be 0.

**MobileDefaultView:** Specifies whether this Web Part displays a List View Web Part, which is the default used when this list is requested from a **mobile device**. If the value is true then the VIEWFLAG\_MOBILEDEFAULT bit of the **Flags** attribute MUST be 1; otherwise, the bit MUST be 0.

**DefaultViewForContentType:** Specifies whether this Web Part displays a List View Web Part which is the default for a particular content type. If the value is true then the VIEWFLAG\_CONTENTTYPEDEFAULT bit of the **Flags** attribute MUST be 1; otherwise, the bit MUST be 0.

**HackLockWeb:** Value is unused and MUST be ignored. If the value is true then the VIEWFLAG\_LOCKWEB bit of the **Flags** attribute MUST be 1; otherwise, the bit MUST be 0.

**FailIfEmpty:** Specifies whether this Web Part displays a List View Web Part for which, if the query returns no list items, implementations of the front-end Web server returns an HTTP 410 "Gone" error status when displaying as part of an HTTP request, instead of displaying normally. If the value is true then the VIEWFLAG\_FAILIFEMPTY bit of the **Flags** attribute MUST be 1; otherwise, the bit MUST be 0.

**FreeForm:** Specifies whether this Web Part displays a List View Web Part which presents data in a nontabular fashion. Implementations can format results in a manner compatible with free-form presentation. If the value is true then the VIEWFLAG\_FREEFORM bit of the **Flags** attribute MUST be 1; otherwise, the bit MUST be 0.

**FileDialog:** Specifies whether this Web Part displays a List View Web Part which is suitable for displaying in an HTML-based file navigation dialog to client applications. If the value is true then the VIEWFLAG\_FILEDIALOG bit of the **Flags** attribute MUST be 1; otherwise, the bit MUST be 0.

**AggregateView:** Specifies whether this Web Part displays a List View Web Part which has functionality for aggregating data across multiple XML documents within an XML form library. If the value is true then the VIEWFLAG\_AGGREGATIONVIEW 0x00000400 bit of the **Flags** attribute MUST be 1; otherwise, the bit MUST be 0.

**IncludeRootFolder:** Specifies whether this Web Part displays a List View Web Part which fetches the list item for the root folder of the List View Web Part, in addition to the standard behavior of fetching list items contained within it. If the value is true then the



VIEWFLAG\_INCLUDEROOTFOLDER bit of the **Flags** attribute MUST be 1; otherwise, the bit MUST be 0.

**IncludeVersions:** Specifies whether this Web Part displays a List View Web Part which displays Historical Versions of list items. If the value is true then the VIEWFLAG\_HISTORY bit of the **Flags** attribute MUST be 1; otherwise, the bit MUST be 0.

**ContentTypeID:** If this attribute is present then this List View Web Part applies only to Folder content types for this content type identifier.

**Url:** The server-relative URL to Web Part Page that displays this List View Web Part.

**FileId:** An identifier for the Web Part Page that displays this List View Web Part. This **FileId** attribute is also an object reference corresponding to the **Id** attribute of a **File** element of type **SPFile** in the Manifest.xml file as specified in section [2.1.2.35](#). The referenced element MUST be in the Deployment Package

**TabularView**<97>: Specifies whether the view presents data in a tabular fashion, including check boxes for manipulating list items in the view.

**SPView** also has other attributes as defined in section [2.1.3.2](#).

## 2.1.2.56.2 Child Elements

All of the child elements from the core:ViewDefinitionChildElementGroup of the ViewDefinition type as specified in [\[MS-WSSCAML\]](#) section 2.3.2.17 are allowed in this type.

## 2.1.2.57 SPViewCollection

Specifies a collection of **List View Web Part** objects.

```
<xs:complexType name="SPViewCollection">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="View" type="SPView"
      minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

## 2.1.2.57.1 Child Elements

**View:** A child element for each of the **List View Web Part** objects contained in this collection element.

## 2.1.2.58 SPWeb

Specifies a site (2).

```
<xs:complexType name="SPWeb">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Properties" type="Dictionary"
      minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="SiteEventReceivers"
      type="SPEventReceiverDefinitionCollection"
      minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

```

    <xs:element name="EventReceivers"
      type="SPEventReceiverDefinitionCollection"
      minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1" />
    <xs:element name="UserCustomActions"
      type="SPUserCustomActionCollection"
      minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1" />
    <xs:element name="Resources"
      type="SPUserResourceCollection"
      minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1" />
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attribute name="Id" type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithoutBraces"
    use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="ParentId" type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithoutBraces"
    use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="Name" type="String128" use="optional" />
  <xs:attribute name="Title" type="String255" use="optional" />
  <xs:attribute name="Locale" type="xs:string" use="optional" />
  <xs:attribute name="Language" type="xs:unsignedInt" use="optional" />
  <xs:attribute name="IsRootWeb" type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase"
    use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="ServerRelativeUrl" type="String261"
    use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="CurrencyLocaleId" type="xs:int" use="optional" />
  <xs:attribute name="RegionalSettingsLocaleId" type="xs:unsignedInt"
    use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="RequestAccessEmail" type="String255"
    use="optional" />
  <xs:attribute name="TimeZoneId" type="xs:short" use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="Time24" type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase"
    use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="CalendarType" type="CalendarType" use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="AdjustHijriDays" type="xs:short" use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="Collation" type="Collation" use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="AlternateCalendarType" type="AltCalendarType"
    use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="ShowWeeks" type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase"
    use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="FirstWeekOfYear" type="FirstWeekOfYear"
    use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="WorkDays" type="xs:short" use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="WorkDayStartHour" type="WorkDayHour"
    use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="WorkDayEndHour" type="WorkDayHour" use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="FirstDayOfWeek" type="FirstDayOfWeek" use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="Description" type="xs:string" use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="AlternateHeader" type="String260" use="optional" />
  <xs:attribute name="Author" type="xs:int" use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="Configuration" type="xs:short" use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="HasUniqueRoleAssignments"
    type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase"
    use="optional" />
  <xs:attribute name="HasUniqueRoleDefinitions"
    type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase"
    use="optional" />
  <xs:attribute name="Created" type="xs:dateTime" use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="ThemeComposite" type="String64"
    use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="ThemedCssFolderUrl" type="xs:string" use="optional" />
  <xs:attribute name="WebTemplate" type="xs:string" use="required" />

```

```

<xs:attribute name="RootFolderId"
              type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithoutBraces"
              use="required" />
<xs:attribute name="SystemCatalogsIncluded"
              type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase"
              use="required" />
<xs:attribute name="AlternateCssUrl" type="String260" use="required" />
<xs:attribute name="CustomizedCssFiles" type="String260"
              use="required" />
<xs:attribute name="CustomJSUrl" type="String260" use="required" />
<xs:attribute name="IncludeSupportingFolders"
              type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase"
              use="required" />
<xs:attribute name="SecurityProvider"
              type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithoutBraces"
              use="required" />
<xs:attribute name="MasterUrl" type="String260"
              use="required" />
<xs:attribute name="CustomMasterUrl" type="String260"
              use="required" />
<xs:attribute name="SiteLogoUrl" type="String261" use="optional" />
<xs:attribute name="SiteLogoDescription" type="String255"
              use="required" />
<xs:attribute name="UseSharedNavigation"
              type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase" use="optional" />
<xs:attribute name="UIVersion" type="xs:int" use="optional" />
<xs:attribute name="ClientTag" type="xs:short" use="optional" />
<xs:attribute name="IsMultilingual" type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase"
              use="optional" default="false" />
<xs:attribute name="AlternateUICultures" type="xs:string" use="optional" />
<xs:attribute name="OverwriteTranslationsOnChange"
              type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase"
              use="optional" />

<!-- flags -->
<xs:attribute name="NoCrawl" type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase"
              use="required" />
<xs:attribute name="AllowAutomaticASPXPageIndexing"
              type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase"
              use="optional" />
<xs:attribute name="PresenceEnabled" type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase"
              use="required" />
<xs:attribute name="SyndicationEnabled" type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase"
              use="required" />
<xs:attribute name="QuickLaunchEnabled" type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase"
              use="required" />
<xs:attribute name="TreeViewEnabled" type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase"
              use="required" />
<xs:attribute name="ParserEnabled" type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase"
              use="required" />
<xs:attribute name="Provisioned" type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase"
              use="required" />
<xs:attribute name="CacheAllSchema" type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase"
              use="required" />
<xs:attribute name="UIVersionConfigurationEnabled"
              type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase"
              use="required" />
<xs:attribute name="ExcludeFromOfflineClient"
              type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase"

```

```

        use="required" />
<xs:attribute name="ASPXPageIndexMode" use="required">
  <xs:simpleType>
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
      <xs:enumeration value="Automatic" />
      <xs:enumeration value="Always" />
      <xs:enumeration value="Never" />
    </xs:restriction>
  </xs:simpleType>
</xs:attribute>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:simpleType name="CalendarType">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:short">
    <xs:enumeration value="1" />
    <xs:enumeration value="3" />
    <xs:enumeration value="4" />
    <xs:enumeration value="5" />
    <xs:enumeration value="6" />
    <xs:enumeration value="7" />
    <xs:enumeration value="8" />
    <xs:enumeration value="9" />
    <xs:enumeration value="10" />
    <xs:enumeration value="11" />
    <xs:enumeration value="12" />
    <xs:enumeration value="14" />
    <xs:enumeration value="15" />
    <xs:enumeration value="16" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

<xs:simpleType name="Collation">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:short">
    <xs:minInclusive value="0" />
    <xs:maxInclusive value="38" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

<xs:simpleType name="AltCalendarType">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:short">
    <xs:enumeration value="0" />
    <xs:enumeration value="1" />
    <xs:enumeration value="3" />
    <xs:enumeration value="4" />
    <xs:enumeration value="5" />
    <xs:enumeration value="6" />
    <xs:enumeration value="7" />
    <xs:enumeration value="8" />
    <xs:enumeration value="9" />
    <xs:enumeration value="10" />
    <xs:enumeration value="11" />
    <xs:enumeration value="12" />
    <xs:enumeration value="14" />
    <xs:enumeration value="15" />
    <xs:enumeration value="16" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

<xs:simpleType name="FirstWeekOfYear">

```

```

        <xs:restriction base="xs:short">
            <xs:enumeration value="0" />
            <xs:enumeration value="1" />
            <xs:enumeration value="2" />
        </xs:restriction>
    </xs:simpleType>

    <xs:simpleType name="FirstDayOfWeek">
        <xs:restriction base="xs:short">
            <xs:minInclusive value="0" />
            <xs:maxInclusive value="6" />
        </xs:restriction>
    </xs:simpleType>

```

### 2.1.2.58.1 Attributes

**Id:** The identifier of the site.

**ParentId:** The identifier of the parent Deployment Object for this site. MUST be an empty GUID if the **IsRootWeb** attribute is true, otherwise MUST be the same as the ParentId of the SPObj element which is the parent element of this Web element.

**Name:** The name of the site. The name MUST be an empty string (2) if the **IsRootWeb** attribute is true.

**Title:** The title of the site.

**Locale:** The display name of the current culture for regional language-specific data formatting such as currency or date/time settings that are associated with the site. If present MUST be ignored.

**Language:** The Language Code Identifier (LCID) associated with the site which is used to control the language resources to be used to display messages on the **front-end Web server**. This is an object reference corresponding to the **Id** of a Requirement element of type **SPRequirement** in the **Requirements.xml** file as specified in section [2.4.2.2](#). The referenced element MUST be in the deployment package.

**IsRootWeb:** Specifies whether the site is the top-level site.

**ServerRelativeUrl:** The server-relative URL of the site. MUST begin with a slash.

**CurrencyLocaleId:** Reserved. If present MUST be ignored.

**RegionalSettingsLocaleId:** The Language Code Identifier (LCID) associated with the site which is used to control the current culture for regional language specific data formatting such as currency or date/time settings.

**RequestAccessEmail:** The e-mail address to which requests for access to the site are sent. If IncludeSecurity of an ExportSettings element in the ExportSettings.xml file is not "None", this attribute MUST be present. It MUST NOT be present otherwise.

**TimeZoneId:** The time zone identifier for the **time zone** to be used when displaying time values [<98>](#).

**Time24:** Specifies whether to use a 24-hour clock notation when displaying time values for this site. When true, a 24-hour clock notation is used, otherwise a 12-hour clock notation is used.

**CalendarType:** The date display format used by the site. MUST be one of the Calendar Types as specified in [\[MS-WSSFO2\]](#) section 2.2.4.3<99>.

**AdjustHijriDays:** The number of days to extend or reduce the current month in Hijri calendars.

**Collation:** The collation order as specified in [\[MS-WSSFO2\]](#) section 2.2.4.4<100> used on the site.

**AlternateCalendarType:** The alternative date display format used by the site. The value MUST be either 0 (meaning None) or one of the Calendar Types as specified in [\[MS-WSSFO2\]](#) section 2.2.4.3<101>.

**ShowWeeks:** Specifies whether to show week numbers in the user interface when displaying calendars on the site.

**FirstWeekOfYear:** Specifies how the first week of the year is handled by the calendars on the server. The value MUST be one of the following:

Value	Description
0	The year starts on January 1.
1	The year starts with the first complete week.
2	The year starts with the first week of at least four days.

**WorkDays:** The week days defined as the work week for this site. The value MUST be as specified in [\[MS-WSSFO2\]](#) section 2.2.3.13<102>.

**WorkDayStartHour:** The time, in minutes after midnight, at which the work day starts on the calendar in use on the server.

**WorkDayEndHour:** The time, in minutes after midnight, at which the work day ends on the calendar in use on the server.

**FirstDayOfWeek:** The first day of the week used in the calendars on the server. The value MUST be one of the following values:

Value	Day
0	Sunday
1	Monday
2	Tuesday
3	Wednesday
4	Thursday
5	Friday
6	Saturday

**Description:** The description of the site.

**AlternateHeader:** The **store-relative form** of the URL for a custom header HTML page used in **pages** of the site.

**Author:** A user identifier of the User who created the site. MUST either be equal to 1073741823 (which is the **Id** of the built-in System Account) or be an object reference corresponding to the **Id** of a User element of type **DeploymentUser** in the UserGroup.xml file as specified in section [2.7.2.3](#). If Author is an object reference, the referenced element MUST be in the deployment package.

**Configuration:** The identifier of the site template configuration that is used to **provision** this site.

**HasUniqueRoleAssignments:** Specifies whether Role Assignments are uniquely defined for the site or inherited from a parent site. MUST be true if role assignments are uniquely defined for the site. Refer to [\[MS-WSSO\]](#) section 2.9.1.8 for more information about inheritance. If IncludeSecurity of an ExportSettings element in the ExportSettings.xml file is not "None" this attribute MUST be present. It MUST NOT be present otherwise. If present MUST be true if IsRootWeb is true.

**HasUniqueRoleDefinitions:** Specifies whether Role Definitions are uniquely defined for this site or inherited from a parent site. True if Role Definitions are uniquely defined for this site. Refer to [\[MS-WSSO\]](#) section 2.9.1.8 for more information about inheritance. If IncludeSecurity of an ExportSettings element in the ExportSettings.xml file is not "None" this attribute MUST be present. It MUST NOT be present otherwise. If present, MUST be true if IsRootWeb is true.

**Created:** The date and time in UTC format when the site was created.

**ThemeComposite:** The **theme** that is applied to the site. MUST be an empty string (2) or a Theme-Specification as defined in [\[MC-FPSEWM\]](#) section 2.2.2.24.

**ThemedCssFolderUrl**[<103>](#): for the Webs which have the theme, contains server-relative URL pointing to the folder with the web's themed **cascading style sheet (CSS)**.

**WebTemplate:** The name of the site template used to Provision this site. This is an object reference corresponding to the <template name> within the **Id** attribute of a Requirement element of type **SPRequirement** in the Requirements.xml file as specified in section [2.4.2.2](#). The referenced element MUST be in the deployment package.

**RootFolderId:** The identifier of the root folder for the site. This is an object reference corresponding to the **Id** of a Folder element of type **SPFolder** as specified in section [2.1.2.37](#). The referenced element MUST be in the deployment package.

**SystemCatalogsIncluded:** Reserved. MUST be true.

**AlternateCssUrl:** The store-relative form of the URL for a custom cascading style sheet (CSS) files used by Pages of the site.

**CustomizedCssFiles:** A list of custom Cascading Style Sheet (CSS) files associated with this site. Consists of lower-cased CSS file names (without extension) as specified by **CSSLIST** using the **Augmented Backus-Naur Form (ABNF)** syntax, as specified in [\[RFC5234\]](#):

```
CSSLIST = ' ' / SEP 1*(FILE SEP)
SEP = ' ;#'
```

Where FILE is the lower-cased name of the CSS file (without extension).

The following are examples: ";#file1;#file2;#file3;#"

**CustomJSUrl:** The store-relative form of the URL to custom JavaScript files used by Pages of the site.

**IncludeSupportingFolders:** Specifies whether **thicket folders** and their content are included in enumerations of **files** or folders in the site.

**SecurityProvider:** The identifier of the **security provider**.

**MasterUrl:** The store-relative form of the URL for the **master page** used by the Pages of the site.

**CustomMasterUrl:** The store-relative form of the URL for the custom Master Page file used by the Pages of the site.

**SiteLogoUrl:** The server-relative URL of the site logo.

**SiteLogoDescription:** The description of the site logo.

**ClientTag**[<104>](#): An integer value that represents the application file cache version for files in the site.

**UseSharedNavigation**[<105>](#): specifies whether this site uses the navigation bars of its parent site.

**UIVersion**[<106>](#): specifies the version of User Interface the site is using. MUST be 3 or 4.

**IsMultilingual**[<107>](#): Specifies whether the site supports multiple languages.

**AlternateUICultures**[<108>](#): In case the site is indeed multilingual, this string MUST contain semicolon-delimited list of **LCID** identifiers of all supported languages. For example, "1035;1053" means "Finnish and Swedish languages are supported". If **IsMultilingual** is true, this attribute MUST be present, otherwise MUST NOT be present.

**OverwriteTranslationsOnChange**[<109>](#): A flag which defines a mechanism for updating multilingual content (if indeed the site is multilingual). One language among supported ones is always assigned as "default", or *master*, language. Depending on this flag, once the master language content is updated, non-default language content is overwritten with default language value (if flag is true), or retains its non-default language value, though it becomes out of date (if flag is false). If **IsMultilingual** is true, this attribute MUST be present, otherwise MUST NOT be present.

**NoCrawl:** Specifies whether crawling is enabled for the site (2).

**AllowAutomaticASPXPageIndexing:** Specifies whether the ASPX pages within the site are allowed to be indexed by search crawler if the attribute ASPXPageIndexMode is set to "Automatic". If **IncludeSecurity** of an ExportSettings element in the ExportSettings.xml file (as specified in section [2.2.2.3.1](#)) is not **None** this attribute MUST be present. This attribute MUST NOT be present otherwise.

**PresenceEnabled:** Specifies whether this site allows display of implementation-specific User presence information in the user interface.

**SyndicationEnabled:** Specifies whether this site has enabled syndication of list items using RSS.

**TreeViewEnabled:** Specifies whether the user interface for this site displays a hierarchical Navigation.

**QuickLaunchEnabled:** Specifies whether the user interface for this site displays the quick launch navigational element.

**ParserEnabled:** Specifies whether document parsing is enabled for the site.



**Provisioned:** Specifies whether the site has been **provisioned**.

**CacheAllSchema:** Specifies whether caching of all schemas on the site is enabled.

**ASPXPageIndexMode:** Specifies whether the .aspx pages of the site are automatically indexed. The value MUST be one of the values in the following table.

Value	Description
Automatic	The search crawler MUST index the page if <b>SPWeb.AllowAutomaticASPXPageIndexing</b> is <b>true</b> ; otherwise, MUST NOT index.
Always	The search crawler MUST index all .aspx files in the web site.
Never	The search crawler MUST never index .aspx files in this web site.

**UIVersionConfigurationEnabled**<110>: If true, the site administrator can configure the version of the user interface (see the **UIVersion** attribute).

**ExcludeFromOfflineClient**<111>: Specifies whether this site is visible to offline clients.

## 2.1.2.58.2 Child Elements

**Properties:** The site properties. The contents of this element MUST conform to the schema of **Dictionary** complex type (section [2.1.2.16](#)).

**SiteEventReceivers**<112>: A collection of event receivers that are registered for the site collection this site belongs to. The contents of this element MUST conform to the schema of **SPEventReceiverDefinitionCollection** complex type (section [2.1.2.30](#)). The value of the **EventReceiver.HostType** attribute of all event receivers within this collection MUST be *Site*. The value of the **EventReceiver.HostId** attribute of all event receivers within this collection MUST be the **Id** of the site collection this site belongs to (see section [2.1.2.50](#)). The value of the **EventReceiver.WebId** attribute of all event receivers within this collection MUST be the value of this element's **Id**.

**EventReceivers:** A collection of event receivers that are registered for the site. The contents of this element MUST conform to the schema of **SPEventReceiverDefinitionCollection** complex type (section [2.1.2.30](#)). The value of the **EventReceiver.HostType** attribute of all event receivers within this collection MUST be *Web*. The value of the **EventReceiver.HostId** attribute of all event receivers within this collection MUST be the value of this element's **Id** attribute. The value of the **EventReceiver.WebId** attribute of all event receivers within this collection MUST be the value of this element's **Id**.

**UserCustomActions**<113>: Extensions of standard user interface for pages displaying this site, as defined in section [2.1.2.51](#).

**Resources**<114>: Collection of site resources in the languages the site supports, as defined in section [2.1.2.53](#).

## 2.1.2.59 SPWebPart

Specifies a **Web Part** object instance appearing in one of the Web Part Page **documents** in this **Deployment Package**.

```
<xs:complexType name="SPWebPart">
  <xs:group ref="core:ViewDefinitionChildElementGroup"/>
```

```

<xs:attributeGroup ref="SPViewBaseAttributeGroup"/>

<xs:attribute name="Name" type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithoutBraces"
  use="required" />
<xs:attribute name="UserId" type="xs:int" use="optional" />
<xs:attribute name="ListId" type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithoutBraces"
  use="optional" />
<xs:attribute name="ListRootFolderUrl" type="core:RelativeUrl"
  use="optional" />
<xs:attribute name="Version" type="xs:int" use="optional" />
<xs:attribute name="AllUsersProperties" type="xs:base64Binary"
  use="optional" />
<xs:attribute name="PerUserProperties" type="xs:base64Binary"
  use="optional" />
<xs:attribute name="Source" type="xs:string" use="optional" />
<xs:attribute name="ContentTypeId" type="core:ContentTypeId"
  use="optional" />
<xs:attribute name="Assembly" type="xs:string" use="optional" />
<xs:attribute name="Class" type="xs:string" use="optional" />
<xs:attribute name="SolutionId" type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithoutBraces"
  use="optional" />
<xs:attribute name="Type" use="optional">
  <xs:simpleType>
    <xs:restriction base="xs:int">
      <xs:minInclusive value="-1" />
      <xs:maxInclusive value="10" />
    </xs:restriction>
  </xs:simpleType>
</xs:attribute>
<xs:attribute name="Level" use="required">
  <xs:simpleType>
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
      <xs:enumeration value="major" />
      <xs:enumeration value="minor" />
    </xs:restriction>
  </xs:simpleType>
</xs:attribute>
</xs:complexType>

```

### 2.1.2.59.1 Attributes

**SPWebPart** can have any attribute defined in the **SPViewBaseAttributeGroup** attribute group as specified in section [2.1.3.2](#). In addition, it has the following attributes:

**Name:** The identifier for this **Web Part** instance.

**UserId:** The security principal identifier of the user who created the Web Part on a personalized Web Part Pages. If **Personal** is false, this attribute MUST NOT be present. This **UserId** attribute is an object reference corresponding to the **Id** attribute of a **User** element of type **DeploymentUser** in the UserGroup.xml file as specified in section [2.7.2.3](#).

**ListId:** If this Web Part is a List View Web Part or List Form Web Part, this is the identifier for the target list. Otherwise MUST NOT be present.

**ListRootFolderUrl:** If this Web Part is a List View Web Part or List Form Web Part, this is a **Server-**relative URL to the root folder of the target list. Otherwise MUST NOT be present.

**Version:** The version of the Web Part.

**AllUsersProperties:** A serialized representation of zero or more customizable properties on the Web Part. If this value is NULL, default values are used for all of the customizable properties on the Web Part.

**PerUserProperties:** A serialized representation of zero or more personalizable properties on the Web Part. If this value is NULL, default values will be used for all of the personalizable properties on the Web Part.

**Source:** A collection of Web Part properties in a string format as specified in [\[MS-WPPS\]](#) section 2.2.4.5.

**ContentTypeId:** If this attribute is present, this Web Part displays a List View Web Part to be shown to users, only when in the context of the **Folder** content types for this content type identifier.

**Type:** The Page Type of this Web Part as specified in [\[MS-WSSFO2\]](#) section 2.2.4.14<115>.

**Level:** A value specifying the **publishing level** of the Web Part. The value MUST be one of the values in the following table.

Value	Description
major	A Web Part in a <b>Published</b> state shown to all users who have access to it.
minor	A Web Part in a <b>Draft</b> state shown to only to users who have permissions to see Web Parts in a draft state.

**Assembly<116>:** Fully qualified assembly name of the assembly that contains this Web Part (for Web Parts deployed as part of the solution).

**Class<117>:** Name of the class defining this Web Part is (for Web Parts deployed as part of the solution).

**SolutionId<118>:** The identifier of the solution this Web Part belongs to (for Web Parts deployed as part of the solution).

## 2.1.2.59.2 Child Elements

All of the child elements of the core:ViewDefinitionChildElementGroup of the ViewDefinition type as specified in [\[MS-WSSCAML\]](#) section 2.3.2.17 are allowed in this type.

## 2.1.2.60 SPWebPartCollection

Specifies a collection of **Web Part** objects.

```
<xs:complexType name="SPWebPartCollection">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="WebPart" type="SPWebPart"
      minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

### 2.1.2.60.1 Child Elements

**WebPart:** A **Web Part** object contained in this collection.

## 2.1.3 Attribute Groups

### 2.1.3.1 SPListItemBaseAttributeGroup

This group specifies the base attributes for a list item or for a version of a list item.

```
<xs:attributeGroup name="SPListItemBaseAttributeGroup">
  <xs:attribute name="Name" type="xs:string" use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="DirName" type="xs:string" use="optional" />
  <xs:attribute name="Version" type="VersionString"
    use="optional" default="1.0" />
  <xs:attribute name="Id" type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithoutBraces"
    use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="IntId" type="xs:int" use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="Author" type="xs:int" use="optional" />
  <xs:attribute name="ModifiedBy" type="xs:int" use="optional" />
  <xs:attribute name="TimeCreated" type="xs:dateTime" use="optional" />
  <xs:attribute name="TimeLastModified" type="xs:dateTime" use="optional" />
  <xs:attribute name="ParentWebId" type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithoutBraces"
    use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="ParentListId" type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithoutBraces"
    use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="ModerationStatus" type="SPModerationStatusType"
    use="optional" />
  <xs:attribute name="ContentTypeId" type="xs:string" use="optional" />
  <xs:attribute name="ThreadIndex" type="xs:string" use="optional" />
  <xs:attribute name="DocType" type="ListItemDocType" default="File" />
  <xs:attribute name="UserLoginName" type="xs:string" use="optional" />
  <xs:attribute name="GroupName" type="xs:string" use="optional" />
  <xs:attribute name="FailureMessage" type="xs:string" use="optional" />
</xs:attributeGroup>
```

#### 2.1.3.1.1 Attributes

**Name:** The name of the list item.

**DirName:** The directory name of the list item.

**Version:** The version of the list item.

**Id:** The identifier of the list item.

**IntId:** The identifier of the list item within its containing list.

**Author:** The identifier of the user who created the list item.

**ModifiedBy:** The identifier of the user who most recently edited the list item.

**TimeCreated:** The date and time when the list item was created, which MUST be in UTC format.

**TimeLastModified:** The date and time when the list item was last modified, which MUST be in UTC format.

**ParentWebId:** The site identifier of the site that contains the list item. This is an object reference corresponding to the **Id** of a site as specified in section [2.1.2.58](#).

**ParentListId:** The list identifier of the list that contains the list item. This is an object reference corresponding to the **Id** attribute of a list as specified in section [2.1.2.44](#).

**ModerationStatus:** The current **moderation status** of this list item MUST be one of the values from the **SPModerationStatusType** simple type as specified in section [2.1.4.13](#).

**ContentTypeId:** The content type identifier of the content type of the list item. This is an object reference corresponding to the **Id** of a **ContentType** element of type **SPContentType** as specified in section [2.1.2.27](#). The referenced element MUST be in the deployment package.

**ThreadIndex:** If the value of the **BaseType** attribute of the parent list is "DiscussionBoard", this is the position of the list item within the list that contains the list item. Otherwise, this attribute MUST NOT be present.

**DocType:** The document type of the list item. MUST be one of the values from the **ListItemDocType** simple type as specified in section [2.1.4.4](#).

**UserLoginName:** If the list that contains the list item is a **user information list** and the list item represents a user, then this is the login name of that user. Otherwise, this attribute MUST NOT be present.

**GroupName:** If the list that contains the list item is a user information list and the list item represents a user group, this is the name of that user group. Otherwise, this attribute MUST NOT be present.

**FailureMessage:** An implementation-specific failure message generated when the list item was written to the deployment package.

### 2.1.3.2 SPViewBaseAttributeGroup

Attributes in this group specify details about a List View Web Part. They are used by **View** elements of type **SPView**, as specified in section [2.1.2.56](#). They are also used by **WebPart** elements of type **SPWebPart**, as specified in section [2.1.2.59](#), if those Web Parts are List View Web Parts.

```
<xs:attributeGroup name="SPViewBaseAttributeGroup">
  <xs:attribute name="Flags" type="xs:unsignedInt" use="optional" />
  <xs:attribute name="Personal" type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase"
    use="optional" />
  <xs:attribute name="Hidden" type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase"
    use="optional" />
  <xs:attribute name="Threaded" type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase"
    use="optional" />
  <xs:attribute name="FPModified" type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase"
    use="optional" />
  <xs:attribute name="ReadOnly" type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase"
    use="optional" />
  <xs:attribute name="RecurrenceRowset" type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase"
    use="optional" />
  <xs:attribute name="ModerationType" use="optional">
```

```

    <xs:simpleType>
      <xs:restriction base="core:ViewModerationType">
        <xs:enumeration value="Moderator" />
        <xs:enumeration value="Contributor" />
        <xs:enumeration value="" />
      </xs:restriction>
    </xs:simpleType>
  </xs:attribute>
  <xs:attribute name="OrderedView" type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase"
    use="optional" />
  <xs:attribute name="Scope" type="core:ViewScope"
    use="optional" default="" />
  <xs:attribute name="DisplayName" type="String255" use="optional" />
  <xs:attribute name="BaseViewID" type="xs:int" use="optional" />
  <xs:attribute name="WebPartZoneID" type="String64" use="optional" />
  <xs:attribute name="WebPartTypeId"
    type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithOrWithoutBraces" />
  <xs:attribute name="IsIncluded" type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase"
    use="optional" default="true" />
  <xs:attribute name="WebPartOrder" type="xs:int" use="optional" />
  <xs:attribute name="FrameState" use="required" >
    <xs:simpleType>
      <xs:restriction base="xs:unsignedInt">
        <xs:enumeration value="0" />
        <xs:enumeration value="1" />
      </xs:restriction>
    </xs:simpleType>
  </xs:attribute>
  <xs:attribute name="WebPartIdProperty" type="String255" />
</xs:attributeGroup>

```

### 2.1.3.2.1 Attributes

**Flags:** A 4-byte unsigned integer representation of a bit mask corresponding to view flag properties. The valid values of the view flag bits are specified in [\[MS-WSSFO2\]](#) section 2.2.3.12 [<119>](#). Additional constraints on the bits for this attribute value are specified by the other attributes of this complex type.

**Personal:** Specifies whether this Web Part displays a **personal view**. If the value is true then the VIEWFLAG\_PERSONAL bit of the **Flags** attribute MUST be 1, otherwise the bit MUST be 0.

**Hidden:** Specifies whether this Web Part displays a List View Web Part which is not displayed in enumerations of the List View Web Parts of this list. If the value is true then the VIEWFLAG\_HIDDEN bit of the **Flags** attribute MUST be 1, otherwise the bit MUST be 0.

**Threaded:** Specifies whether this Web Part displays a threaded view for discussion boards. If the value is true then the VIEWFLAG\_THREADED bit of the **Flags** attribute MUST be 1, otherwise the bit MUST be 0.

**FPMmodified:** Specifies whether this Web Part has been modified by a client application such that it is not compatible with the Web interface for List View Web Part modification. If the value is true then the VIEWFLAG\_FPMODIFIED bit of the **Flags** attribute MUST be 1, otherwise the bit MUST be 0.

**ReadOnly:** Specifies whether this Web Part is read-only. If the value is true then the VIEWFLAG\_READONLY bit of the **Flags** attribute MUST be 1, otherwise the bit MUST be 0.

**RecurrenceRowset:** Specifies whether this Web Part displays a List View Web Part which expands data based on a calendar recurrence. If the value is true then the VIEWFLAG\_RECURRENCE\_RS bit of the **Flags** attribute MUST be 1, otherwise the bit MUST be 0.

**ModerationType:** The moderation type of the List View Web Part displayed by this Web Part. This value MUST be one of the following values:

Value	Description
Moderator	This Web Part displays a List View Web Part of a moderated list showing list items for all Users which have a pending or rejected Moderation Status. The VIEWFLAG_MODTYPEMODERATOR bit of the <b>Flags</b> attribute MUST be 1 and the VIEWFLAG_MODTYPECONTRIBUTOR bit of the <b>Flags</b> attribute MUST be 0.
Contributor	This Web Part displays a List View Web Part of a Moderated Lists showing list items for the current User which have a pending or rejected Moderation Status. The VIEWFLAG_MODTYPECONTRIBUTOR bit of the <b>Flags</b> attribute MUST be 1.
(empty)	If the value is an empty string (2), the Web Part displays a List View Web Part without additional Moderation Status criteria. The VIEWFLAG_MODTYPECONTRIBUTOR and VIEWFLAG_MODTYPECONTRIBUTOR bits of the <b>Flags</b> attribute MUST be 0.

**OrderedView:** Specifies whether this Web Part displays a List View Web Part with ordering based on the explicit item order of the list. If the value is true then the VIEWFLAG\_ORDERED bit of the **Flags** attribute MUST be 1, otherwise the bit MUST be 0.

**Scope:** The recursive scope of the List View Web Part displayed by this Web Part. The value MUST be one of the following values:

Value	Description
FilesOnly	This Web Part displays a List View Web Part which displays immediate child list items of the specified folder, not including subfolders. The VIEWFLAG_FILESONLY bit of the <b>Flags</b> attribute MUST be 1 and the VIEWFLAG_RECURSIVE bit of the <b>Flags</b> attribute MUST be 0.
Recursive	This Web Part displays a List View Web Part which displays all child list items recursively from the specified folder, not including subfolders. The VIEWFLAG_FILESONLY bit of the <b>Flags</b> attribute MUST be 1 and the VIEWFLAG_RECURSIVE bit of the <b>Flags</b> attribute MUST be 1.
RecursiveAll	This Web Part displays a List View Web Part which displays all child list items recursively from the specified folder, including subfolders. The VIEWFLAG_FILESONLY bit of the <b>Flags</b> attribute MUST be 0 and the VIEWFLAG_RECURSIVE bit of the <b>Flags</b> attribute MUST be 1.
(empty)	If the value is an empty string (2), this Web Part displays a List View Web Part which displays immediate child list items of the specified folder, including subfolders. The VIEWFLAG_FILESONLY bit of the <b>Flags</b> attribute MUST be 0 and the VIEWFLAG_RECURSIVE bit of the <b>Flags</b> attribute MUST be 0.

**DisplayName:** The Display Name for this List View Web Part

**BaseViewID:** The identifier for the base view for the Web Part.

**WebPartZoneID:** The name identifier of the Web Part zone containing this Web Part.

**WebPartTypeId:** The **Web Part type identifier** for this Web Part.

**IsIncluded:** Specifies whether this Web Part is visible when displaying the Web Part Page.

**WebPartOrder:** Ordinal number indicating the location of the Web Part in relation to other Web Parts in the same Web Part zone.

**FrameState:** The frame state of the Web Part. The value MUST be one of the following values:

Value	Description
0	Normal. The Web Part is displayed in its normal state, with title, content, and placement within the page.
1	Minimized. The Web Part is collapsed so that only the title portion of the frame appears.

**WebPartIdProperty**<120>: The optional identifier of the Web Part. If present, it MUST be unique per page, not start with a number, and contain only a combination of alphanumeric characters and underscores.

## 2.1.4 Simple Types

### 2.1.4.1 Direction

Specifies the direction of text flow for user interface elements presented by a list.

```
<xs:simpleType name="Direction">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="none" />
    <xs:enumeration value="ltr" />
    <xs:enumeration value="rtl" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

The value MUST be one of the following:

Value	Description
none	No explicit direction is specified.
ltr	Text flow is left to right.
rtl	Text flow is right to left.

### 2.1.4.2 DraftVisibilityType

Specifies which users can view the drafts within a list.



```

<xs:simpleType name="DraftVisibilityType">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="Reader" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Author" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Approver" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

The value MUST be one of the following:

Value	Description
Reader	Users who can read list items can view the drafts.
Author	Users who can edit list items can view the drafts.
Approver	Users who can approve list items can view the drafts. Authors of a list item can also view drafts of that list item.

### 2.1.4.3 FeatureVersion

Specifies [<121>](#) the version of Feature in a pattern of digits and dots (such as "14.0.1.2"), to keep track of upgrades.

```

<xs:simpleType name="FeatureVersion">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:pattern value="\d+\.\d+\.\d+\.\d+" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

### 2.1.4.4 ListItemDocType

Specifies the values for the document type of a list item.

```

<xs:simpleType name="ListItemDocType">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="File" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Folder" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

The value MUST be one of the following:

Value	Description
File	The list item is a file.
Folder	The list item is a folder.

#### 2.1.4.5 PackageFileName

Specifies a name of a binary file contained in a deployment package (1).

```
<xs:simpleType name="PackageFileName">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:minLength value="1"/>
    <xs:maxLength value="255"/>
    <xs:pattern value="[a-zA-F\d]{8}.dat"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

#### 2.1.4.6 ReadSecurity

Specifies the restriction on read access to the list items in a list.

```
<xs:simpleType name="ReadSecurity">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:int">
    <xs:enumeration value="1" />
    <xs:enumeration value="2" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

The value MUST be one of the following:

Value	Description
1	No special restrictions.
2	Users see only their own list items. The front-end Web server MUST NOT display list items to users without the ManageLists right unless the list item was created by that user. The ManageLists right is specified in <a href="#">[MS-WSSFO2]</a> section 2.2.3.14<122>.

#### 2.1.4.7 ScopeObjectType

Specifies the type of an object.

```
<xs:simpleType name="ScopeObjectType">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:int">
    <xs:minInclusive value="0"/>
    <xs:maxInclusive value="2"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

The value MUST be one of the following:

Value	Description
0	The object is a site.

Value	Description
1	The object is a list.
2	The object is a document or list item

#### 2.1.4.8 SecurityModificationType

Specifies the operation performed by an element that specifies a modification to a deployment system object.

```
<xs:simpleType name="SecurityModificationType">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="Add" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Delete" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Update" />
    <xs:enumeration value="MemberAdd" />
    <xs:enumeration value="MemberDelete" />
    <xs:enumeration value="RoleAdd" />
    <xs:enumeration value="RoleDelete" />
    <xs:enumeration value="RoleUpdate" />
    <xs:enumeration value="RoleAssignmentAdd" />
    <xs:enumeration value="RoleAssignmentDelete" />
    <xs:enumeration value="ScopeAdd" />
    <xs:enumeration value="ScopeDelete" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

The value **MUST** be one of the following:

Value	Description
Add	Add a new deployment system object.
Delete	Delete an existing deployment system object.
Update	Modify an existing deployment system object.
MemberAdd	Add a member to an existing security group.
MemberDelete	Delete a member from an existing security group.
RoleAdd	Add a new role.
RoleDelete	Delete an existing role.
RoleUpdate	Update an existing role.
RoleAssignmentAdd	Add a new role assignment.
RoleAssignmentDelete	Delete an existing role assignment.
ScopeAdd <a href="#">&lt;123&gt;</a>	Add new security scope
ScopeDelete <a href="#">&lt;124&gt;</a>	Delete a security scope

#### 2.1.4.9 SPBaseType

Specifies the underlying type of a list.

```
<xs:simpleType name="SPBaseType">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="GenericList" />
    <xs:enumeration value="DocumentLibrary" />
    <xs:enumeration value="DiscussionBoard" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Survey" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Issue" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

This value **MUST** be one of the following:

Value	Description
GenericList	A generic list
DocumentLibrary	A document library
DiscussionBoard	A <b>discussion board</b> list
Survey	A survey list
Issue	An issues list

#### 2.1.4.10 SPBrowserFileHandling

Specifies whether the file is allowed to be displayed in the web browser[<125>](#).

```
<xs:simpleType name="SPBrowserFileHandling">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="Permissive" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Strict" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

The value **MUST** be one of the values in the following table:

Value	Description
Permissive	Specifies that content-types that allow script are allowed to be displayed in the Web browser.
Strict	Specifies that content-types that allow script <b>MUST</b> be forced to download.

#### 2.1.4.11 SPEventReceiverSynchronization

Specifies the manner the Event Receiver is invoked[<126>](#).

```
<xs:simpleType name="SPEventReceiverSynchronization">
```

```

<xs:restriction base="xs:string">
  <xs:enumeration value="Default" />
  <xs:enumeration value="Synchronous" />
  <xs:enumeration value="Asynchronous" />
</xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

The value **MUST** be one of the values in the following table:

Value	Description
Asynchronous	Event Receiver is invoked after (but not necessary immediately after) the event occurs
Default	By default, "before" events, for example ListAdding, are Synchronous, while "after" events, for example ListAdded, are Asynchronous. See section <a href="#">2.1.2.29.1</a> , <b>Type</b> attribute for the list of all event types.
Synchronous	Event receiver is invoked right before or after the related deployment object is imported, and the import process waits for the Event Receiver to complete its action.

#### 2.1.4.12 SPListTemplateType

Specifies a list template of a list object.

```

<xs:simpleType name="SPListTemplateType">
  <xs:union>
    <xs:simpleType>
      <xs:restriction base='xs:positiveInteger' />
    </xs:simpleType>
    <xs:simpleType>
      <xs:restriction base='xs:string'>
        <xs:enumeration value="GenericList" />
        <xs:enumeration value="DocumentLibrary" />
        <xs:enumeration value="Survey" />
        <xs:enumeration value="Links" />
        <xs:enumeration value="Announcements" />
        <xs:enumeration value="Contacts" />
        <xs:enumeration value="Events" />
        <xs:enumeration value="Tasks" />
        <xs:enumeration value="DiscussionBoard" />
        <xs:enumeration value="PictureLibrary" />
        <xs:enumeration value="DataSources" />
        <xs:enumeration value="WebTemplateCatalog" />
        <xs:enumeration value="UserInformation" />
        <xs:enumeration value="WebPartCatalog" />
        <xs:enumeration value="ListTemplateCatalog" />
        <xs:enumeration value="SolutionCatalog" />
        <xs:enumeration value="XMLForm" />
        <xs:enumeration value="MasterPageCatalog" />
        <xs:enumeration value="NoCodeWorkflows" />
        <xs:enumeration value="WorkflowProcess" />
        <xs:enumeration value="WebPageLibrary" />
        <xs:enumeration value="CustomGrid" />
        <xs:enumeration value="DataConnectionLibrary" />
        <xs:enumeration value="WorkflowHistory" />
        <xs:enumeration value="GanttTasks" />
      </xs:restriction>
    </xs:simpleType>
  </xs:union>
</xs:simpleType>

```

```

        <xs:enumeration value="Meetings" />
        <xs:enumeration value="Agenda" />
        <xs:enumeration value="MeetingUser" />
        <xs:enumeration value="Decision" />
        <xs:enumeration value="MeetingObjective" />
        <xs:enumeration value="TextBox" />
        <xs:enumeration value="ThingsToBring" />
        <xs:enumeration value="HomePageLibrary" />
        <xs:enumeration value="Posts" />
        <xs:enumeration value="Comments" />
        <xs:enumeration value="Categories" />
        <xs:enumeration value="IssueTracking" />
        <xs:enumeration value="AdminTasks" />
        <xs:enumeration value="ThemeCatalog" />
        <xs:enumeration value="NoCodePublic" />
        <xs:enumeration value="AssetLibrary" />
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
</xs:union>
</xs:simpleType>

```

The value **MUST** be one of the values in the following table or any integer that has been defined as a list Template type, as specified in [\[MS-WSSFO2\]](#) section 2.2.4.12<127>.

Value	Description
GenericList	Generic list template
DocumentLibrary	document library template
Survey	Survey template
Links	Links template
Announcements	Announcements template
Contacts	Contacts template
Events	Events template
Tasks	Tasks template
DiscussionBoard	Discussion template
PictureLibrary	Image library template
DataSources	Data Sources template
WebTemplateCatalog	Web template catalog template
UserInfoCatalog	User info catalog template
WebPartCatalog	Web Part gallery template
ListTemplateCatalog	List template catalog template
SolutionCatalog<128>	Solution Catalog template

Value	Description
XMLForm	XML form template
MasterPageCatalog	Master Page catalog template
NoCodeWorkflows	No Code workflow template
WorkflowProcess	Workflow process template
WebPageLibrary	Webpage library template
CustomGrid	Custom grid template
DataConnectionLibrary	Data connection library template
WorkflowHistory	Workflow history template
GanttTasks	Gantt tasks template
Meetings	Meetings template
Agenda	Agenda template
MeetingUser	Meeting user template
Decision	Decision (meeting) template
MeetingObjective	Meeting objectives template
TextBox	Textbox template
ThingsToBring	Things To Bring (meeting) template
HomePageLibrary	Homepage library template
Posts	Posts (Blog) template
Comments	Comments (Blog) template
Categories	Categories (Blog) template
IssueTracking	Issue tracking template
AdminTasks	Admin tasks template
ThemeCatalog <a href="#">&lt;129&gt;</a>	Theme Catalog template
NoCodePublic <a href="#">&lt;130&gt;</a>	NoCodePublic template
AssetLibrary <a href="#">&lt;131&gt;</a>	Asset Library template

#### 2.1.4.13 SPModerationStatusType

Specifies the moderation status of a list item.

```
<xs:simpleType name="SPModerationStatusType">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="Approved" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Denied" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

```

        <xs:enumeration value="Pending" />
        <xs:enumeration value="Draft" />
        <xs:enumeration value="Scheduled" />
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

The value **MUST** be one of the following:

Value	Description
Approved	The list item is approved.
Denied	The list item has been denied approval.
Pending	The list item is pending approval.
Scheduled	The list item has been scheduled for automatic approval at a future date.
Draft	The list item is a draft. That is, it hasn't been approved or denied approval or scheduled for automatic approval and it isn't pending approval

#### 2.1.4.14 SPRoleChangeType

Specifies the type of a role or **role assignments** change.

```

<xs:simpleType name="SPRoleChangeType">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:int">
    <xs:enumeration value="0"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="1"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="2"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="4"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="10"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="20"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="26"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

This is a set of bit flags. The following flag values are defined:

Value (decimal)	Value (hex)	Name	Description
0	0x0	Normal	This is not an actual flag, but represents the case where none of the flags is set.
1	0x1	Reinherit	If this flag is set, the inheritance of role definitions and role assignments from the parent site will be re-established.
2	0x2	UniqueRoleDefinition	If this flag is set, the inheritance of role definitions from the parent site will be broken.
4	0x4	UniqueAssignment	If this flag is set, the inheritance of role assignments from the parent object will be broken.



Value (decimal)	Value (hex)	Name	Description
8	0x8	CopyRoleDefinition	If this flag is set, the role definitions are copied from the parent object to the child before breaking the inheritance. If UniqueRoleDefinition is set but this flag is not set, default role definitions will be assigned to the child.
16	0x10	CopyAssignment	If this flag is set, the role assignments are copied from the parent object to the child before breaking the inheritance. If UniqueRoleDefinition or UniqueAssignment is set but this flag is not set, the role assignments for the child will be empty except for a default role assignment that will be created for the security principal that performed the operation.

Valid flag combinations:

Value	Combination of flags
0	Normal
1	Reinherit
2	UniqueRoleDefinition
4	UniqueAssignment
10	UniqueRoleDefinition + CopyRoleDefinition
20	UniqueAssignment + CopyAssignment
26	UniqueRoleDefinition + CopyRoleDefinition + CopyAssignment

All combinations NOT explicitly mentioned in the table are invalid and MUST NOT be used.

#### 2.1.4.15 SPRoleType

Specifies a role type.

```
<xs:simpleType name="SPRoleType">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:int">
    <xs:minInclusive value="0"/>
    <xs:maxInclusive value="5"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

The value MUST be one of the following:

Value	Role Type
0	Custom
1	Browser
2	Reader

Value	Role Type
3	Contributor
4	Author
5	Administrator

#### 2.1.4.16 String128

Specifies a string containing less than or equal to 128 characters.

```
<xs:simpleType name="String128">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:maxLength value="128"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

#### 2.1.4.17 String255

Specifies a string containing less than or equal to 255 characters.

```
<xs:simpleType name="String255">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:maxLength value="255"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

#### 2.1.4.18 String255NonEmpty

Specifies a string containing greater than or equal to 1 and less than or equal to 255 characters.

```
<xs:simpleType name="String255NonEmpty">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:minLength value="1"/>
    <xs:maxLength value="255"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

#### 2.1.4.19 String256

Specifies a string containing less than or equal to 256 characters.

```
<xs:simpleType name="String256">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:maxLength value="256"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

#### 2.1.4.20 String260

Specifies a string containing less than or equal to 260 characters.

```
<xs:simpleType name="String260">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:maxLength value="260"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

#### 2.1.4.21 String261

Specifies a string containing less than or equal to 261 characters.

```
<xs:simpleType name="String261">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:maxLength value="261"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

#### 2.1.4.22 String512

Specifies a string containing less than or equal to 512 characters.

```
<xs:simpleType name="String512">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:maxLength value="512"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

#### 2.1.4.23 String64

Specifies a string containing less than or equal to 64 characters.

```
<xs:simpleType name="String64">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:maxLength value="64"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

#### 2.1.4.24 StringNonEmpty

Specifies a string containing greater than or equal to 1 characters.

```
<xs:simpleType name="StringNonEmpty">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:minLength value="1"/>
  </xs:restriction>
```

```
</xs:simpleType>
```

#### 2.1.4.25 WorkDayHour

Specifies the time of the day in minutes after midnight. For example: 0 means 12:00 AM, 600 means 10:00 AM, 720 means 12:00 PM, 1320 means 10 PM, and so on.

```
<xs:simpleType name="WorkDayHour">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:short">
    <xs:minInclusive value="0" />
    <xs:maxInclusive value="1439" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

#### 2.1.4.26 WriteSecurity

Specifies the restriction on write access to the list items in a list.

```
<xs:simpleType name="WriteSecurity">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:int">
    <xs:enumeration value="1" />
    <xs:enumeration value="2" />
    <xs:enumeration value="4" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

The value **MUST** be one of the following:

Value	Description
1	No special restrictions.
2	Users can modify only their own list items. The front-end Web server <b>MUST NOT</b> allow a user without the ManageLists right to modify a list item unless the list item was created by that user. The ManageLists right is specified in <a href="#">[MS-WSSFO2]</a> section 2.2.3.14<132>.
4	Users cannot modify any list items in the list. The front-end Web server <b>MUST NOT</b> allow users without the ManageLists right to add or modify list items in the list.

## 2.2 ExportSettings.xml

This part of the package contains information about the settings that were in place when the package was produced. The root element is defined as follows:

```
<xs:element name="ExportSettings" type="SPExportSettings" />
```

## 2.2.1 Namespaces

This specification defines and references XML namespaces using the mechanisms specified in [\[XMLNS\]](#). Although this specification associates a specific XML namespace prefix for each XML namespace that is used, the choice of a specific XML namespace prefix is implementation-specific and not significant for interoperability.

Prefix	Namespace URI	Reference
xs	http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema	<a href="#">[XMLSCHEMA1]</a> <a href="#">[XMLSCHEMA2]</a>
(none)	urn:deployment-exportsettings-schema	
core	urn:deployment-exportsettings-schema	This specification is using the XML Schema defined in <a href="#">[MS-WSSCAML]</a> , but replacing the "http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/wire" targetNamespace of the schema with "urn:deployment-exportsettings-schema".

## 2.2.2 Complex Types

### 2.2.2.1 SPExportObject

Specifies a **site collection**, **site**, or **list item** from which the **deployment package** was generated.

```
<xs:complexType name="SPExportObject">
  <xs:attribute name="Id" type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithoutBraces"
    use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="Type" use="required">
    <xs:simpleType>
      <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
        <xs:enumeration value="Site" />
        <xs:enumeration value="Web" />
        <xs:enumeration value="ListItem" />
      </xs:restriction>
    </xs:simpleType>
  </xs:attribute>
  <xs:attribute name="ParentId" type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithoutBraces"
    use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="Url" type="xs:string"
    use="optional" />
  <xs:attribute name="ExcludeChildren" type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase"
    use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="IncludeDescendants" type="SPIncludeDescendants"
    use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="ExportChangeToken" type="SPExportChangeToken"
    use="optional" />
</xs:complexType>
```

### 2.2.2.1.1 Attributes

**Id:** Either an **empty GUID** or the identifier of the deployment system object. When not an empty GUID, this is an **object reference** corresponding to the **Id** attribute of a deployment system object as specified in section [2.1.2.40](#). If the value is an empty GUID, the **Url** attribute MUST specify a URL of a deployment system object.

**Type:** The type of **deployment system object**. This MUST be one of the values in the following table.

Value	Description
Site	The <b>deployment system object</b> is a site collection.
Web	The <b>deployment system object</b> is a site.
ListItem	The <b>deployment system object</b> is a list item.

**ParentId:** Reserved. This value SHOULD be 00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000. The value MAY [<133>](#) be an object reference to the Id attribute of the parent deployment system object as specified in section [2.1.2.40](#).

**Url:** The URL of the **deployment system object**. If this attribute is absent, the **Id** attribute MUST specify the identifier of a deployment system object. The value of this attribute MUST conform to the following restrictions based on the value of the **Type** attribute:

Value	Description
Site	The value MUST be set to "/".
Web	The value MUST be the <b>server-relative URL</b> of the <b>site</b> .
ListItem	The value MUST be the <b>server-relative URL</b> of the <b>list item</b> .

**ExcludeChildren:** Reserved. Readers MUST ignore this attribute.

**IncludeDescendants:** Reserved. Readers MUST ignore this attribute.

**ExportChangeToken:** Reserved. Readers MUST ignore this attribute. This attribute MUST NOT be present if the **ExportMethod** attribute of the **ExportSettings** element of type **SPEXportSettings** as specified in section [2.2.2.3](#) is **ExportAll**.

### 2.2.2.2 SPEXportObjectCollection

Specifies the **site collection** or **sites** or **list items** from which this **deployment package** was generated.

```
<xs:complexType name="SPEXportObjectCollection">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element
      name="DeploymentObject" type="SPEXportObject"
      minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

#### 2.2.2.2.1 Child Elements

**DeploymentObject:** A **site collection**, **site** or **list item** from which this **deployment package** was generated. If any **DeploymentObject** element has the **Type** attribute set to **site**, then that element **MUST** be the only child element in the collection.

#### 2.2.2.3 SPExportSettings

Specifies the settings that were used when generating the deployment package.

```
<xs:complexType name="SPExportSettings">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="ExportObjects" type="SPExportObjectCollection" />
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attribute name="SiteUrl" type="xs:string" use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="FileLocation" type="xs:string" use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="BaseFileName" type="xs:string" use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="IncludeSecurity" type="SPIncludeSecurity"
    use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="IncludeVersions" type="SPIncludeVersions"
    use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="ExportMethod" type="SPExportMethodType"
    use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="ExportPublicSchema" fixed="true" use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="ExcludeDependencies"
    type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase" use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="ExportFrontEndFileStreams"
    type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase" default="true" />
</xs:complexType>
```

##### 2.2.2.3.1 Attributes

**SiteUrl:** The absolute URL of the site collection from which this deployment package was generated.

**FileLocation:** An implementation-specific [<134>](#) file path. Readers **MUST** ignore this attribute.

**BaseFileName:** An implementation-specific [<135>](#) file name. Readers **MUST** ignore this attribute.

**IncludeSecurity:** Specifies the user and group information included in the deployment package.

**IncludeVersions:** Specifies which versions of **deployment system objects** are included in the deployment package.

**ExportMethod:** This protocol allows writers to make an implementation-specific choice of one of the values specified in section [2.2.4.2](#). Readers **MUST** ignore this attribute.

**ExportPublicSchema:** This protocol allows writers to make an implementation specific choice of one of the values specified in [\[MS-WSSCAML\]](#) section 2.1.13. Readers **MUST** ignore this attribute.

**ExcludeDependencies:** Specifies whether the deployment package contains deployment system objects which are not descendants of one of the deployment system objects in the **ExportObjects** element. Readers **MUST** ignore this value.

**ExportFrontEndFileStreams**[<136>](#): Specifies whether the deployment package contains ghosted files. Readers **MUST** ignore this value.

### 2.2.2.3.2 Child Elements

**ExportObjects:** The **site collection**, **sites**, or **list items** from which this **deployment package** was generated.

### 2.2.3 Attribute Groups

None.

### 2.2.4 Simple Types

#### 2.2.4.1 SPExportChangeToken

Specifies an implementation-specific token string.

```
<xs:simpleType name="SPExportChangeToken">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:pattern value="\d+;\d+\[0-9a-fA-F]{8}\-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}\-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}\-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}\-[0-9a-fA-F]{12};\d+;\d+"/>
    <xs:maxLength value="120"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

#### 2.2.4.2 SPExportMethodType

Specifies whether the deployment package contains all content from the source or only incremental changes since a particular timestamp.

```
<xs:simpleType name="SPExportMethodType">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="ExportAll" />
    <xs:enumeration value="ExportChanges" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

This type **MUST** be one of the following values:

Value	Description
ExportAll	The deployment package contains all content from the source.
ExportChanges	The deployment package only contains incremental changes since a particular timestamp.



### 2.2.4.3 SPIncludeDescendants

Specifies whether descendants of a deployment system object are included in the deployment system object.

```
<xs:simpleType name="SPIncludeDescendants">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="Content" />
    <xs:enumeration value="All" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

This type MUST be one of the following values:

Value	Description
Content	Descendants of the <b>deployment system object</b> are not included.
All	Descendants of the <b>deployment system object</b> are included.

### 2.2.4.4 SPIncludeSecurity

Specifies the user and group information included in the deployment package.

```
<xs:simpleType name="SPIncludeSecurity">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="WssOnly" />
    <xs:enumeration value="All" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

This type MUST be one of the following values:

Value	Description
None	No user or group information.
WssOnly	Only user and group information for users and groups referenced by other deployment system objects within the deployment package.
All	All user and group information.

### 2.2.4.5 SPIncludeVersions

Specifies which versions of deployment system objects are included in the deployment package.

```
<xs:simpleType name="SPIncludeVersions">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="LastMajor" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

```

        <xs:enumeration value="CurrentVersion" />
        <xs:enumeration value="LastMajorAndMinor" />
        <xs:enumeration value="All" />
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

This type **MUST** be one of the following values:

Value	Description
LastMajor	The most recent <b>major version</b> of <b>list items</b> and <b>documents</b> .
CurrentVersion	The most recent <b>version</b> of <b>list items</b> and <b>documents</b> .
LastMajorAndMinor	The most recent <b>major version</b> and the most recent <b>minor version</b> of <b>list items</b> and <b>documents</b> .
All	All <b>versions</b> of <b>list items</b> and <b>documents</b> .

## 2.3 LookupListMap.xml

This file lists links and lookups to other items that need to be processed when reading the package. The root element is defined as follows:

```

<xs:element name="LookupLists" type="SPLookupLists" />

```

The LookupListMap.xml document contains all **lists** which are referenced by a lookup field definitions of a **list** and all **list items** which are referenced by a lookup fields (2) of another list item in the **deployment package**.

The schema is described in detail in the following sections, but at a high level is structured like the following:

```

<SPLookupLists>
  <SPLookupList>
    <SPLookupItems>
      <SPLookupItem/>
    </SPLookupItems>
  </SPLookupList>
  <SPLookupList>
    <SPLookupItems>
      <SPLookupItem/>
      <SPLookupItem/>
    </SPLookupItems>
  </SPLookupList>
</SPLookupLists>

```

Consider this example:

Your **deployment package** contains two **lists**: *Conferences* which has a lookup field definitions: *Location* which references list *HostCities* and *Keynotes* which has a lookup field definitions: *Speaker*

which references **list** *ConferenceAttendees*. *Conferences* contains a list item for which the field (2) relating to *Location*, references **list item** *Seattle* in *HostCities*. The LookupListMap.xml from a **deployment package** which contained all of these **deployment system objects** would look like this:

```
<SPLookupLists>
  <SPLookupList ID="ID of list HostCities"
    Url="URL of list HostCities" Included="true">
    <SPLookupItems>
      <SPLookupItem ID="ID of list item Seattle"
        DocId="DocId of list item Seattle"
        Url="URL of list item Seattle"
        Included="true" />
    </SPLookupItems>
  </SPLookupList>
  <SPLookupList ID="ID of list ConferenceAttendees"
    Url="URL of ConferenceAttendees"
    Included="true">
    <SPLookupItems />
  </SPLookupList>
</SPLookupLists>
```

Because the *Included* attribute is set to *true* on all of these elements, it means that the both the *HostCities* and *ConferenceAttendees* **lists** and the *Seattle* list item are included in the **deployment package**.

### 2.3.1 Namespaces

This specification defines and references XML namespaces using the mechanisms specified in [\[XMLNS\]](#). Although this specification associates a specific XML namespace prefix for each XML namespace that is used, the choice of a specific XML namespace prefix is implementation-specific and not significant for interoperability.

Prefix	Namespace URI	Reference
xs	http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema	<a href="#">[XMLSCHEMA1]</a> <a href="#">[XMLSCHEMA2]</a>
(none)	urn:deployment-lookuplistmap-schema	
core	urn:deployment-lookuplistmap-schema	This specification is using the XML Schema defined in <a href="#">[MS-WSSCAML]</a> , but replacing the "http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/wire" targetNamespace of the schema with "urn:deployment-lookuplistmap-schema".

### 2.3.2 Complex Types

#### 2.3.2.1 SPLookupItem Type

Specifies a lookup item which is referenced by a lookup field on a list item in the deployment package. Both the **Id** attribute of an element of this type and the **Id** of the containing **SPLookupList** (section [2.3.2.3](#)) element are required to identify the lookup item.

```

<xs:complexType name="SPLookupItem">
  <xs:attribute name="Id" type="xs:int" use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="DocId" type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithoutBraces"
    use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="Url" type="xs:string" use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="Included" type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase"
    use="required" />
</xs:complexType>

```

### 2.3.2.1.1 Attributes

**Id:** This is an **object reference** corresponding to the **IntId** of a **list item** in the Manifest.xml file as specified in section [2.1.3.1](#) where the **ParentListId** attribute of the list item is equal to the **Id** attribute of this element's parent **SPLookupList** element (section [2.3.2.3](#)).

**DocId:** An **object reference** corresponding to the **DocId** attribute of a **list item** as specified in section [2.1.2.45](#). If the **list item** referenced by the **Id** attribute of this element still exists, then the value MUST be the **list item identifier** of that list item, otherwise this value MUST be 00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000.

**Url:** The URL of the referenced lookup item. If the **list item** referenced by the **Id** attribute of this element still exists, this value MUST be the **server-relative URL** of that **list item**. Otherwise, this value MUST be empty.

**Included:** Specifies whether or not the referenced lookup item is contained in the deployment package. MUST be *true* if the **list item** referenced by the **Id** attribute is contained in the **deployment package**. Otherwise MUST be *false*.

### 2.3.2.2 SPLookupItems Type

Specifies a collection of **SPLookupItem** elements (section [2.3.2.1](#)) within the deployment manifest.

```

<xs:complexType name="SPLookupItems">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="LookupItem" type="SPLookupItem"
      minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

```

#### 2.3.2.2.1 Child Elements

**LookupItem:** An **SPLookupItem** element.

### 2.3.2.3 SPLookupList Type

Specifies a list which is referenced by at least one lookup field definition of another list or is the parent list of at least one lookup item which is referenced by at least one lookup field of a list item in the deployment package.

```

<xs:complexType name="SPLookupList">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="LookupItems" type="SPLookupItems"

```

```

        minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
</xs:sequence>

<xs:attribute name="Id" type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithoutBraces"
    use="required" />
<xs:attribute name="Url" type="xs:string" use="required" />
<xs:attribute name="Included" type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase"
    use="required" />
</xs:complexType>

```

### 2.3.2.3.1 Attributes

**Id:** The identifier of the associated **list**. This is an **object reference** corresponding to the **Id** of a **list** as specified in section [2.1.2.44](#)).

**Url:** The **server-relative URL** of the associated **list** as specified in the documentation for the **Id** attribute of this element. If the **list** no longer exists, this value **MUST** be empty.

**Included:** Specifies whether or not the referenced list is contained in the deployment package. **MUST** be *true* if the **list** referenced by the **Id** attribute is contained in the **deployment package**. Otherwise **MUST** be *false*.

### 2.3.2.3.2 Child Elements

**LookupItems:** A collection of **SPLookupItem** elements. **MUST** contain exactly one element for each list item in the list defined by the **Id** attribute which is referenced by a lookup field of another list item contained in the deployment package.

### 2.3.2.4 SPLookupLists Type

Specifies the collection of SPLookupList elements in the deployment package.

```

<xs:complexType name="SPLookupLists">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="LookupList" type="SPLookupList"
      minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

```

### 2.3.2.4.1 Child Elements

**LookupList:** A collection of **SPLookupList** elements. **MUST** contain exactly one element for each lookup list which is referenced by a lookup field definition of another list that is either in the deployment package or which has at least one child list item in the deployment package which references a list item in the lookup list.

## 2.3.3 Attribute Groups

None.

## 2.3.4 Simple Types

None.

## 2.4 Requirements.xml

This file lists resources that need to be present to process the contents of the package. The root element is defined as follows:

```
<xs:element name="Requirements" type="SPImportRequirements" />
```

### 2.4.1 Namespaces

This specification defines and references XML namespaces using the mechanisms specified in [\[XMLNS\]](#). Although this specification associates a specific XML namespace prefix for each XML namespace that is used, the choice of a specific XML namespace prefix is implementation-specific and not significant for interoperability.

Prefix	Namespace URI	Reference
xs	http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema	<a href="#">[XMLSCHEMA1]</a> <a href="#">[XMLSCHEMA2]</a>
(none)	urn:deployment-requirements-schema	
core	urn:deployment-requirements-schema	This specification is using the XML Schema defined in <a href="#">[MS-WSSCAML]</a> , but replacing the "http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/wire" targetNamespace of the schema with "urn:deployment-requirements-schema".

### 2.4.2 Complex Types

#### 2.4.2.1 SPImportRequirements

Specifies the required objects that **MUST** already be installed on any content management system to which the **deployment package** can successfully be imported.

```
<xs:complexType name="SPImportRequirements">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Requirement" type="SPRequirement"
      minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

##### 2.4.2.1.1 Child Elements

**Requirement:** A required object.

## 2.4.2.2 SPRequirement

Specifies a required object for a **deployment package**.

```
<xs:complexType name="SPRequirement">
  <xs:attribute name="Type" type="SPRequirementObjectType" />
  <xs:attribute name="Id" type="xs:string" use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="Name" type="xs:string" use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="Data" type="xs:string" use="optional" />
</xs:complexType>
```

### 2.4.2.2.1 Attributes

**Type:** The type of the object.

**Id:** The identifier of the object. The exact content and form of this identifier depends on the value of **Type** as follows:

Value of Type	Meaning of Id
FeatureDefinition	MUST be the <b>GUID</b> of the required feature in the UniqueIdentifierWithoutBraces format as defined in <a href="#">[MS-WSSCAML]</a> section 2.1.15.
WebTemplate	MUST be the site template identifier of the required site template in the following format: <template name>#<id> where <template name> is the name of the site template, # is a literal number sign, and <id> is the instance number of the <b>site template</b> . The instance number of the <b>site template</b> MUST be ignored by readers.
WebPart	MUST be the string identifier of the assembly that defines the Web Part in the following format: <Name of the web part assembly>.dll <.NET Framework version> Example: Microsoft.Sharepoint.dll v2.0.50727
Language	MUST be the LCID of the required installed language.

**Name:** The name or additional identifying information of the object. The content of this attribute depends on the value of **Type** as follows:

Value of Type	Contents of Name Attribute
FeatureDefinition	MUST be the name of the required feature.
WebTemplate	MUST be the LCID of the required installed language for the site template.
WebPart	MUST be the Web Part type identifier in the UniqueIdentifierWithoutBraces format as defined in <a href="#">[MS-WSSCAML]</a> section 2.1.15. This attribute is an object reference corresponding to the <b>WebPartTypeId</b> attribute of a WebPart element in the Manifest.xml file as specified in section <a href="#">2.1.3.2</a> . The referenced element MUST be in the deployment package (1).
Language	MUST be the display name of the required installed language. The name MUST be in the language of the server that created the package.

**Data:** Additional data for this requirement. If the **Type** attribute has the **WebTemplate** value, this attribute **MUST** be present and **MUST** contain the display name of the required installed language for the site template. This display name **MUST** appear in the language of the server that created the **deployment package**. If the **Type** attribute has some value other than **WebTemplate**, this attribute **MUST NOT** be present.

### 2.4.3 Attribute Groups

None.

### 2.4.4 Simple Types

#### 2.4.4.1 SPRequirementObjectType

Specifies the type of the object that is required.

```
<xs:simpleType name="SPRequirementObjectType">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="FeatureDefinition" />
    <xs:enumeration value="WebTemplate" />
    <xs:enumeration value="WebPart" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Language" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

The value **MUST** be one of the following:

Value	Description
FeatureDefinition	The required object is a feature.
WebTemplate	The required object is a site template.
WebPart	The required object is a Web Part.
Language	The required object is an installed language.

## 2.5 RootObjectMap.xml

This file lists the top level objects in the package. The root element is defined as follows:

```
<xs:element name="RootObjects" type="SPRootObjects" />
```

### 2.5.1 Namespaces

This specification defines and references XML namespaces using the mechanisms specified in [\[XMLNS\]](#). Although this specification associates a specific XML namespace prefix for each XML namespace that is used, the choice of a specific XML namespace prefix is implementation-specific and not significant for interoperability.



Prefix	Namespace URI	Reference
xs	http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema	<a href="#">[XMLSCHEMA1]</a> <a href="#">[XMLSCHEMA2]</a>
(none)	urn:deployment-rootobjectmap-schema	
core	urn:deployment-rootobjectmap-schema	This specification is using the XML Schema defined in <a href="#">[MS-WSSCAML]</a> , but replacing the "http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/wire" targetNamespace of the schema with "urn:deployment-rootobjectmap-schema".

## 2.5.2 Complex Types

### 2.5.2.1 SPRootObject

Specifies a root deployment object contained in the **deployment package**.

```
<xs:complexType name="SPRootObject">
  <xs:attribute name="Id" type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithoutBraces"
    use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="Type" type="SPDeploymentObjectType" use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="ParentId" type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithoutBraces"
    use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="WebUrl" type="xs:string" use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="Url" type="xs:string" use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="IsDependency" type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase"
    use="required" />
</xs:complexType>
```

#### 2.5.2.1.1 Attributes

**Id**: An object reference corresponding to the **Id** attribute of the deployment system object, as specified in section [2.1.2.40](#). If the **IsDependency** attribute is false, exactly one deployment system object MUST exist in the deployment package with an **Id** attribute equal to this value and with **ObjectType** attribute equal to one of the values in the following table based on the **Type** attribute of this element:

SPRootObject.Type attribute value	SPGenericObject.ObjectType attribute value
Web	SPWeb
ListItem	SPLListItem
File	SPFile

**Type**: The type of the deployment system object.

**ParentId**: This is an object reference corresponding to the **Id** attribute of the parent of the deployment system object. This value depends on the **Type** attribute as shown in the following table.

<b>SPRootObject.Type</b> attribute value	<b>ParentId</b> attribute
Web	If the deployment system object to which this element refers is a top-level site, this MUST be an empty GUID. Otherwise this is an object reference corresponding to the <b>Id</b> attribute of a <b>site</b> as specified in section <a href="#">2.1.2.58</a> . The referenced element MUST NOT be in the <b>deployment package</b> .
ListItem	An <b>object reference</b> corresponding to the <b>Id</b> of a <b>list</b> as specified in section <a href="#">2.1.2.44</a> . The referenced element MUST NOT be in the <b>deployment package</b> .
File	An <b>object reference</b> corresponding to the <b>Id</b> of a <b>folder</b> as specified in section <a href="#">2.1.2.37</a> . The referenced element MUST NOT be in the <b>deployment package</b> .

**WebUrl:** If the **Type** attribute is **Web** then this MUST be the **server-relative URL** of the **site** to which this element refers. Otherwise this MUST be the **server-relative URL** of the **site** which contains this **deployment system object**.

**Url:** The **server-relative URL** of the **deployment system object** to which this element refers.

**IsDependency:** MUST be **false** if any of the following are **true**:

- The **parent site** of the **deployment system object** to which this element refers is referenced by a **SPExportObject** (section [2.2.2.1](#)) element in ExportSettings.xml file.
- Any ancestor **site** of the **deployment system object** to which this element refers is referenced by a **SPExportObject** (section [2.2.2.1](#)) element in ExportSettings.xml file and has **IncludeDescendants** attribute value *All*

Otherwise the value MUST be *true*.

## 2.5.2.2 SPRootObjects

Specifies the collection of **SPRootObject** (section [2.5.2.1](#)) elements contained in the deployment package.

```
<xs:complexType name="SPRootObjects">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element
      name="RootObject" type="SPRootObject"
      minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

### 2.5.2.2.1 Child Elements

**RootObject:** An **SPRootObject** contained in the **deployment package**.

## 2.5.3 Attribute Groups

None.

## 2.5.4 Simple Types

### 2.5.4.1 SPDeploymentObjectType

Specifies the type of a root deployment system object.

```
<xs:simpleType name="SPDeploymentObjectType">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="Web" />
    <xs:enumeration value="ListItem" />
    <xs:enumeration value="File" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

The value **MUST** be one of the following:

Value	Description
Web	A <b>site object</b>
ListItem	A <b>list item object</b>
File	A <b>document object</b>

## 2.6 SystemData.xml

This part of the package specifies version and structure of the package as well as the objects that are a part of the site collection and that are created by the system during the creation of a site collection and before a site template is applied, with the exception of the blank site template.

The root element is defined as follows:

```
<xs:element name="SystemData" type="SPSystemData" />
```

### 2.6.1 Namespaces

This specification defines and references XML namespaces using the mechanisms specified in [\[XMLNS\]](#). Although this specification associates a specific XML namespace prefix for each XML namespace that is used, the choice of a specific XML namespace prefix is implementation-specific and not significant for interoperability.

Prefix	Namespace URI	Reference
xs	http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema	<a href="#">[XMLSCHEMA1]</a> <a href="#">[XMLSCHEMA2]</a>
(none)	urn:deployment-systemdata-schema	
core	urn:deployment-systemdata-schema	This specification is using the XML Schema defined in <a href="#">[MS-WSSCAML]</a> , but replacing the "http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/wire" targetNamespace of the schema with "urn:deployment-

Prefix	Namespace URI	Reference
		systemdata-schema".

## 2.6.2 Complex Types

### 2.6.2.1 SPManifestFile

Specifies the name of a single manifest file in the [deployment package].

```
<xs:complexType name="SPManifestFile">
  <xs:attribute name="Name" type="xs:string" use="required" />
</xs:complexType>
```

#### 2.6.2.1.1 Attributes

**Name:** The name of the manifest file. The manifest file **MUST** be present in the deployment package

### 2.6.2.2 SPManifestFiles

Specifies the manifest files in the deployment package.

```
<xs:complexType name="SPManifestFiles">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="ManifestFile" type="SPManifestFile"
      minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

#### 2.6.2.2.1 Child Elements

**ManifestFile:** A manifest file created during the **export operation** that lists the contents of the export package. The export operation creates multiple files in case a single manifest file would exceed the implementation-specific maximum size for a single file.

### 2.6.2.3 SPSchemaVersion

Specifies the schema version of the deployment package.

```
<xs:complexType name="SPSchemaVersion">
  <xs:attribute name="Version" type="xs:string" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="Build" type="BuildVersion" use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="DatabaseVersion" type="xs:nonNegativeInteger"
    use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="SiteVersion" type="xs:string" use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="ObjectsProcessed" type="xs:int" />
</xs:complexType>
```

### 2.6.2.3.1 Attributes

**Version:** The version of the deployment package [<137>](#).

**Build:** The implementation-specific [<138>](#) version of the writer.

**DatabaseVersion:** The implementation-specific [<139>](#) version of the source of the content from which the export operation was performed. Readers MUST ignore this value.

**SiteVersion:** Reserved. MUST be 0.

**ObjectsProcessed** [<140>](#): total number of all deployment objects across all manifests.

### 2.6.2.4 SPSystemData

Specifies the version and structure of the package as well as the objects that are a part of the site collection and that are created by the system during the creation of a site collection and before a site template is applied, with the exception of the blank site template.

```
<xs:complexType name="SPSystemData">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="SchemaVersion" type="SPSchemaVersion"
      minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1" />
    <xs:element name="ManifestFiles" type="SPManifestFiles"
      minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1" />
    <xs:element name="SystemObjects" type="SPSystemObjects"
      minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1" />
    <xs:element name="RootWebOnlyLists" type="SPRootWebOnlyLists"
      minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

#### 2.6.2.4.1 Child Elements

**SchemaVersion:** The schema version of the deployment package.

**ManifestFiles:** The manifest files in the deployment package.

**SystemObjects:** The deployment system objects in the deployment package.

**RootWebOnlyLists:** [<141>](#) the exported lists which always belong to top-level site, whether this exported site is top-level or not (for example, Web Part Gallery, Solution Gallery).

### 2.6.2.5 SPSystemObjects

Specifies the deployment system objects in the deployment package.

```
<xs:complexType name="SPSystemObjects">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="SystemObject" type="SPSystemObject"
      minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

### 2.6.2.5.1 Child Elements

**SystemObject:** A deployment system object.

### 2.6.2.6 SPSystemObject

Specifies a deployment system object.

```
<xs:complexType name="SPSystemObject">
  <xs:attribute name="Id" type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithoutBraces"
    use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="Type" use="required" >
    <xs:simpleType>
      <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
        <xs:enumeration value="Web" />
        <xs:enumeration value="Folder" />
        <xs:enumeration value="List" />
        <xs:enumeration value="ListItem" />
        <xs:enumeration value="File" />
      </xs:restriction>
    </xs:simpleType>
  </xs:attribute>
  <xs:attribute name="Url" type="xs:string" use="required" />
</xs:complexType>
```

#### 2.6.2.6.1 Attributes

**Id:** The identifier of the deployment system object. This is an object reference corresponding to an object specified by the value of the Type attribute.

**Type:** The type of deployment system object. MUST be one of the following values:

Value	Description
Web	The deployment system object is a site. The <b>Id</b> attribute is an object reference corresponding to the <b>Id</b> of a site as specified in section <a href="#">2.1.2.58</a> .
Folder	The deployment system object is a folder. The <b>Id</b> attribute is an object reference corresponding to the <b>Id</b> of a folder as specified in section <a href="#">2.1.2.37</a> .
List	The deployment system object is a list. The <b>Id</b> attribute is an object reference corresponding to the <b>Id</b> of a list as specified in section <a href="#">2.1.2.44</a> .
ListItem	The deployment system object is a list item. The <b>Id</b> attribute is an object reference corresponding to the <b>Id</b> of a list item as specified in section <a href="#">2.1.3.1</a> .
File	The deployment system object is a file. The <b>Id</b> attribute is an object reference corresponding to the <b>Id</b> of a file as specified in section <a href="#">2.1.2.35</a> .

**Url:** The server-relative URL of the deployment system object.

### 2.6.2.7 SPRootWebOnlyLists

Specifies [142](#) all lists (1) which belong only to the top-level site, for example, User Information List.

```
<xs:complexType name="SPRootWebOnlyLists">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="List" type="SPRootWebOnlyList"
      minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

#### 2.6.2.7.1 Child Elements

**List:** Element containing identifier of the list which belongs to the top-level site only.

### 2.6.2.8 SPRootWebOnlyList

Specifies [143](#) the identifier of the list which belongs to the top-level site:

```
<xs:complexType name="SPRootWebOnlyList">
  <xs:attribute name="Id" type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithoutBraces"
    use="required" />
</xs:complexType>
```

#### 2.6.2.8.1 Attributes

**Id:** an object reference corresponding to the **Id** of a list as specified in section [2.1.2.44](#)

### 2.6.3 Attribute Groups

None.

### 2.6.4 Simple Types

#### 2.6.4.1 BuildVersion

Specifies the version of Microsoft.SharePoint.dll in a pattern of digits and dots (such as "14.0.4730.1000"), to keep track of upgrades.

```
<xs:simpleType name="BuildVersion">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:pattern value="\d+\.\d+\.\d+\.\d+" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

## 2.7 UserGroup.xml

This file lists all users and groups in the package. The root element is defined as follows:

```
<xs:element name="UserGroupMap" type="DeploymentUserGroupMap" />
```

## 2.7.1 Namespaces

This specification defines and references XML namespaces using the mechanisms specified in [\[XMLNS\]](#). Although this specification associates a specific XML namespace prefix for each XML namespace that is used, the choice of a specific XML namespace prefix is implementation-specific and not significant for interoperability.

Prefix	Namespace URI	Reference
xs	http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema	<a href="#">[XMLSCHEMA1]</a> <a href="#">[XMLSCHEMA2]</a>
(none)	urn:deployment-usergroupmap-schema	
core	urn:deployment-usergroupmap-schema	This specification is using the XML Schema defined in <a href="#">[MS-WSSCAML]</a> , but replacing the "http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/wire" targetNamespace of the schema with "urn:deployment-usergroupmap-schema".

## 2.7.2 Complex Types

### 2.7.2.1 DeploymentUserGroupMap

Specifies all security principals and security groups in the deployment package.

```
<xs:complexType name="DeploymentUserGroupMap">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Users" type="DeploymentUsers"
      minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1" />
    <xs:element name="Groups" type="DeploymentGroups"
      minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

#### 2.7.2.1.1 Child Elements

**Users:** The security principals.

**Groups:** The security groups.

### 2.7.2.2 DeploymentUsers

Specifies a collection of security principals.

```
<xs:complexType name="DeploymentUsers">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="User" type="DeploymentUser"
```



```

        minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

```

### 2.7.2.2.1 Child Elements

**User:** A single security principal.

### 2.7.2.3 DeploymentUser

Specifies a security principal.

```

<xs:complexType name="DeploymentUser">
  <xs:attribute name="Id" type="xs:int" use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="Name" type="String255NonEmpty" use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="Login" type="String255NonEmpty" use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="Email" type="String255" use="optional" />
  <xs:attribute name="IsDomainGroup" type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase"
    use="optional" default="false" />
  <xs:attribute name="IsSiteAdmin" type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase"
    use="optional" default="false" />
  <xs:attribute name="SystemId" type="xs:base64Binary" use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="IsDeleted" type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase"
    use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="MobilePhone" type="xs:string" use="optional" />
  <xs:attribute name="Flags" type="xs:int" use="optional" />
</xs:complexType>

```

### 2.7.2.3.1 Attributes

**Id:** The identifier of the **security principal**. This value MUST be unique among the **Id** values of all **DeploymentGroup** and **DeploymentUser** elements within the containing **DeploymentUserGroupMap** element.

**Name:** The display name of the security principal.

**Login:** The login name of the security principal.

**Email:** The e-mail address of the security principal.

**IsDomainGroup:** Specifies whether the **security principal** represents an external group.

**IsSiteAdmin:** Specifies whether the **security principal** is a **site collection** administrator. MUST be ignored by Readers.

**SystemId:** The security identifier (SID) of the security principal.

**IsDeleted:** Specifies whether the security principal is marked as deleted.

**MobilePhone**[<144>](#): Mobile phone number of the security principal.

**Flags**[<145>](#): authentication-related flags of the security principal, as defined in [\[MS-WSSFO2\]](#) section 2.2.3.11.

## 2.7.2.4 DeploymentGroups

Specifies a collection of security groups.

```
<xs:complexType name="DeploymentGroups">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Group" type="DeploymentGroup"
      minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

### 2.7.2.4.1 Child Elements

**Group:** A single security group.

## 2.7.2.5 DeploymentGroup

Specifies a security group.

```
<xs:complexType name="DeploymentGroup">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Member" type="DeploymentGroupMember"
      minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attribute name="Id" type="xs:int" use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="Name" type="String255NonEmpty" use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="Owner" type="xs:int" use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="OwnerIsUser" type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase"
    use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="Description" type="String512" use="optional" />
  <xs:attribute name="OnlyAllowMembersViewMembership"
    type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase"
    use="optional" default="false" />
  <xs:attribute name="AllowMembersEditMembership"
    type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase"
    use="optional" default="false" />
  <xs:attribute name="AllowRequestToJoinLeave"
    type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase"
    use="optional" default="false" />
  <xs:attribute name="AutoAcceptRequestToJoinLeave"
    type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase"
    use="optional" default="false" />
  <xs:attribute name="RequestToJoinLeaveEmailSetting"
    type="String255" use="optional" />
</xs:complexType>
```

### 2.7.2.5.1 Attributes

**Id:** The identifier of the security group. This value **MUST** be unique among the **Id** values of all **DeploymentGroup** and **DeploymentUser** elements within the containing **DeploymentUserGroupMap** element.

**Name:** The name of the security group.

**Owner:** The identifier of the **security group** or **security principal** that is of the owner of the **security group**. MUST either be equal to 1073741823 (the **Id** of the built-in System Account) or match the **Id** value of exactly one element of type **DeploymentGroup** or **DeploymentUser** within the containing **DeploymentUserGroupMap** element.

**OwnerIsUser:** Specifies whether the owner of the security group is a security principal. A value of "true" denotes that the owner is a **security principal**. A value of "false" denotes that the owner is a security group.

**Description:** The description of the security group.

**OnlyAllowMembersViewMembership:** Specifies whether only members of the **security group** can view the list of members. A value of "true" denotes that only members of the group can view the list of members. A value of "false" denotes that all users can view the list of members.

**AllowMembersEditMembership:** Specifies whether all members of the **security group** can edit the list of members. A value of "true" denotes that all group members can edit the list of members. A value of "false" denotes that only the owner of the **security group** can edit the list of members.

**AllowRequestToJoinLeave:** Specifies whether to allow requests to join or leave the security group.

**AutoAcceptRequestToJoinLeave:** Specifies whether to automatically accept requests to join or leave the security group.

**RequestToJoinLeaveEmailSetting:** The e-mail address to which requests to join or leave the security group will be sent.

#### 2.7.2.5.2 Child Elements

**Member:** A single member of the security group.

#### 2.7.2.6 DeploymentGroupMember

Specifies a **security principal** who is a member of a security group.

```
<xs:complexType name="DeploymentGroupMember">
  <xs:attribute name="UserId" type="xs:int" use="required" />
</xs:complexType>
```

##### 2.7.2.6.1 Attributes

**UserId:** The identifier of the **security principal**. MUST either be equal to 1073741823 (the **Id** of the built-in System Account) or match the **Id** value of exactly one element of type **DeploymentUser** within the containing **DeploymentUserGroupMap** element.

#### 2.7.3 Attribute Groups

None.

#### 2.7.4 Simple Types

None.

## 2.8 ViewFormsList.xml

This file lists all List View Web Parts and List Form Web Parts in the deployment package. The root element is defined as follows:

```
<xs:element name="ViewFormsList" type="SPViewFormsList" />
```

### 2.8.1 Namespaces

This specification defines and references XML namespaces using the mechanisms specified in [\[XMLNS\]](#). Although this specification associates a specific XML namespace prefix for each XML namespace that is used, the choice of a specific XML namespace prefix is implementation-specific and not significant for interoperability.

Prefix	Namespace URI	Reference
xs	http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema	<a href="#">[XMLSCHEMA1]</a> <a href="#">[XMLSCHEMA2]</a>
(none)	urn:deployment-viewformlist-schema	
core	urn:deployment-viewformlist-schema	This specification is using the XML Schema defined in <a href="#">[MS-WSSCAML]</a> , but replacing the "http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/wire" targetNamespace of the schema with "urn:deployment-viewformlist-schema".

### 2.8.2 Complex Types

#### 2.8.2.1 SPViewForm

Specifies the identifier of a List View Web Part or List Form Web Part in the **deployment package**.

```
<xs:complexType name="SPViewForm">
  <xs:attribute name="Id" type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithoutBraces"
    use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="Type" use="required" >
    <xs:simpleType>
      <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
        <xs:enumeration value="View" />
        <xs:enumeration value="Forms" />
      </xs:restriction>
    </xs:simpleType>
  </xs:attribute>
</xs:complexType>
```

##### 2.8.2.1.1 Attributes

**Id**: The identifier of the List View Web Part or List Form Web Part. This is an object reference corresponding to the **Name** attribute of either a **View** element of type **SPView** (specified in section [2.1.2.56](#)) or **Form** element of type **SPForm** (specified in section [2.1.2.38](#)) in the Manifest.xml file.

The value of the **Type** attribute determines whether this is a reference to a **View** or **Form** element. The referenced element **MUST** be in the deployment package.

**Type:** The type of object being specified. The value **MUST** be one of the following:

Value	Description
View	The <b>Id</b> attribute identifies a <b>View</b> element.
Forms	The <b>Id</b> attribute identifies a <b>Form</b> element.

### 2.8.2.2 SPViewFormsList

Specifies the identifiers of a collection of List View Web Parts and List Form Web Parts in the Deployment Package.

```
<xs:complexType name="SPViewFormsList">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="ViewForm" type="SPViewForm"
      minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

#### 2.8.2.2.1 Child Elements

ViewForm: The identifier of a single List View Web Part or List Form Web Part.

### 2.8.3 Attribute Groups

None.

### 2.8.4 Simple Types

None.

## 3 Structure Examples

In the following sections, the schema definition might differ from the processing rules imposed by the application. The XSD in this specification provides a base description of the file format. The text that introduces the XSD specifies additional restrictions that reflect actual Microsoft product behavior. For example, the schema definition might allow for an element to be empty, null, or not present but the behavior of the application as specified restricts the same elements to being non-empty, present, and not null.

### 3.1 Manifest.xml

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8"?>
<SPObjects xmlns="urn:deployment-manifest-schema">
  <SPObject Id="9d2e4e60-d282-44ea-b3ed-7eceb77fea9b" ObjectType="SPSite" ParentId=""
  ParentWebId="">
    <Site Id="9d2e4e60-d282-44ea-b3ed-7eceb77fea9b" />
  </SPObject>
  <SPObject Id="37bcb4ae-b822-4a2b-9cac-455c7df77bb6" ObjectType="SPWeb" ParentId=""
  ParentWebId="37bcb4ae-b822-4a2b-9cac-455c7df77bb6" ParentWebUrl="/" Url="/">
    <Web Id="37bcb4ae-b822-4a2b-9cac-455c7df77bb6" Name="" Description="" Locale="English
  (United States)" CurrencyLocaleId="1033" Language="1033" TimeZoneId="13" Time24="false"
  CalendarType="1" AdjustHijriDays="0" Collation="25" RegionalSettingsLocaleId="1033"
  AlternateCalendarType="0" ShowWeeks="false" FirstWeekOfYear="0" WorkDays="62"
  WorkDayStartHour="480" WorkDayEndHour="1020" FirstDayOfWeek="0" Configuration="1"
  PresenceEnabled="true" SyndicationEnabled="true" QuickLaunchEnabled="true"
  TreeViewEnabled="false" ParserEnabled="true" Provisioned="true" ParentId="00000000-0000-0000-
  0000-000000000000" IsRootWeb="true" Title="Sample Site" ServerRelativeUrl="/"
  WebTemplate="STS" AlternateCssUrl="" CustomizedCssFiles="" CustomJSUrl=""
  IncludeSupportingFolders="false" RootFolderId="190235fb-8a19-47da-91c0-fed2ee2c2783"
  SystemCatalogsIncluded="true" ThemeComposite="" SecurityProvider="00000000-0000-0000-0000-
  000000000000" MasterUrl="/_catalogs/masterpage/default.master"
  CustomMasterUrl="/_catalogs/masterpage/default.master" Created="2008-02-14T05:14:01Z"
  Author="1" SiteLogoDescription="" HasUniqueRoleDefinitions="true"
  HasUniqueRoleAssignments="true" RequestAccessEmail="" ExcludeFromOfflineClient="false"
  NoCrawl="false" CacheAllSchema="false" UIVersionConfigurationEnabled="false"
  ASPXPageIndexMode="Automatic" >
      <Properties>
        <Property Name="vti_associatemembergroup" Type="String" Access="ReadWrite" Value="5"
        />
        <Property Name="vti_extenderversion" Type="String" Access="ReadWrite"
        Value="12.0.0.6217" />
        <Property Name="vti_associatevisitorgroup" Type="String" Access="ReadWrite" Value="4"
        />
        <Property Name="vti_associategroups" Type="String" Access="ReadWrite" Value="5;4;3"
        />
        <Property Name="vti_createdassociategroups" Type="String" Access="ReadWrite"
        Value="3;4;5" />
        <Property Name="vti_approvallevels" Type="String" Access="ReadWrite" Value="Approved
        Rejected Pending\ Review" />
        <Property Name="vti_categories" Type="String" Access="ReadWrite" Value="Business
        Competition Expense\ Report Goals/Objectives Ideas In\ Process Miscellaneous Planning
        Schedule Travel VIP Waiting" />
        <Property Name="vti_associateownergroup" Type="String" Access="ReadWrite" Value="3"
        />
        <Property Name="vti_defaultlanguage" Type="String" Access="ReadWrite" Value="en-us"
        />
      </Properties>
    </EventReceivers />
  </Web>
</SPObject>
```

```

    <SPObject Id="190235fb-8a19-47da-91c0-fed2ee2c2783" ObjectType="SPFolder" ParentId=""
    ParentWebId="37bcb4ae-b822-4a2b-9cac-455c7df77bb6" ParentWebUrl="/" Url="/">
      <Folder Id="190235fb-8a19-47da-91c0-fed2ee2c2783" Url="" Name=""
      ParentFolderId="00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000" ParentWebId="37bcb4ae-b822-4a2b-9cac-
      455c7df77bb6" ParentWebUrl="/" TimeCreated="2008-02-13T21:14:01" TimeLastModified="2008-02-
      13T21:14:01" />
    </SPObject>

    <SPObject Id="647933ce-d7cb-4841-a6b8-ffbea30adf15" ObjectType="SPFile" ParentId="190235fb-
    8a19-47da-91c0-fed2ee2c2783" ParentWebId="37bcb4ae-b822-4a2b-9cac-455c7df77bb6"
    ParentWebUrl="/" Url="/default.aspx">
      <File Url="default.aspx" Id="647933ce-d7cb-4841-a6b8-ffbea30adf15" ParentWebId="37bcb4ae-
      b822-4a2b-9cac-455c7df77bb6" ParentWebUrl="/" Name="default.aspx" ParentId="190235fb-8a19-
      47da-91c0-fed2ee2c2783" TimeCreated="2008-02-13T21:14:05" TimeLastModified="2008-02-
      13T21:14:05" Version="1.0" IsGhosted="true" SetupPath="SiteTemplates\STS\default.aspx"
      SetupPathVersion="3" SetupPathUser="1073741823" FileValue="00000014.dat">
        <WebParts>
          <WebPart Name="8e21461a-5022-4435-b11c-21f2dac4e554"
          AllUsersProperties="AQUAAAACKgBJACKAAz4AAAIqAEoAKQADPQAAAS8AXAAD//8dL19sYXlvdXRzL2ltYWdlcy9ob
          21lcGFnZS5naWYPAWgAXAAD//8qTWljcm9zb2Z0IFdpbmRvd3MgU2hhcmVQb2ludCBTZXJ2aWNlcyBmb2dvDw8="
          PerUserProperties="AQUAAAACKgBJACKAAz4AAAIqAEoAKQADPQAAQQAQAD//8KU2l0ZSBjbWFnZQ8BUQApAANEAA
          8P" Level="major" WebPartZoneID="Right" WebPartTypeId="ce9aa113-48cf-ddee-0c03-597445e5b7ab"
          IsIncluded="true" WebPartOrder="1" FrameState="0" />
        </WebParts>
        <Links>
          <Link TargetId="9d866ed0-b230-4648-b428-273972f4f3f4"
          TargetUrl="/_layouts/images/homepage.gif" IsDirty="false" WebPartId="8e21461a-5022-4435-b11c-
          21f2dac4e554" LinkNumber="0" Type="90" Security="85" Dynamic="76" ServerRel="true" Level="1"
          Search="" />
        </Links>
      </File>
    </SPObject>

    <SPObject Id="4fb407c5-fe93-44df-98c9-768c6fcec462" ObjectType="SPFile" ParentId="b042a0c0-
    3d8e-4056-9560-498eb52878a5" ParentWebId="37bcb4ae-b822-4a2b-9cac-455c7df77bb6"
    ParentWebUrl="/" Url="/Lists/My List/AllItems.aspx">
      <File Url="Lists/My List/AllItems.aspx" Id="4fb407c5-fe93-44df-98c9-768c6fcec462"
      ParentWebId="37bcb4ae-b822-4a2b-9cac-455c7df77bb6" ParentWebUrl="/" Name="AllItems.aspx"
      ListId="aa635886-78b0-4bc6-b8cd-4aff93bd1720" ParentId="b042a0c0-3d8e-4056-9560-498eb52878a5"
      TimeCreated="2008-02-13T21:16:21" TimeLastModified="2008-02-13T21:16:21" Version="1.0"
      IsGhosted="true" SetupPath="pages/viewpage.aspx" SetupPathVersion="3"
      SetupPathUser="1073741823" FileValue="00000015.dat">
        <WebParts>
          <WebPart Name="f81062bf-fafe-485a-8032-44061a7b6cd4" Flags="1" Hidden="false"
          Threaded="false" ReadOnly="false" RecurrenceRowset="false" FPModified="false"
          ModerationType="" Personal="false" OrderedView="false" ListId="aa635886-78b0-4bc6-b8cd-
          4aff93bd1720" Version="1" DisplayName="All Items" BaseViewID="1" Level="major"
          WebPartZoneID="Main" WebPartTypeId="2242cce6-491a-657a-c8ee-b10a2a993eda" IsIncluded="true"
          WebPartOrder="1" Type="0" FrameState="0" />
        </WebParts>
      </File>
    </SPObject>

    <SPObject Id="40d971de-98bc-4570-9c5f-71cc3709d320" ObjectType="DeploymentFieldTemplate"
    ParentId="37bcb4ae-b822-4a2b-9cac-455c7df77bb6" ParentWebId="37bcb4ae-b822-4a2b-9cac-
    455c7df77bb6" ParentWebUrl="/" Url="/">
      <FieldTemplate Id="c042a256-787d-4a6f-8a8a-cf6ab767f12d" ParentWebId="37bcb4ae-b822-4a2b-
      9cac-455c7df77bb6" Scope="/" Name="ContentType" Group="_Hidden" Description="">
        <Field ID="{c042a256-787d-4a6f-8a8a-cf6ab767f12d}" Name="ContentType"
        SourceID="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/v3" StaticName="ContentType"
        Group="_Hidden" RowOrdinal="0" Type="Text" DisplayName="Content Type" ReadOnly="TRUE"
        Sealed="TRUE" ColName="tp_ContentType" PITarget="MicrosoftWindowsSharePointServices"
        PIAttribute="ContentTypeID" />
      </FieldTemplate>
    </SPObject>

```

```

    <SPObject Id="5030ecc4-8a2c-4899-8a6c-002466538a9d" ObjectType="SPContentType"
    ParentId="37bc4ae-b822-4a2b-9cac-455c7df77bb6" ParentWebId="37bc4ae-b822-4a2b-9cac-
    455c7df77bb6" ParentWebUrl="/" Url="/">
      <ContentType Id="0x0102" ParentWebId="37bc4ae-b822-4a2b-9cac-455c7df77bb6"
    Name="$Resources:Event" Group="_Hidden" Description="$Resources:Event_Desc"
    NewDocumentControl="" RequireClientRenderingOnNew="TRUE" Scope="/" FeatureId="{695b6570-a48b-
    4a8e-8ea5-26ea7fc1d162}" Version="1">
        <Folder TargetName="_cts/Event" />
        <FieldRefs>
          <FieldRef ID="{c042a256-787d-4a6f-8a8a-cf6ab767f12d}" Name="ContentType" />
          <FieldRef ID="{fa564e0f-0c70-4ab9-b863-0177e6ddd247}" Name="Title" Required="TRUE"
    ShowInNewForm="TRUE" ShowInEditForm="TRUE" />
          <FieldRef ID="{288f5f32-8462-4175-8f09-dd7ba29359a9}" Name="Location" />
          <FieldRef ID="{64cd368d-2f95-4bfc-alf9-8d4324ecb007}" Name="EventDate"
    DisplayName="$Resources:core,Start_Time;" Required="TRUE" Format="DateTime" />
          <FieldRef ID="{2684f9f2-54be-429f-ba06-76754fc056bf}" Name="EndDate"
    DisplayName="$Resources:core,End_Time;" Required="TRUE" Format="DateTime" />
          <FieldRef ID="{9da97a8a-1da5-4a77-98d3-4bc10456e700}" Name="Description"
    DisplayName="$Resources:core,Description;" />
          <FieldRef ID="{7d95dlf4-f5fd-4a70-90cd-b35abc9b5bc8}" Name="fAllDayEvent" />
          <FieldRef ID="{f2e63656-135e-4f1c-8fc2-ccbe74071901}" Name="fRecurrence" />
          <FieldRef ID="{08fc65f9-48eb-4e99-bd61-5946c439e691}" Name="WorkspaceLink" />
          <FieldRef ID="{5d1d4e76-091a-4e03-ae83-6a59847731c0}" Name="EventType" />
          <FieldRef ID="{63055d04-01b5-48f3-9ele-e564e7c6b23b}" Name="UID" />
          <FieldRef ID="{dfcc8fff-7c4c-45d6-94ed-14ce0719efef}" Name="RecurrenceID" />
          <FieldRef ID="{b8bbe503-bb22-4237-8d9e-0587756a2176}" Name="EventCanceled" />
          <FieldRef ID="{4d54445d-1c84-4a6d-b8db-a51ded4e1acc}" Name="Duration" />
          <FieldRef ID="{d12572d0-0a1e-4438-89b5-4d0430be7603}" Name="RecurrenceData" />
          <FieldRef ID="{6cc1c612-748a-48d8-88f2-944f477f301b}" Name="TimeZone" />
          <FieldRef ID="{c4b72ed6-45aa-4422-bff1-2b6750d30819}" Name="XMLTZzone" />
          <FieldRef ID="{9b2bed84-7769-40e3-9b1d-7954a4053834}" Name="MasterSeriesItemID" />
          <FieldRef ID="{881eac4a-55a5-48b6-a28e-8329d7486120}" Name="Workspace" />
        </FieldRefs>
        <XmlDocuments>
          <XmlDocument
    NamespaceURI="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/v3/contenttype/forms">PEZvcm1UZWlwbGF0Z
    XMgeGlsbnM9Imh0dHA6Ly9zY2h1bWVzLm1pY3Jvc29mdC5jb20vc2hhcmVwb2ludC92My9jb250ZW50dHlwZS9mb3Jtcy
    I+PERpc3BsYXk+TG1zdEZvc08L0Rpc3BsYXk+PEVkaXQ+TG1zdEZvc08LOVkaXQ+PE5ldz5MaXN0Rm9ybTwwTmV3Pjw
    vRm9ybVRlbXBsYXRlc4=</XmlDocument>
          </XmlDocuments>
        <EventReceivers />
      </ContentType>
    </SPObject>

    <SPObject Id="aa635886-78b0-4bc6-b8cd-4aff93bd1720" ObjectType="SPList" ParentId="37bc4ae-
    b822-4a2b-9cac-455c7df77bb6" ParentWebId="37bc4ae-b822-4a2b-9cac-455c7df77bb6"
    ParentWebUrl="/" Url="/Lists/My List">
      <List Id="aa635886-78b0-4bc6-b8cd-4aff93bd1720" RootFolderUrl="/Lists/My List"
    ParentWebId="37bc4ae-b822-4a2b-9cac-455c7df77bb6" ParentWebUrl="/" RootFolderId="b042a0c0-
    3d8e-4056-9560-498eb52878a5" Title="My List" Description="" Direction="none"
    BaseType="GenericList" ImageUrl="/_layouts/images/itgen.gif" BaseTemplate="GenericList"
    TemplateFeatureId="00bfea71-de22-43b2-a848-c05709900100" Flags="536875008"
    AllowDeletion="true" AllowMultiResponses="false" EnableAttachments="true"
    EnableModeration="false" EnableVersioning="false" EnableMinorVersions="false"
    RequestAccessEnabled="true" DraftVersionVisibility="Reader" ForceCheckout="false"
    ExcludeFromTemplate="false" Hidden="false" MultipleDataList="false"
    EnableContentTypes="false" Ordered="false" ShowUser="true" ReadSecurity="1" WriteSecurity="1"
    Version="2" Created="2008-02-13T21:16:21" Author="1073741823"
    EnableDeployWithDependentList="true" EnableFolderCreation="false"
    DefaultItemOpen="PreferClient" OnQuickLaunch="true" EnableAssignToEmail="false"
    EnableSyndication="true" IrmEnabled="false" IrmExpire="false" IrmReject="false"
    NoCrawl="false">
        <Fields>

```



```

    <Field ID="{03e45e84-1992-4d42-9116-26f756012634}" RowOrdinal="0"
Type="ContentTypeId" Sealed="TRUE" ReadOnly="TRUE" Hidden="TRUE" DisplayName="Content Type
ID" Name="ContentTypeId" DisplaceOnUpgrade="TRUE"
SourceID="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/v3" StaticName="ContentTypeId"
ColName="tp_ContentTypeId" FromBaseType="TRUE"/>
    <Field ID="{fa564e0f-0c70-4ab9-b863-0177e6ddd247}" Type="Text" Name="Title"
DisplayName="Title" Required="TRUE" SourceID="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/v3"
StaticName="Title" FromBaseType="TRUE" ColName="nvarchar1"/>
    <Field ID="{34ad21eb-75bd-4544-8c73-0e08330291fe}" ReadOnly="TRUE" Type="Note"
Name="_ModerationComments" DisplayName="Approver Comments" Hidden="TRUE"
CanToggleHidden="TRUE" Filterable="FALSE" Sortable="FALSE"
SourceID="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/v3" StaticName="_ModerationComments"
FromBaseType="TRUE" ColName="ntext1"/>
    <Field ID="{39360f11-34cf-4356-9945-25c44e68dade}" ReadOnly="TRUE" Hidden="TRUE"
Type="Text" Name="File_x0020_Type" DisplaceOnUpgrade="TRUE" DisplayName="File Type"
SourceID="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/v3" StaticName="File_x0020_Type"
FromBaseType="TRUE" ColName="nvarchar2"/>
    <Field ID="{1d22ea11-1e32-424e-89ab-9fedbadb6ce1}" ColName="tp_ID" RowOrdinal="0"
ReadOnly="TRUE" Type="Counter" Name="ID" PrimaryKey="TRUE" DisplayName="ID"
SourceID="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/v3" StaticName="ID" FromBaseType="TRUE"/>
    <Field ID="{c042a256-787d-4a6f-8a8a-cf6ab767f12d}" RowOrdinal="0" Type="Text"
DisplayName="Content Type" ReadOnly="TRUE" Name="ContentType" DisplaceOnUpgrade="TRUE"
SourceID="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/v3" StaticName="ContentType"
ColName="tp_ContentType" Group="_Hidden" PITarget="MicrosoftWindowsSharePointServices"
PIAttribute="ContentTypeID" FromBaseType="TRUE"/>
    <Field ID="{28cf69c5-fa48-462a-b5cd-27b6f9d2bd5f}" ColName="tp_Modified"
RowOrdinal="0" ReadOnly="TRUE" Type="DateTime" Name="Modified" DisplayName="Modified"
StorageTZ="TRUE" SourceID="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/v3" StaticName="Modified"
FromBaseType="TRUE"/>
    <Field ID="{8c06beca-0777-48f7-91c7-6da68bc07b69}" ColName="tp_Created"
RowOrdinal="0" ReadOnly="TRUE" Type="DateTime" Name="Created" DisplayName="Created"
StorageTZ="TRUE" SourceID="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/v3" StaticName="Created"
FromBaseType="TRUE"/>
    <Field ID="{1df5e554-ec7e-46a6-901d-d85a3881cb18}" ColName="tp_Author" RowOrdinal="0"
ReadOnly="TRUE" Type="User" List="UserInfo" Name="Author" DisplayName="Created By"
SourceID="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/v3" StaticName="Author"
FromBaseType="TRUE"/>
    <Field ID="{d31655d1-1d5b-4511-95a1-7a09e9b75bf2}" ColName="tp_Editor" RowOrdinal="0"
ReadOnly="TRUE" Type="User" List="UserInfo" Name="Editor" DisplayName="Modified By"
SourceID="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/v3" StaticName="Editor"
FromBaseType="TRUE"/>
    <Field ID="{26d0756c-986a-48a7-af35-bf18ab85ff4a}" ColName="tp_HasCopyDestinations"
RowOrdinal="0" Sealed="TRUE" Hidden="TRUE" ReadOnly="TRUE" Type="Boolean"
Name="_HasCopyDestinations" DisplaceOnUpgrade="TRUE" DisplayName="Has Copy Destinations"
SourceID="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/v3" StaticName="_HasCopyDestinations"
FromBaseType="TRUE"/>
    <Field ID="{6b4e226d-3d88-4a36-808d-a129bf52bccf}" ColName="tp_CopySource"
RowOrdinal="0" Sealed="TRUE" Hidden="TRUE" ReadOnly="TRUE" Type="Text" Name="_CopySource"
DisplaceOnUpgrade="TRUE" DisplayName="Copy Source"
SourceID="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/v3" StaticName="_CopySource"
FromBaseType="TRUE"/>
    <Field ID="{d4e44a66-ee3a-4d02-88c9-4ec5ff3f4cd5}" ColName="tp_Version"
RowOrdinal="0" Hidden="TRUE" ReadOnly="TRUE" Type="Integer" SetAs="owshiddenversion"
Name="owshiddenversion" DisplayName="owshiddenversion"
SourceID="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/v3" StaticName="owshiddenversion"
FromBaseType="TRUE"/>
    <Field ID="{f1e020bc-ba26-443f-bf2f-b68715017bbc}" ColName="tp_WorkflowVersion"
RowOrdinal="0" Hidden="TRUE" ReadOnly="TRUE" Type="Integer" Name="WorkflowVersion"
DisplaceOnUpgrade="TRUE" DisplayName="Workflow Version"
SourceID="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/v3" StaticName="WorkflowVersion"
FromBaseType="TRUE"/>
    <Field ID="{7841bf41-43d0-4434-9f50-a673baef7631}" ColName="tp_UIVersion"
RowOrdinal="0" ReadOnly="TRUE" Type="Integer" Name="_UIVersion" DisplaceOnUpgrade="TRUE"
DisplayName="UI Version" Hidden="TRUE" CanToggleHidden="TRUE" Required="FALSE"

```

```

SourceID="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/v3" StaticName="_UIVersion"
FromBaseType="TRUE"/>
    <Field ID="{dce8262a-3ae9-45aa-aab4-83bd75fb738a}" ColName="tp_UIVersionString"
RowOrdinal="0" ReadOnly="TRUE" Type="Text" Name=" _UIVersionString" DisplaceOnUpgrade="TRUE"
DisplayName="Version" CanToggleHidden="TRUE" Required="FALSE"
SourceID="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/v3" StaticName="_UIVersionString"
FromBaseType="TRUE"/>
    <Field ID="{67df98f4-9dec-48ff-a553-29bece9c5bf4}" ColName="tp_HasAttachment"
RowOrdinal="0" Type="Attachments" Name="Attachments" DisplayName="Attachments"
SourceID="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/v3" StaticName="Attachments"
FromBaseType="TRUE"/>
    <Field ID="{fdc3b2ed-5bf2-4835-a4bc-b885f3396a61}" ColName="tp_ModerationStatus"
RowOrdinal="0" ReadOnly="TRUE" Type="ModStat" Name=" _ModerationStatus" DisplayName="Approval
Status" Hidden="TRUE" CanToggleHidden="TRUE" Required="FALSE"
SourceID="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/v3" StaticName="_ModerationStatus"
FromBaseType="TRUE">
    <CHOICES>
    <CHOICE>0;#Approved</CHOICE>
    <CHOICE>1;#Rejected</CHOICE>
    <CHOICE>2;#Pending</CHOICE>
    <CHOICE>3;#Draft</CHOICE>
    <CHOICE>4;#Scheduled</CHOICE>
    </CHOICES>
    <Default>0</Default>
    </Field>
    <Field ID="{50a54da4-1528-4e67-954a-e2d24f1e9efb}" Name="InstanceID"
DisplayName="Instance ID" ColName="tp_InstanceID" RowOrdinal="0" ReadOnly="TRUE"
Hidden="TRUE" Type="Integer" Min="0" Max="99991231" Filterable="TRUE" Sortable="TRUE"
SourceID="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/v3" StaticName="InstanceID"
FromBaseType="TRUE"/>
    <Field ID="{ca4addac-796f-4b23-b093-d2a3f65c0774}" ColName="tp_ItemOrder"
RowOrdinal="0" Name="Order" DisplayName="Order" Type="Number" Hidden="TRUE"
SourceID="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/v3" StaticName="Order"
FromBaseType="TRUE"/>
    <Field ID="{ae069f25-3ac2-4256-b9c3-15dbc15da0e0}" ColName="tp_GUID" RowOrdinal="0"
ReadOnly="TRUE" Hidden="TRUE" Type="Guid" Name="GUID" DisplayName="GUID"
SourceID="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/v3" StaticName="GUID" FromBaseType="TRUE"/>
    <Field ID="{de8beacf-5505-47cd-80a6-aa44e7ffe2f4}" ColName="tp_WorkflowInstanceID"
RowOrdinal="0" ReadOnly="TRUE" Hidden="TRUE" Type="Guid" Name="WorkflowInstanceID"
DisplaceOnUpgrade="TRUE" DisplayName="Workflow Instance ID"
SourceID="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/v3" StaticName="WorkflowInstanceID"
FromBaseType="TRUE"/>
    <Field ID="{94f89715-e097-4e8b-ba79-ea02aa8b7adb}" Name="FileRef"
DisplaceOnUpgrade="TRUE" ReadOnly="TRUE" Hidden="TRUE" Type="Lookup" DisplayName="URL Path"
List="Docs" FieldRef="ID" ShowField="FullUrl" JoinColName="DoclibRowId" JoinRowOrdinal="0"
JoinType="INNER" SourceID="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/v3" StaticName="FileRef"
FromBaseType="TRUE"/>
    <Field ID="{56605df6-8fal-47e4-a04c-5b384d59609f}" Name="FileDirRef"
DisplaceOnUpgrade="TRUE" ReadOnly="TRUE" Hidden="TRUE" Type="Lookup" DisplayName="Path"
List="Docs" FieldRef="ID" ShowField="DirName" JoinColName="DoclibRowId" JoinRowOrdinal="0"
JoinType="INNER" SourceID="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/v3"
StaticName="FileDirRef" FromBaseType="TRUE"/>
    <Field ID="{173f76c8-aebd-446a-9bc9-769a2bd2c18f}" Name="Last_x0020_Modified"
DisplaceOnUpgrade="TRUE" ReadOnly="TRUE" Hidden="TRUE" DisplayName="Modified" Type="Lookup"
List="Docs" FieldRef="ID" ShowField="TimeLastModified" Format="TRUE"
JoinColName="DoclibRowId" JoinRowOrdinal="0" JoinType="INNER"
SourceID="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/v3" StaticName="Last_x0020_Modified"
FromBaseType="TRUE"/>
    <Field ID="{998b5cff-4a35-47a7-92f3-3914aa6aa4a2}" Name="Created_x0020_Date"
DisplaceOnUpgrade="TRUE" ReadOnly="TRUE" Hidden="TRUE" DisplayName="Created" Type="Lookup"
List="Docs" FieldRef="ID" ShowField="TimeCreated" Format="TRUE" JoinColName="DoclibRowId"
JoinRowOrdinal="0" JoinType="INNER" SourceID="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/v3"
StaticName="Created_x0020_Date" FromBaseType="TRUE"/>

```

```

    <Field ID="{30bb605f-5bae-48fe-b4e3-1f81d9772af9}" Name="FSObjType"
    DisplaceOnUpgrade="TRUE" ReadOnly="TRUE" Hidden="TRUE" ShowInFileDlg="FALSE" Type="Lookup"
    DisplayName="Item Type" List="Docs" FieldRef="ID" ShowField="FSType"
    JoinColName="DoclibRowId" JoinRowOrdinal="0" JoinType="INNER"
    SourceID="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/v3" StaticName="FSObjType"
    FromBaseType="TRUE"/>
    <Field ID="{ba3c27ee-4791-4867-8821-ff99000bac98}" Name="PermMask"
    DisplaceOnUpgrade="TRUE" ReadOnly="TRUE" Hidden="TRUE" RenderXMLUsingPattern="TRUE"
    ShowInFileDlg="FALSE" Type="Computed" DisplayName="Effective Permissions Mask"
    SourceID="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/v3" StaticName="PermMask"
    FromBaseType="TRUE">
        <FieldRefs>
            <FieldRef Name="ID"/>
        </FieldRefs>
        <DisplayPattern>
            <CurrentRights/>
        </DisplayPattern>
    </Field>
    <Field ID="{8553196d-ec8d-4564-9861-3dbe931050c8}" Hidden="TRUE"
    ShowInFileDlg="FALSE" ShowInVersionHistory="FALSE" Type="File" Name="FileLeafRef"
    DisplaceOnUpgrade="TRUE" DisplayName="Name" AuthoringInfo="(for use in forms)" List="Docs"
    FieldRef="ID" ShowField="LeafName" JoinColName="DoclibRowId" JoinRowOrdinal="0"
    JoinType="INNER" SourceID="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/v3"
    StaticName="FileLeafRef" FromBaseType="TRUE"/>
    <Field ID="{4b7403de-8d94-43e8-9f0f-137a3e298126}" Name="UniqueId"
    DisplaceOnUpgrade="TRUE" ReadOnly="TRUE" Hidden="TRUE" ShowInFileDlg="FALSE" Type="Lookup"
    DisplayName="Unique Id" List="Docs" FieldRef="ID" ShowField="UniqueId"
    JoinColName="DoclibRowId" JoinRowOrdinal="0" JoinType="INNER"
    SourceID="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/v3" StaticName="UniqueId"
    FromBaseType="TRUE"/>
    <Field ID="{c5c4b81c-f1d9-4b43-a6a2-090df32ebb68}" Name="ProgId"
    DisplaceOnUpgrade="TRUE" ReadOnly="TRUE" Hidden="TRUE" ShowInFileDlg="FALSE" Type="Lookup"
    DisplayName="ProgId" List="Docs" FieldRef="ID" ShowField="ProgId" JoinColName="DoclibRowId"
    JoinRowOrdinal="0" JoinType="INNER" SourceID="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/v3"
    StaticName="ProgId" FromBaseType="TRUE"/>
    <Field ID="{d4dd2420-b270-4735-93b5-92b713d0944d}" Name="ScopeId"
    DisplaceOnUpgrade="TRUE" ReadOnly="TRUE" Hidden="TRUE" ShowInFileDlg="FALSE" Type="Lookup"
    DisplayName="ScopeId" List="Docs" FieldRef="ID" ShowField="ScopeId" JoinColName="DoclibRowId"
    JoinRowOrdinal="0" JoinType="INNER" SourceID="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/v3"
    StaticName="ScopeId" FromBaseType="TRUE"/>
    <Field ID="{105f76ce-724a-4bba-aece-f81f2fce58f5}" ReadOnly="TRUE" Hidden="TRUE"
    Type="Computed" Name="ServerUrl" DisplaceOnUpgrade="TRUE" DisplayName="Server Relative URL"
    Filterable="FALSE" RenderXMLUsingPattern="TRUE"
    SourceID="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/v3" StaticName="ServerUrl"
    FromBaseType="TRUE">
        <FieldRefs>
            <FieldRef Name="FileRef"/>
        </FieldRefs>
        <DisplayPattern>
            <HTML/></HTML>
            <LookupColumn Name="FileRef"/>
        </DisplayPattern>
    </Field>
    <Field ID="{7177cfc7-f399-4d4d-905d-37dd51bc90bf}" ReadOnly="TRUE" Hidden="TRUE"
    Type="Computed" Name="EncodedAbsUrl" DisplaceOnUpgrade="TRUE" DisplayName="Encoded Absolute
    URL" Filterable="FALSE" RenderXMLUsingPattern="TRUE"
    SourceID="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/v3" StaticName="EncodedAbsUrl"
    FromBaseType="TRUE">
        <FieldRefs>
            <FieldRef Name="FileRef"/>
        </FieldRefs>
        <DisplayPattern>

```

```

        <HttpHost URLEncodeAsURL="TRUE"/>
        <HTML>/</HTML>
        <LookupColumn Name="FileRef" URLEncodeAsURL="TRUE"/>
    </DisplayPattern>
</Field>
    <Field ID="{687c7f94-686a-42d3-9b67-2782eac4b4f8}" Name="MetaInfo"
    DisplaceOnUpgrade="TRUE" Hidden="TRUE" ShowInFileDialog="FALSE" Type="Lookup"
    DisplayName="Property Bag" List="Docs" FieldRef="ID" ShowField="MetaInfo"
    JoinColName="DoclibRowId" JoinType="INNER"
    SourceID="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/v3" StaticName="MetaInfo"
    FromBaseType="TRUE"/>
    <Field ID="{43bdd51b-3c5b-4e78-90a8-fb2087f71e70}" ColName="tp_Level" RowOrdinal="0"
    ReadOnly="TRUE" Type="Integer" Name="_Level" DisplaceOnUpgrade="TRUE" DisplayName="Level"
    Hidden="TRUE" Required="FALSE" SourceID="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/v3"
    StaticName="_Level" FromBaseType="TRUE"/>
    <Field ID="{c101c3e7-122d-4d4d-bc34-58e94a38c816}" ColName="tp_IsCurrentVersion"
    DisplaceOnUpgrade="TRUE" RowOrdinal="0" ReadOnly="TRUE" Type="Boolean"
    Name="_IsCurrentVersion" DisplayName="Is Current Version" Hidden="TRUE" Required="FALSE"
    SourceID="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/v3" StaticName="_IsCurrentVersion"
    FromBaseType="TRUE"/>
</Fields>
<ContentTypes>
    <ContentTypeRef ID="0x0100DA11EF49E5DB3D47AF67ACD91FB1C789">
        <Folder TargetName="Item"/>
    </ContentTypeRef>
    <ContentTypeRef ID="0x012000A49962F98A18CB448E7BD23E7C9B015F"/>
    <ContentType ID="0x01"/>
    <ContentType ID="0x0120"/>
</ContentTypes>
<Views>
    <View Name="f81062bf-fafe-485a-8032-44061a7b6cd4" DefaultView="true" Flags="1"
    Type="RECURRENCE" Hidden="false" Threaded="false" FPModified="false" ReadOnly="false"
    RecurrenceRowset="false" ModerationType="" Personal="false" OrderedView="false"
    MobileView="false" MobileDefaultView="false" DefaultViewForContentType="false"
    HackLockWeb="false" FailIfEmpty="false" FreeForm="false" FileDialog="false"
    AggregateView="false" IncludeRootFolder="false" IncludeVersions="false" DisplayName="All
    Items" Url="/Lists/My List/AllItems.aspx" FileId="4fb407c5-fe93-44df-98c9-768c6fcec462"
    BaseViewID="1" WebPartZoneID="Main" IsIncluded="true" WebPartOrder="1" FrameState="0" />
</Views>
<Forms>
    <Form Name="3f790397-dc17-46d7-9352-fbc6cd38ca38" Type="DisplayForm" Url="/Lists/My
    List/DispForm.aspx" Flags="1048576" FileId="3bf8d241-3efe-4274-8143-6002c24c74ff" />
    <Form Name="6513447c-1f6c-4cfb-86fd-1dd585029387" Type="EditForm" Url="/Lists/My
    List/EditForm.aspx" Flags="1048576" FileId="aae80bad-84ed-4c75-bd40-c6a54115a22c" />
    <Form Name="af26c07a-2f85-4343-a4e3-7e1b29adf2fa" Type="NewForm" Url="/Lists/My
    List/NewForm.aspx" Flags="1048576" FileId="9b0ae6fc-3ee9-4042-968e-4ccfb6d806f2" />
</Forms>
</List>
</SPObject>
    <SPObject Id="93a3afb3-c9bc-40ae-aa4a-a4a7f050dc45" ObjectType="SPDocumentLibrary"
    ParentId="37bcb4ae-b822-4a2b-9cac-455c7df77bb6" ParentWebId="37bcb4ae-b822-4a2b-9cac-
    455c7df77bb6" ParentWebUrl="/" Url="/My Document Library">
        <DocumentLibrary DocumentTemplateUrl="/My Document Library/Forms/template.doc"
        IsCatalog="false" Id="93a3afb3-c9bc-40ae-aa4a-a4a7f050dc45" RootFolderUrl="/My Document
        Library" ParentWebId="37bcb4ae-b822-4a2b-9cac-455c7df77bb6" ParentWebUrl="/"
        RootFolderId="abb0b0b6-5f6a-4d63-9fc1-510b57a1e009" Title="My Document Library"
        Description="" Direction="none" BaseType="DocumentLibrary"
        ImageUrl="/_layouts/images/itdl.gif" BaseTemplate="DocumentLibrary"
        TemplateFeatureId="00bfea71-e717-4e80-aal7-d0c71b360101" DocumentTemplateId="62e951af-28fb-
        4e97-a87a-beea78fbb4ab" Flags="75501576" AllowDeletion="true" AllowMultiResponses="false"
        EnableModeration="false" EnableVersioning="false" EnableMinorVersions="false"
        RequestAccessEnabled="true" DraftVersionVisibility="Reader" ForceCheckout="false"

```

```

ExcludeFromTemplate="false" Hidden="false" MultipleDataList="false"
EnableContentTypes="false" Ordered="false" ShowUser="true" ReadSecurity="1" WriteSecurity="1"
Version="3" Created="2008-02-13T21:16:06" Author="1073741823"
EnableDeployWithDependentList="true" EnableFolderCreation="true"
DefaultItemOpen="PreferClient" OnQuickLaunch="true" EnableAssignToEmail="false"
EnableSyndication="true" IrmEnabled="false" IrmExpire="false" IrmReject="false"
NoCrawl="false">
  <Fields>
    <Field ID="{03e45e84-1992-4d42-9116-26f756012634}" RowOrdinal="0"
      Type="ContentTypeId" Sealed="TRUE" ReadOnly="TRUE" Hidden="TRUE" DisplayName="Content Type
      ID" Name="ContentTypeId" DisplaceOnUpgrade="TRUE"
      SourceID="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/v3" StaticName="ContentTypeId"
      ColName="tp_ContentTypeId" FromBaseType="TRUE"/>
    <Field ID="{34ad21eb-75bd-4544-8c73-0e08330291fe}" ReadOnly="TRUE" Type="Note"
      Name="_ModerationComments" DisplayName="Approver Comments" Hidden="TRUE"
      CanToggleHidden="TRUE" Filterable="FALSE" Sortable="FALSE"
      SourceID="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/v3" StaticName="_ModerationComments"
      FromBaseType="TRUE" ColName="ntext1"/>
    <Field ID="{8553196d-ec8d-4564-9861-3dbe931050c8}" ShowInFileDlg="FALSE"
      ShowInVersionHistory="FALSE" Type="File" Name="FileLeafRef" DisplayName="Name"
      AuthoringInfo="(for use in forms)" List="Docs" FieldRef="ID" ShowField="LeafName"
      JoinColName="DoclibRowId" JoinRowOrdinal="0" JoinType="INNER" Required="TRUE"
      SourceID="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/v3" StaticName="FileLeafRef"
      FromBaseType="TRUE"/>
    <Field ID="{822c78e3-1ea9-4943-b449-57863ad33ca9}" ReadOnly="TRUE" Hidden="TRUE"
      Type="Text" Name="Modified_x0020_By" DisplayName="Document Modified By"
      SourceID="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/v3" StaticName="Modified_x0020_By"
      FromBaseType="TRUE" ColName="nvarchar1"/>
    <Field ID="{4dd7e525-8d6b-4cb4-9d3e-44ee25f973eb}" ReadOnly="TRUE" Hidden="TRUE"
      Type="Text" Name="Created_x0020_By" DisplayName="Document Created By"
      SourceID="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/v3" StaticName="Created_x0020_By"
      FromBaseType="TRUE" ColName="nvarchar2"/>
    <Field ID="{39360f11-34cf-4356-9945-25c44e68dade}" ReadOnly="TRUE" Hidden="TRUE"
      Type="Text" Name="File_x0020_Type" DisplayName="File Type"
      SourceID="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/v3" StaticName="File_x0020_Type"
      FromBaseType="TRUE" ColName="nvarchar3"/>
    <Field ID="{c63a459d-54ba-4ab7-933a-dcf1c6fadec2}" Name="_SourceUrl" Hidden="TRUE"
      ShowInFileDlg="FALSE" Type="Text" DisplayName="Source Url"
      SourceID="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/v3" StaticName="_SourceUrl"
      FromBaseType="TRUE" ColName="nvarchar5"/>
    <Field ID="{034998e9-bf1c-4288-bbbd-00eacfc64410}" Name="_SharedFileIndex"
      Hidden="TRUE" ShowInFileDlg="FALSE" Type="Text" DisplayName="Shared File Index"
      SourceID="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/v3" StaticName="_SharedFileIndex"
      FromBaseType="TRUE" ColName="nvarchar6"/>
    <Field ID="{fa564e0f-0c70-4ab9-b863-0177e6ddd247}" Type="Text" Name="Title"
      ShowInNewForm="FALSE" ShowInFileDlg="FALSE" DisplayName="Title" Sealed="TRUE"
      SourceID="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/v3" StaticName="Title"
      ColName="nvarchar7"/>
    <Field ID="{4b1bf6c6-4f39-45ac-acd5-16fe7a214e5e}" Type="Text" Name="TemplateUrl"
      DisplaceOnUpgrade="TRUE" DisplayName="Template Link" XName="TemplateUrl" Filterable="TRUE"
      Sortable="TRUE" Hidden="TRUE" FromBaseType="TRUE" PITarget="mso-infoPathSolution"
      PIAttribute="href" SourceID="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/v3"
      StaticName="TemplateUrl" ColName="nvarchar8"/>
    <Field ID="{cd1ecb9f-dd4e-4f29-ab9e-e9ff40048d64}" Type="Text" Name="xd_ProgID"
      DisplaceOnUpgrade="TRUE" DisplayName="Html File Link" XName="ProgID" Filterable="TRUE"
      Sortable="TRUE" Hidden="TRUE" FromBaseType="TRUE"
      SourceID="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/v3" StaticName="xd_ProgID"
      ColName="nvarchar9"/>
    <Field ID="{fbf29b2d-cae5-49aa-8e0a-29955b540122}" Type="Boolean" Group="_Hidden"
      Name="xd_Signature" DisplaceOnUpgrade="TRUE"
      SourceID="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/v3" StaticName="xd_Signature"
      DisplayName="Is Signed" XName="{FBF29B2D-CAE5-49aa-8E0A-29955B540122}" Filterable="TRUE"
      Sortable="TRUE" Sealed="TRUE" Hidden="TRUE" FromBaseType="TRUE" ReadOnly="TRUE"
      ColName="bit1"/>
  
```

```

    <Field Type="URL" DisplayName="Hyperlink" Required="FALSE" Format="Hyperlink"
ID="{a4ea3d22-3784-48a6-ac9c-2d919ba467b6}" SourceID="{93a3afb3-c9bc-40ae-aa4a-a4a7f050dc45}"
StaticName="Hyperlink" Name="Hyperlink" ColName="nvarchar10" RowOrdinal="0"
ColName2="nvarchar11" RowOrdinal2="0"/>
    <Field Type="Lookup" DisplayName="My Lookup Column" Required="FALSE" List="{aa635886-
78b0-4bc6-b8cd-4aff93bd1720}" ShowField="Title" UnlimitedLengthInDocumentLibrary="FALSE"
ID="{b80e0038-ce98-4f9f-a288-27e68da96899}" SourceID="{93a3afb3-c9bc-40ae-aa4a-a4a7f050dc45}"
StaticName="My_x0020_Lookup_x0020_Column" Name="My_x0020_Lookup_x0020_Column" ColName="int1"
RowOrdinal="0"/>
    <Field ID="{1d22ea11-1e32-424e-89ab-9fedbadb6ce1}" ColName="tp_ID" RowOrdinal="0"
ReadOnly="TRUE" Type="Counter" Name="ID" DisplayName="ID"
SourceID="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/v3" StaticName="ID" FromBaseType="TRUE"/>
    <Field ID="{c042a256-787d-4a6f-8a8a-cf6ab767f12d}" RowOrdinal="0" Type="Text"
DisplayName="Content Type" ReadOnly="TRUE" Name="ContentType" DisplaceOnUpgrade="TRUE"
SourceID="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/v3" StaticName="ContentType"
ColName="tp_ContentType" Group="_Hidden" PITarget="MicrosoftWindowsSharePointServices"
PIAttribute="ContentTypeID" FromBaseType="TRUE"/>
    <Field ID="{8c06beca-0777-48f7-91c7-6da68bc07b69}" ColName="tp_Created"
RowOrdinal="0" ReadOnly="TRUE" Type="DateTime" Name="Created" DisplayName="Created"
StorageTZ="TRUE" SourceID="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/v3" StaticName="Created"
FromBaseType="TRUE"/>
    <Field ID="{1df5e554-ec7e-46a6-901d-d85a3881cb18}" ColName="tp_Author" RowOrdinal="0"
ReadOnly="TRUE" Type="User" List="UserInfo" Name="Author" DisplayName="Created By"
SourceID="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/v3" StaticName="Author"
FromBaseType="TRUE"/>
    <Field ID="{28cf69c5-fa48-462a-b5cd-27b6f9d2bd5f}" ColName="tp_Modified"
RowOrdinal="0" ReadOnly="TRUE" Type="DateTime" Name="Modified" DisplayName="Modified"
StorageTZ="TRUE" SourceID="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/v3" StaticName="Modified"
FromBaseType="TRUE"/>
    <Field ID="{d31655d1-1d5b-4511-95a1-7a09e9b75bf2}" ColName="tp_Editor" RowOrdinal="0"
ReadOnly="TRUE" Type="User" List="UserInfo" Name="Editor" DisplayName="Modified By"
SourceID="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/v3" StaticName="Editor"
FromBaseType="TRUE"/>
    <Field ID="{26d0756c-986a-48a7-af35-bf18ab85ff4a}" ColName="tp_HasCopyDestinations"
RowOrdinal="0" Sealed="TRUE" Hidden="TRUE" ReadOnly="TRUE" Type="Boolean"
Name="_HasCopyDestinations" DisplaceOnUpgrade="TRUE" DisplayName="Has Copy Destinations"
SourceID="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/v3" StaticName="_HasCopyDestinations"
FromBaseType="TRUE"/>
    <Field ID="{6b4e226d-3d88-4a36-808d-a129bf52bccf}" ColName="tp_CopySource"
RowOrdinal="0" Sealed="TRUE" Hidden="FALSE" ReadOnly="TRUE" Type="Text" Name="_CopySource"
DisplaceOnUpgrade="TRUE" DisplayName="Copy Source"
SourceID="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/v3" StaticName="_CopySource"
FromBaseType="TRUE"/>
    <Field ID="{fdc3b2ed-5bf2-4835-a4bc-b885f3396a61}" ColName="tp_ModerationStatus"
RowOrdinal="0" ReadOnly="TRUE" Type="ModStat" Name="_ModerationStatus" DisplayName="Approval
Status" Hidden="TRUE" CanToggleHidden="TRUE" Required="FALSE"
SourceID="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/v3" StaticName="_ModerationStatus"
FromBaseType="TRUE">
    <CHOICES>
        <CHOICE>0;#Approved</CHOICE>
        <CHOICE>1;#Rejected</CHOICE>
        <CHOICE>2;#Pending</CHOICE>
        <CHOICE>3;#Draft</CHOICE>
        <CHOICE>4;#Scheduled</CHOICE>
    </CHOICES>
    <Default>0</Default>
</Field>
    <Field ID="{94f89715-e097-4e8b-ba79-ea02aa8b7adb}" Name="FileRef" ReadOnly="TRUE"
Hidden="TRUE" Type="Lookup" DisplayName="URL Path" List="Docs" FieldRef="ID"
ShowField="FullUrl" JoinColName="DoclibRowId" JoinRowOrdinal="0" JoinType="INNER"
SourceID="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/v3" StaticName="FileRef"
FromBaseType="TRUE"/>

```

```

    <Field ID="{56605df6-8fa1-47e4-a04c-5b384d59609f}" Name="FileDirRef" ReadOnly="TRUE"
Hidden="TRUE" Type="Lookup" DisplayName="Path" List="Docs" FieldRef="ID" ShowField="DirName"
JoinColName="DoclibRowId" JoinRowOrdinal="0" JoinType="INNER"
SourceID="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/v3" StaticName="FileDirRef"
FromBaseType="TRUE"/>
    <Field ID="{173f76c8-aebd-446a-9bc9-769a2bd2c18f}" Name="Last_x0020_Modified"
ReadOnly="TRUE" Hidden="TRUE" DisplayName="Modified" Type="Lookup" List="Docs" FieldRef="ID"
ShowField="TimeLastModified" Format="TRUE" JoinColName="DoclibRowId" JoinRowOrdinal="0"
JoinType="INNER" SourceID="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/v3"
StaticName="Last_x0020_Modified" FromBaseType="TRUE"/>
    <Field ID="{998b5cff-4a35-47a7-92f3-3914aa6aa4a2}" Name="Created_x0020_Date"
ReadOnly="TRUE" Hidden="TRUE" DisplayName="Created" Type="Lookup" List="Docs" FieldRef="ID"
ShowField="TimeCreated" Format="TRUE" JoinColName="DoclibRowId" JoinRowOrdinal="0"
JoinType="INNER" SourceID="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/v3"
StaticName="Created_x0020_Date" FromBaseType="TRUE"/>
    <Field ID="{8fca95c0-9b7d-456f-8dae-b41ee2728b85}" Name="File_x0020_Size"
Hidden="TRUE" ReadOnly="TRUE" Type="Lookup" DisplayName="File Size" List="Docs" FieldRef="ID"
ShowField="SizeInKB" Format="TRUE" JoinColName="DoclibRowId" JoinRowOrdinal="0"
JoinType="INNER" SourceID="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/v3"
StaticName="File_x0020_Size" FromBaseType="TRUE"/>
    <Field ID="{30bb605f-5bae-48fe-b4e3-1f81d9772af9}" Name="FSObjType" ReadOnly="TRUE"
Hidden="TRUE" ShowInFileDlg="FALSE" Type="Lookup" DisplayName="Item Type" List="Docs"
FieldRef="ID" ShowField="FSType" JoinColName="DoclibRowId" JoinRowOrdinal="0"
JoinType="INNER" SourceID="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/v3" StaticName="FSObjType"
FromBaseType="TRUE"/>
    <Field ID="{ba3c27ee-4791-4867-8821-ff99000bac98}" Name="PermMask"
DisplaceOnUpgrade="TRUE" ReadOnly="TRUE" Hidden="TRUE" RenderXMLUsingPattern="TRUE"
ShowInFileDlg="FALSE" Type="Computed" DisplayName="Effective Permissions Mask"
SourceID="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/v3" StaticName="PermMask"
FromBaseType="TRUE">
    <FieldRefs>
        <FieldRef Name="ID"/>
    </FieldRefs>
    <DisplayPattern>
        <CurrentRights/>
    </DisplayPattern>
</Field>
    <Field ID="{a7b731a3-1df1-4d74-a5c6-e2efba617ae2}" Name="CheckedOutUserId"
ReadOnly="TRUE" Hidden="TRUE" ShowInFileDlg="FALSE" Type="Lookup" DisplayName="ID of the User
who has the item Checked Out" List="Docs" FieldRef="ID" ShowField="CheckoutUserId"
JoinColName="DoclibRowId" JoinRowOrdinal="0" JoinType="INNER"
SourceID="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/v3" StaticName="CheckedOutUserId"
FromBaseType="TRUE"/>
    <Field ID="{cfaabd0f-bdbd-4bc2-b375-1e779e2cad08}" Name="IsCheckedoutToLocal"
DisplaceOnUpgrade="TRUE" ReadOnly="TRUE" Hidden="TRUE" ShowInFileDlg="FALSE" Type="Lookup"
DisplayName="Is Checked out to local" List="Docs" FieldRef="ID" ShowField="IsCheckoutToLocal"
JoinColName="DoclibRowId" JoinRowOrdinal="0" JoinType="INNER"
SourceID="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/v3" StaticName="IsCheckedoutToLocal"
FromBaseType="TRUE"/>
    <Field ID="{3881510a-4e4a-4ee8-b102-8ee8e2d0dd4b}" ColName="tp_CheckoutUserId"
RowOrdinal="0" ReadOnly="TRUE" Type="User" List="UserInfo" Name="CheckoutUser"
DisplaceOnUpgrade="TRUE" DisplayName="Checked Out To"
SourceID="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/v3" StaticName="CheckoutUser"
FromBaseType="TRUE"/>
    <Field ID="{4b7403de-8d94-43e8-9f0f-137a3e298126}" Name="UniqueId"
DisplaceOnUpgrade="TRUE" ReadOnly="TRUE" Hidden="TRUE" ShowInFileDlg="FALSE" Type="Lookup"
DisplayName="Unique Id" List="Docs" FieldRef="ID" ShowField="UniqueId"
JoinColName="DoclibRowId" JoinRowOrdinal="0" JoinType="INNER"
SourceID="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/v3" StaticName="UniqueId"
FromBaseType="TRUE"/>
    <Field ID="{c5c4b81c-f1d9-4b43-a6a2-090df32ebb68}" Name="ProgId"
DisplaceOnUpgrade="TRUE" ReadOnly="TRUE" Hidden="TRUE" ShowInFileDlg="FALSE" Type="Lookup"
DisplayName="ProgId" List="Docs" FieldRef="ID" ShowField="ProgId" JoinColName="DoclibRowId"

```

```

JoinRowOrdinal="0" JoinType="INNER" SourceID="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/v3"
StaticName="ProgId" FromBaseType="TRUE"/>
  <Field ID="{ddddd2420-b270-4735-93b5-92b713d0944d}" Name="ScopeId"
DisplaceOnUpgrade="TRUE" ReadOnly="TRUE" Hidden="TRUE" ShowInFileDlg="FALSE" Type="Lookup"
DisplayName="ScopeId" List="Docs" FieldRef="ID" ShowField="ScopeId" JoinColName="DoclibRowId"
JoinRowOrdinal="0" JoinType="INNER" SourceID="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/v3"
StaticName="ScopeId" FromBaseType="TRUE"/>
  <Field ID="{4a389cb9-54dd-4287-a71a-90ff362028bc}" Name="VirusStatus" Hidden="TRUE"
ReadOnly="TRUE" Type="Lookup" DisplayName="Virus Status" List="Docs" FieldRef="ID"
ShowField="Size" Format="TRUE" JoinColName="DoclibRowId" JoinRowOrdinal="0" JoinType="INNER"
SourceID="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/v3" StaticName="VirusStatus"
FromBaseType="TRUE"/>
  <Field ID="{9d4adc35-7cc8-498c-8424-ee5fd541e43a}" Name="CheckedOutTitle"
Hidden="TRUE" ReadOnly="TRUE" Type="Lookup" DisplayName="Checked Out To" List="Docs"
FieldRef="ID" ShowField="CheckedOutTitle" Format="TRUE" JoinColName="DoclibRowId"
JoinType="INNER" SourceID="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/v3"
StaticName="CheckedOutTitle" FromBaseType="TRUE"/>
  <Field ID="{58014f77-5463-437b-ab67-eec79532da67}" Name="_CheckinComment"
DisplaceOnUpgrade="TRUE" ReadOnly="TRUE" Type="Lookup" DisplayName="Check In Comment"
List="Docs" FieldRef="ID" ShowField="CheckinComment" Filterable="FALSE" Format="TRUE"
JoinColName="DoclibRowId" JoinType="INNER" Sortable="FALSE"
SourceID="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/v3" StaticName="_CheckinComment"
FromBaseType="TRUE"/>
  <Field ID="{105f76ce-724a-4bba-aece-f81f2fce58f5}" ReadOnly="TRUE" Hidden="TRUE"
Type="Computed" Name="ServerUrl" DisplayName="Server Relative URL" Filterable="FALSE"
RenderXMLUsingPattern="TRUE" SourceID="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/v3"
StaticName="ServerUrl" FromBaseType="TRUE">
    <FieldRefs>
      <FieldRef Name="FileRef"/>
    </FieldRefs>
    <DisplayPattern>
      <HTML></HTML>
      <LookupColumn Name="FileRef"/>
    </DisplayPattern>
  </Field>
  <Field ID="{7177cfc7-f399-4d4d-905d-37dd51bc90bf}" ReadOnly="TRUE" Hidden="TRUE"
Type="Computed" Name="EncodedAbsUrl" DisplayName="Encoded Absolute URL" Filterable="FALSE"
RenderXMLUsingPattern="TRUE" SourceID="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/v3"
StaticName="EncodedAbsUrl" FromBaseType="TRUE">
    <FieldRefs>
      <FieldRef Name="FileRef"/>
    </FieldRefs>
    <DisplayPattern>
      <HttpHost URLEncodeAsURL="TRUE"/>
      <HTML></HTML>
      <LookupColumn Name="FileRef" URLEncodeAsURL="TRUE"/>
    </DisplayPattern>
  </Field>
  <Field ID="{78a07ba4-bda8-4357-9e0f-580d64487583}" Type="Computed" ReadOnly="TRUE"
Name="FileSizeDisplay" DisplayName="File Size" AuthoringInfo=""
SourceID="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/v3" StaticName="FileSizeDisplay"
FromBaseType="TRUE">
    <FieldRefs>
      <FieldRef Name="File_x0020_Size"/>
      <FieldRef Name="FSObjType"/>
    </FieldRefs>
    <DisplayPattern>
      <Switch>
        <Expr>
          <LookupColumn Name="FSObjType"/>
        </Expr>
        <Case Value="0">

```



```

        <LookupColumn Name="File_x0020_Size"/>
        <HTML> KB</HTML>
    </Case>
</Switch>
</DisplayPattern>
</Field>
    <Field ID="{687c7f94-686a-42d3-9b67-2782eac4b4f8}" Name="MetaInfo"
    DisplaceOnUpgrade="TRUE" Hidden="TRUE" ShowInFileDlg="FALSE" Type="Lookup"
    DisplayName="Property Bag" List="Docs" FieldRef="ID" ShowField="MetaInfo"
    JoinColName="DoclibRowId" JoinType="INNER"
    SourceID="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/v3" StaticName="MetaInfo"
    FromBaseType="TRUE"/>
    <Field ID="{43bdd51b-3c5b-4e78-90a8-fb2087f71e70}" ColName="tp_Level" RowOrdinal="0"
    ReadOnly="TRUE" Type="Integer" Name="_Level" DisplaceOnUpgrade="TRUE" DisplayName="Level"
    Hidden="TRUE" Required="FALSE" SourceID="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/v3"
    StaticName="_Level" FromBaseType="TRUE"/>
    <Field ID="{c101c3e7-122d-4d4d-bc34-58e94a38c816}" ColName="tp_IsCurrentVersion"
    DisplaceOnUpgrade="TRUE" RowOrdinal="0" ReadOnly="TRUE" Type="Boolean"
    Name="_IsCurrentVersion" DisplayName="Is Current Version" Hidden="TRUE" Required="FALSE"
    SourceID="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/v3" StaticName="_IsCurrentVersion"
    FromBaseType="TRUE"/>
    <Field ID="{d4e44a66-ee3a-4d02-88c9-4ec5ff3f4cd5}" ColName="tp_Version"
    RowOrdinal="0" Hidden="TRUE" ReadOnly="TRUE" Type="Integer" SetAs="owshiddenversion"
    Name="owshiddenversion" DisplayName="owshiddenversion"
    SourceID="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/v3" StaticName="owshiddenversion"
    FromBaseType="TRUE"/>
    <Field ID="{7841bf41-43d0-4434-9f50-a673baef7631}" ColName="tp_UIVersion"
    RowOrdinal="0" ReadOnly="TRUE" Type="Integer" Name="UIVersion" DisplaceOnUpgrade="TRUE"
    DisplayName="UI Version" Hidden="TRUE" CanToggleHidden="TRUE" Required="FALSE"
    SourceID="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/v3" StaticName="_UIVersion"
    FromBaseType="TRUE"/>
    <Field ID="{dce8262a-3ae9-45aa-aab4-83bd75fb738a}" ColName="tp_UIVersionString"
    RowOrdinal="0" ReadOnly="TRUE" Type="Text" Name="_UIVersionString" DisplaceOnUpgrade="TRUE"
    DisplayName="Version" CanToggleHidden="TRUE" Required="FALSE"
    SourceID="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/v3" StaticName="_UIVersionString"
    FromBaseType="TRUE"/>
    <Field ID="{50a54da4-1528-4e67-954a-e2d24f1e9efb}" Name="InstanceID"
    DisplayName="Instance ID" ColName="tp_InstanceID" RowOrdinal="0" ReadOnly="TRUE"
    Hidden="TRUE" Type="Integer" Min="0" Max="99991231" Filterable="TRUE" Sortable="TRUE"
    SourceID="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/v3" StaticName="InstanceID"
    FromBaseType="TRUE"/>
    <Field ID="{ca4addac-796f-4b23-b093-d2a3f65c0774}" ColName="tp_ItemOrder"
    RowOrdinal="0" Name="Order" DisplayName="Order" Type="Number" Hidden="TRUE"
    SourceID="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/v3" StaticName="Order"
    FromBaseType="TRUE"/>
    <Field ID="{ae069f25-3ac2-4256-b9c3-15dbc15da0e0}" ColName="tp_GUID" RowOrdinal="0"
    ReadOnly="TRUE" Hidden="TRUE" Type="Guid" Name="GUID" DisplaceOnUpgrade="TRUE"
    DisplayName="GUID" SourceID="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/v3" StaticName="GUID"
    FromBaseType="TRUE"/>
    <Field ID="{f1e020bc-ba26-443f-bf2f-b68715017bbc}" ColName="tp_WorkflowVersion"
    RowOrdinal="0" Hidden="TRUE" ReadOnly="TRUE" Type="Integer" Name="WorkflowVersion"
    DisplaceOnUpgrade="TRUE" DisplayName="Workflow Version"
    SourceID="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/v3" StaticName="WorkflowVersion"
    FromBaseType="TRUE"/>
    <Field ID="{de8beacf-5505-47cd-80a6-aa44e7ffe2f4}" ColName="tp_WorkflowInstanceID"
    RowOrdinal="0" ReadOnly="TRUE" Hidden="TRUE" Type="Guid" Name="WorkflowInstanceID"
    DisplaceOnUpgrade="TRUE" DisplayName="Workflow Instance ID"
    SourceID="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/v3" StaticName="WorkflowInstanceID"
    FromBaseType="TRUE"/>
    <Field ID="{bc1a8efb-0f4c-49f8-a38f-7fe22af3d3e0}" Name="ParentVersionString"
    DisplaceOnUpgrade="TRUE" ReadOnly="TRUE" DisplayName="Source Version (Converted Document)"
    ShowInFileDlg="FALSE" Type="Lookup" List="Docs" FieldRef="ID" ShowField="ParentVersionString"
    JoinColName="DoclibRowId" JoinType="INNER"

```

```

SourceID="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/v3" StaticName="ParentVersionString"
FromBaseType="TRUE"/>
  <Field ID="{774eab3a-855f-4a34-99da-69dc21043bec}" Name="ParentLeafName"
DisplaceOnUpgrade="TRUE" ReadOnly="TRUE" DisplayName="Source Name (Converted Document)"
ShowInFileDlg="FALSE" Type="Lookup" List="Docs" FieldRef="ID" ShowField="ParentLeafName"
JoinColName="DoclibRowId" JoinType="INNER"
SourceID="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/v3" StaticName="ParentLeafName"
FromBaseType="TRUE"/>
  </Fields>
  <ContentTypes>
    <ContentType ID="0x01010082959E8711C9F247BF9F13EE0597E4B9" Name="Document"
Group="Document Content Types" Description="Create a new document."
V2ListTemplateName="doclib" Version="2" FeatureId="{695b6570-a48b-4a8e-8ea5-26ea7fcd1d62}">
      <FieldRefs>
        <FieldRef ID="{c042a256-787d-4a6f-8a8a-cf6ab767f12d}" Name="ContentType"/>
        <FieldRef ID="{8553196d-ec8d-4564-9861-3dbe931050c8}" Name="FileLeafRef"
Required="TRUE"/>
        <FieldRef ID="{8c06beca-0777-48f7-91c7-6da68bc07b69}" Name="Created"
Hidden="TRUE"/>
        <FieldRef ID="{fa564e0f-0c70-4ab9-b863-0177e6ddd247}" Name="Title"
Required="FALSE" ShowInNewForm="FALSE" ShowInEditForm="TRUE"/>
        <FieldRef ID="{28cf69c5-fa48-462a-b5cd-27b6f9d2bd5f}" Name="Modified"
Hidden="TRUE"/>
        <FieldRef ID="{822c78e3-1ea9-4943-b449-57863ad33ca9}" Name="Modified_x0020_By"
Hidden="FALSE"/>
        <FieldRef ID="{4dd7e525-8d6b-4cb4-9d3e-44ee25f973eb}" Name="Created_x0020_By"
Hidden="FALSE"/>
        <FieldRef ID="{a4ea3d22-3784-48a6-ac9c-2d919ba467b6}" Name="Hyperlink"
Required="FALSE"/>
        <FieldRef ID="{b80e0038-ce98-4f9f-a288-27e68da96899}"
Name="My_x0020_Lookup_x0020_Column" Required="FALSE"/>
      </FieldRefs>
      <XmlDocuments>
        <XmlDocument
NamespaceURI="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/v3/contenttype/forms">
          <FormTemplates
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/v3/contenttype/forms">
            <Display>DocumentLibraryForm</Display>
            <Edit>DocumentLibraryForm</Edit>
            <New>DocumentLibraryForm</New>
          </FormTemplates>
        </XmlDocument>
      </XmlDocuments>
      <Folder TargetName="Forms/Document"/>
    </ContentType>
    <ContentTypeRef ID="0x012000C1930B146F636B42ACCD637296104AC4"/>
    <ContentType ID="0x0101"/>
    <ContentType ID="0x0120"/>
  </ContentTypes>
  <Views>
    <View Name="052044e4-6fb3-42ba-883c-0954d77f5925" DefaultView="true" Flags="25165825"
Type="RECURRENCE" Hidden="false" Threaded="false" FPModified="false" ReadOnly="false"
RecurrenceRowset="false" ModerationType="" Personal="false" OrderedView="false"
MobileView="true" MobileDefaultView="true" DefaultViewForContentType="false"
HackLockWeb="false" FailIfEmpty="false" FreeForm="false" FileDialog="false"
AggregateView="false" IncludeRootFolder="false" IncludeVersions="false" DisplayName="All
Documents" Url="/My Document Library/Forms/AllItems.aspx" FileId="4a5e75fe-133f-493e-81da-
460583d814c7" BaseViewID="1" WebPartZoneID="Main" IsIncluded="true" WebPartOrder="1"
FrameState="0">
      <ViewFields>
        <FieldRef Name="Title"/>
        <FieldRef Name="Modified"/>

```

```

        <FieldRef Name="Editor"/>
        <FieldRef Name="Hyperlink"/>
        <FieldRef Name="My_x0020_Lookup_x0020_Column"/>
    </ViewFields>
</View>

    <View Name="a9cb7ffc-6885-4961-8034-304304448a99" DefaultView="false"
Flags="1073741857" Type="RECURRENCE" Hidden="false" Threaded="false" FPModified="false"
ReadOnly="true" RecurrenceRowset="false" ModerationType="" Personal="false"
OrderedView="false" MobileView="false" MobileDefaultView="false"
DefaultViewForContentType="false" HackLockWeb="false" FailIfEmpty="false" FreeForm="false"
FileDialog="false" AggregateView="false" IncludeRootFolder="false" IncludeVersions="false"
DisplayName="Explorer View" Url="/My Document Library/Forms/WebFldr.aspx" FileId="28b84bbc-
cb10-4a58-b3d1-32cd118d7e4e" BaseViewID="3" WebPartZoneID="Main" IsIncluded="true"
WebPartOrder="1" FrameState="0" />

    <View Name="db460cb5-c801-4fb0-8b3a-2088c35bffa0" DefaultView="false" Flags="1033"
Type="RECURRENCE" Hidden="true" Threaded="false" FPModified="false" ReadOnly="false"
RecurrenceRowset="false" ModerationType="" Personal="false" OrderedView="false"
MobileView="false" MobileDefaultView="false" DefaultViewForContentType="false"
HackLockWeb="false" FailIfEmpty="false" FreeForm="false" FileDialog="false"
AggregateView="true" IncludeRootFolder="false" IncludeVersions="false" DisplayName="Merge
Documents" Url="/My Document Library/Forms/Combine.aspx" FileId="ece3d6c7-9b29-43a3-8536-
0384553005b5" BaseViewID="7" WebPartZoneID="Main" IsIncluded="true" WebPartOrder="1"
FrameState="0" />

    <View Name="9c3c354a-8e0e-48b3-8074-fc2c39564e85" DefaultView="false" Flags="9"
Type="RECURRENCE" Hidden="true" Threaded="false" FPModified="false" ReadOnly="false"
RecurrenceRowset="false" ModerationType="" Personal="false" OrderedView="false"
MobileView="false" MobileDefaultView="false" DefaultViewForContentType="false"
HackLockWeb="false" FailIfEmpty="false" FreeForm="false" FileDialog="false"
AggregateView="false" IncludeRootFolder="false" IncludeVersions="false" DisplayName="Relink
Documents" Url="/My Document Library/Forms/repair.aspx" FileId="fb324cc6-5519-49b3-a172-
afd99f414ce0" BaseViewID="9" WebPartZoneID="Main" IsIncluded="true" WebPartOrder="1"
FrameState="0" />
</Views>
<Forms>
    <Form Name="db278a59-8cc3-4395-a9f6-a1438bd1de05" Type="DisplayForm" Url="/My
Document Library/Forms/DispForm.aspx" Flags="1048576" FileId="32812341-616c-48fa-bb40-
429d85fa91fa" />
    <Form Name="abb5a635-4172-4be3-914f-88d0400179cb" Type="EditForm" Url="/My Document
Library/Forms/EditForm.aspx" Flags="1048576" FileId="cf64dcba-76e9-40f9-8969-60afc4fd7ca8" />
    <Form Name="21ccd1b4-0a7e-44a1-ad15-0cc5d89190d2" Type="NewForm" Url="/My Document
Library/Forms/Upload.aspx" Flags="1048576" FileId="0df1be23-84db-4ddf-8cf6-ce9c8d8edd85" />
</Forms>
<EventReceivers>
    <EventReceiver Id="6df8b39e-6a65-41a5-a6f5-4c20c9724172" Name="MyEventReceiver"
WebId="37bcb4ae-b822-4a2b-9cac-455c7df77bb6" HostId="93a3afb3-c9bc-40ae-aa4a-a4a7f050dc45"
HostType="List" Type="ItemUpdated" SequenceNumber="1001"
Assembly="Microsoft.SharePoint.Publishing, Version=12.0.0.0, Culture=neutral,
PublicKeyToken=71e9bce11e9429c"
Class="Microsoft.SharePoint.Publishing.Internal.ScheduledItemEventReceiver" Data="" Filter=""
Credential="0" />
</EventReceivers>
</DocumentLibrary>
</SPObject>
    <SPObject Id="5db8ef56-a37c-4369-8f77-b45346ff1c6c" ObjectType="SPFolder"
ParentId="abb0b0b6-5f6a-4d63-9fc1-510b57a1e009" ParentWebId="37bcb4ae-b822-4a2b-9cac-
455c7df77bb6" ParentWebUrl="/" Url="/My Document Library/SubFolder">
        <Folder Id="5db8ef56-a37c-4369-8f77-b45346ff1c6c" Url="My Document Library/SubFolder"
Name="SubFolder" ParentFolderId="abb0b0b6-5f6a-4d63-9fc1-510b57a1e009" ParentWebId="37bcb4ae-
b822-4a2b-9cac-455c7df77bb6" ParentWebUrl="/" ContainingDocumentLibrary="93a3afb3-c9bc-40ae-
aa4a-a4a7f050dc45" ListItemIntId="2" TimeCreated="2008-02-13T21:17:14"
TimeLastModified="2008-02-13T21:17:45" />
    </SPObject>

```

```

    <SPObject Id="951a67fb-7115-4cb9-9d5b-d6c94db59155" ObjectType="SPListItem"
    ParentId="aa635886-78b0-4bc6-b8cd-4aff93bd1720" ParentWebId="37bcb4ae-b822-4a2b-9cac-
    455c7df77bb6" ParentWebUrl="/" Url="/Lists/My List/1_.000">
      <ListItem FileUrl="Lists/My List/1_.000" DocType="File" ParentFolderId="b042a0c0-3d8e-
    4056-9560-498eb52878a5" Id="951a67fb-7115-4cb9-9d5b-d6c94db59155" ParentWebId="37bcb4ae-b822-
    4a2b-9cac-455c7df77bb6" ParentListId="aa635886-78b0-4bc6-b8cd-4aff93bd1720" Name="1_.000"
    DirName="Lists/My List" IntId="1" DocId="c1b2ce23-c103-42e3-b5c3-ba379b55ffbe" Version="1.0"
    ContentTypeId="0x0100DA11EF49E5DB3D47AF67ACD91FB1C789" Author="1073741823"
    ModifiedBy="1073741823" TimeLastModified="2008-02-13T21:18:59" TimeCreated="2008-02-
    13T21:18:59" ModerationStatus="Approved">
        <Fields>
            <Field Name="Title" Value="My List Item" FieldId="fa564e0f-0c70-4ab9-b863-
    0177e6ddd247" />
            <Field Name="_ModerationComments" FieldId="34ad21eb-75bd-4544-8c73-0e08330291fe" />
            <Field Name="File_x0020_Type" FieldId="39360f11-34cf-4356-9945-25c44e68dade" />
        </Fields>
      </ListItem>
    </SPObject>
    <SPObject Id="6fe0d012-35d4-4254-88f0-3b89eaf42984" ObjectType="SPListItem"
    ParentId="93a3afb3-c9bc-40ae-aa4a-a4a7f050dc45" ParentWebId="37bcb4ae-b822-4a2b-9cac-
    455c7df77bb6" ParentWebUrl="/" Url="/My Document Library/BLANK.GIF">
      <ListItem FileUrl="My Document Library/BLANK.GIF" DocType="File"
    ParentFolderId="abb0b0b6-5f6a-4d63-9fc1-510b57a1e009" Id="6fe0d012-35d4-4254-88f0-
    3b89eaf42984" ParentWebId="37bcb4ae-b822-4a2b-9cac-455c7df77bb6" ParentListId="93a3afb3-c9bc-
    40ae-aa4a-a4a7f050dc45" Name="BLANK.GIF" DirName="My Document Library" IntId="5"
    DocId="f3ea7289-65dc-4dc7-917b-b26d11efddel" Version="1.0"
    ContentTypeId="0x01010082959E8711C9F247BF9F13EE0597E4B9" Author="1073741823"
    ModifiedBy="1073741823" TimeLastModified="2008-02-14T00:34:09" TimeCreated="2008-02-
    14T00:34:02" ModerationStatus="Approved">
        <Fields>
            <Field Name="_ModerationComments" FieldId="34ad21eb-75bd-4544-8c73-0e08330291fe" />
            <Field Name="Modified_x0020_By" FieldId="822c78e3-1ea9-4943-b449-57863ad33ca9" />
            <Field Name="Created_x0020_By" FieldId="4dd7e525-8d6b-4cb4-9d3e-44ee25f973eb" />
            <Field Name="File_x0020_Type" Value="gif" FieldId="39360f11-34cf-4356-9945-
    25c44e68dade" />
            <Field Name="_SourceUrl" FieldId="c63a459d-54ba-4ab7-933a-dcflc6fadec2" />
            <Field Name="_SharedFileIndex" FieldId="034998e9-bf1c-4288-bbbd-00eacfc64410" />
            <Field Name="Title" FieldId="fa564e0f-0c70-4ab9-b863-0177e6ddd247" />
            <Field Name="TemplateUrl" FieldId="4b1bf6c6-4f39-45ac-acd5-16fe7a214e5e" />
            <Field Name="xd_ProgID" FieldId="cdlecb9f-dd4e-4f29-ab9e-e9ff40048d64" />
            <Field Name="xd_Signature" FieldId="fbf29b2d-cae5-49aa-8e0a-29955b540122" />
            <Field Name="Hyperlink" FieldId="a4ea3d22-3784-48a6-ac9c-2d919ba467b6" />
            <Field Name="My_x0020_Lookup_x0020_Column" FieldId="b80e0038-ce98-4f9f-a288-
    27e68da96899" />
        </Fields>
      </ListItem>
    </SPObject>
    <SPObject Id="ca7bd552-10b1-4563-85b9-5ed1d39c962a" ObjectType="SPFeature" ParentId=""
    ParentWebId="">
      <Feature Id="ca7bd552-10b1-4563-85b9-5ed1d39c962a" FeatureDefinitionName="Fields" />
    </SPObject>
    <SPObject Id="695b6570-a48b-4a8e-8ea5-26ea7fc1d162" ObjectType="SPFeature" ParentId=""
    ParentWebId="">
      <Feature Id="695b6570-a48b-4a8e-8ea5-26ea7fc1d162" FeatureDefinitionName="CTypes" />
    </SPObject>
  </SPObjects>

```

## 3.2 ExportSettings.xml

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8"?>
```

```

<ExportSettings xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
  SiteUrl="http://www.contoso.com/"
  FileLocation="D:\WINDOWS\TEMP\ContentDeployment\d2c97251-b8b8-47ef"
    "-9eec-fb5bc76704a2"
  BaseFileName="ExportedFiles.cab"
  IncludeSecurity="All"
  IncludeVersions="LastMajorAndMinor"
  ExportPublicSchema="true"
  ExportMethod="ExportAll"
  ExportFrontEndFileStreams="true"
  ExcludeDependencies="false"
  xmlns="urn:deployment-exportsettings-schema">
  <ExportObjects>
    <DeploymentObject Id="9d2e4e60-d282-44ea-b3ed-7eceb77fea9b" Type="Site"
      ParentId="00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000" Url="/"
      ExcludeChildren="false" IncludeDescendants="All"
      ExportChangeToken="1;1;9d2e4e60-d282-44ea-b3ed-7eceb77
        fea9b;633385457314830000;229" />
  </ExportObjects>
</ExportSettings>

```

### 3.3 LookupListMap.xml

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8"?>

<LookupLists xmlns="urn:deployment-lookuplistmap-schema">
  <LookupList Id="aa635886-78b0-4bc6-b8cd-4aff93bd1720" Url="/Lists/My List"
    Included="true">
    <LookupItems>
      <LookupItem Id="2" DocId="c0fb6f9f-a65a-4b7f-923c-0d7e667980b2"
        Url="/Lists/My List/2_.000" Included="true" />
    </LookupItems>
  </LookupList>
</LookupLists>

```

### 3.4 Requirements.xml

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8"?>

<Requirements xmlns="urn:deployment-requirements-schema">
  <Requirement Type="Language" Id="1033" Name="English" />
  <Requirement Type="WebTemplate" Id="STS#1" Name="1033" Data="English" />
  <Requirement Type="WebPart" Id="Microsoft.SharePoint.dll v2.0.50727"
    Name="2242cce6-491a-657a-c8ee-b10a2a993eda" />
</Requirements>

```

### 3.5 RootObjectMap.xml

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8"?>

<RootObjects xmlns="urn:deployment-rootobjectmap-schema">
  <RootObject Id="37bcb4ae-b822-4a2b-9cac-455c7df77bb6" Type="Web"
    ParentId="00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000" WebUrl="/" Url="/"

```

```

        IsDependency="false" />
    </RootObjects>

```

### 3.6 SystemData.xml

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8"?>

<SystemData xmlns="urn:deployment-systemdata-schema">
    <SchemaVersion Version="14.0.0.0" Build="14.0.4730.1000"
        DatabaseVersion="3654" SiteVersion="0" />
    <ManifestFiles>
        <ManifestFile Name="Manifest.xml" />
    </ManifestFiles>
    <SystemObjects>
        <SystemObject Id="37bcb4ae-b822-4a2b-9cac-455c7df77bb6"
            Type="Web" Url="/" />
        <SystemObject Id="be8e4051-d413-47e8-b5ff-92508a8c21d3"
            Type="Folder" Url="/_cts/Event" />
        <SystemObject Id="647933ce-d7cb-4841-a6b8-ffbea30adf15"
            Type="File" Url="/default.aspx" />
    </SystemObjects>
    <RootWebOnlyLists>
        <List Id="9c12f031-869e-4ff5-945d-d14e6ea8b563" />
        <List Id="0853cca3-a321-4644-8080-eaac0bb6e621" />
        <List Id="4d3d3602-261e-4b85-9119-c5e2b400db5b" />
        <List Id="df2d980f-7a9f-4247-bc60-66df1af82f59" />
        <List Id="4aa352a6-877d-4102-85b7-96dd738655e7" />
    </RootWebOnlyLists>
</SystemData>

```

### 3.7 UserGroup.xml

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8"?>

<UserGroupMap xmlns="urn:deployment-usergroupmap-schema">
    <Users>
        <User Id="1" Name="Syed Abbas" Login="CONTOSO\syed"
            Email="syed@contoso.com" IsDomainGroup="false" IsSiteAdmin="true"
            SystemId="AQUAAAAAAAAUAAAAOodMgvn1qPP4alt6KgQBAA=="
            IsDeleted="false" />
        <User Id="6" Name="NT AUTHORITY\local service"
            Login="NT AUTHORITY\local service" Email="" IsDomainGroup="false"
            IsSiteAdmin="false" SystemId="AQEAAAAAAAAUTAAAA"
            IsDeleted="false" />
    </Users>
    <Groups>
        <Group Id="3"
            Name="Sample Site Owners"
            Description="Use this group to give people full"
                " control permissions to the SharePoint"
                " site: Sample Site"
            Owner="3" OwnerIsUser="false"
            RequestToJoinLeaveEmailSetting=""
            OnlyAllowMembersViewMembership="true">
            <Member UserId="1" />
        </Group>
    </Groups>
</UserGroupMap>

```

```

    <Group Id="4"
      Name="Sample Site Visitors"
      Description="Use this group to give people read"
        " permissions to the SharePoint site:"
        " Sample Site"
      Owner="3" OwnerIsUser="false"
      RequestToJoinLeaveEmailSetting=""
      OnlyAllowMembersViewMembership="true" />
    <Group Id="5"
      Name="Sample Site Members"
      Description="Use this group to give people "
        "contribute permissions to the "
        "SharePoint site: Sample Site"
      Owner="3" OwnerIsUser="false"
      RequestToJoinLeaveEmailSetting="" />
  </Groups>
</UserGroupMap>

```

### 3.8 ViewFormsList.xml

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8"?>

<ViewFormsList xmlns="urn:deployment-viewformlist-schema">
  <ViewForm Id="052044e4-6fb3-42ba-883c-0954d77f5925" Type="View" />
  <ViewForm Id="a9cb7ffc-6885-4961-8034-304304448a99" Type="View" />
  <ViewForm Id="db460cb5-c801-4fb0-8b3a-2088c35bffa0" Type="View" />
  <ViewForm Id="9c3c354a-8e0e-48b3-8074-fc2c39564e85" Type="View" />
  <ViewForm Id="db278a59-8cc3-4395-a9f6-a1438bd1de05" Type="Forms" />
  <ViewForm Id="abb5a635-4172-4be3-914f-88d0400179cb" Type="Forms" />
  <ViewForm Id="21ccd1b4-0a7e-44a1-ad15-0cc5d89190d2" Type="Forms" />
</ViewFormsList>

```

## 4 Security Considerations

This format simply represents a set of XML documents. Implementations that process XML documents contained in this format should guard against the same kinds of threats that occur when processing other XML documents. If the compressed option is used, processing the cabinet (.cab) file should guard against the same kinds of threats that apply to those, notably through files that expand to many times their original size.



## 5 Appendix A: Full XML Schema Files

### 5.1 Schema for Manifest.xml

This XML schema includes the WSS XML schema defined in [\[MS-WSSCAML\]](#) section 2.5.1.22.1, replacing the "http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap" namespace in the schema with "urn:deployment-manifest-schema".

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8" ?>

<xs:schema
  id="DeploymentManifest"
  targetNamespace="urn:deployment-manifest-schema"
  elementFormDefault="qualified"
  xmlns="urn:deployment-manifest-schema"
  xmlns:mstns="urn:deployment-manifest-schema"
  xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
  xmlns:core="urn:deployment-manifest-schema">
  <xs:include
    id="WSS"

    schemaLocation="wsswire_DeploymentManifest.xsd" />

  <xs:complexType name="SPGenericObjectCollection">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="SPObject"
        type="SPGenericObject"
        minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>

  <xs:complexType name="SPGenericObject">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1">
        <xs:element name="Site" type="SPSite" />
        <xs:element name="Web" type="SPWeb" />
        <xs:element name="List" type="SPList" />
        <xs:element name="DocumentLibrary" type="SPDocumentLibrary" />
        <xs:element name="ListItem" type="SPListItem" />
        <xs:element name="Folder" type="SPFolder" />
        <xs:element name="File" type="SPFile" />
        <xs:element name="ContentType" type="SPContentType" />
        <xs:element name="FieldTemplate"
          type="DeploymentFieldTemplate" />
        <xs:element name="WebStructure" type="DeploymentWebStructure" />
        <xs:element name="UserX" type="DeploymentUserX" />
        <xs:element name="GroupX" type="DeploymentGroupX" />
        <xs:element name="Roles" type="DeploymentRoles" />
        <xs:element name="RoleX" type="DeploymentRoleX" />
        <xs:element name="RoleAssignments"
          type="DeploymentRoleAssignments" />
        <xs:element name="RoleAssignmentX"
          type="DeploymentRoleAssignmentX" />
        <xs:element name="Feature" type="SPFeature" />
      </xs:choice>
    </xs:sequence>
    <xs:attribute name="ObjectType" type="SPObjType" use="required"/>
    <xs:attribute name="Id" type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithoutBraces"
```

```

        use="required"/>
<xs:attribute name="ParentId"
    type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithoutBracesOrEmpty"
    use="required"/>
<xs:attribute name="IsDeleted" type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase"
    use="optional" default="false"/>
<xs:attribute name="IsSiteRename" type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase"
    use="optional" default="false"/>
<xs:attribute name="ParentWebId"
    type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithoutBracesOrEmpty"
    use="required"/>
<xs:attribute name="ParentWebUrl" type="String261"
    use="optional" />
<xs:attribute name="ContentTypeId" type="core:ContentTypeId"
    use="optional" />
<xs:attribute name="Url" type="String261" use="optional"/>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:simpleType name="SPDictionaryEntryValueType">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
        <xs:enumeration value="String" />
        <xs:enumeration value="Integer" />
        <xs:enumeration value="Time" />
        <xs:enumeration value="StringVector" />
        <xs:enumeration value="Boolean" />
        <xs:enumeration value="FileSystemTime" />
        <xs:enumeration value="IntVector" />
        <xs:enumeration value="Double" />
        <xs:enumeration value="LongText" />
        <xs:enumeration value="Empty" />
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

<xs:simpleType name="SPDictionaryEntryAccess">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
        <xs:enumeration value="ReadOnly" />
        <xs:enumeration value="ReadWrite" />
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

<xs:simpleType name="SPObjectType">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
        <xs:enumeration value="SPSite" />
        <xs:enumeration value="SPWeb" />
        <xs:enumeration value="SPList" />
        <xs:enumeration value="SPDocumentLibrary" />
        <xs:enumeration value="SPListItem" />
        <xs:enumeration value="SPFolder" />
        <xs:enumeration value="SPFile" />
        <xs:enumeration value="SPContentType" />
        <xs:enumeration value="DeploymentWebStructure" />
        <xs:enumeration value="DeploymentUserX" />
        <xs:enumeration value="DeploymentGroupX" />
        <xs:enumeration value="DeploymentRoles" />
        <xs:enumeration value="DeploymentRoleX" />
        <xs:enumeration value="DeploymentRoleAssignments" />
        <xs:enumeration value="DeploymentRoleAssignmentX" />
        <xs:enumeration value="DeploymentFieldTemplate" />
        <xs:enumeration value="SPFeature" />
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

```

        </xs:restriction>
    </xs:simpleType>

    <xs:simpleType name="OtherObjectType">
        <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
            <xs:enumeration value="SPDocTemplate" />
            <xs:enumeration value="SPDataRetrievalSettings" />
            <xs:enumeration value="SDDocDiscussion" />
            <xs:enumeration value="SPFileVersion" />
            <xs:enumeration value="SPForm" />
            <xs:enumeration value="SPLanguage" />
            <xs:enumeration value="SPListEvent" />
            <xs:enumeration value="SPListItemVersion" />
            <xs:enumeration value="SPListTemplate" />
            <xs:enumeration value="SPLocale" />
            <xs:enumeration value="SPModerationInfo" />
            <xs:enumeration value="SPQuery" />
            <xs:enumeration value="SPRegionalSetting" />
            <xs:enumeration value="SPTimeZone" />
            <xs:enumeration value="SPUserStorage" />
            <xs:enumeration value="SPView" />
            <xs:enumeration value="SPFeature" />
        </xs:restriction>
    </xs:simpleType>

    <xs:simpleType name="SecurityModificationType">
        <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
            <xs:enumeration value="Add" />
            <xs:enumeration value="Delete" />
            <xs:enumeration value="Update" />
            <xs:enumeration value="MemberAdd" />
            <xs:enumeration value="MemberDelete" />
            <xs:enumeration value="RoleAdd" />
            <xs:enumeration value="RoleDelete" />
            <xs:enumeration value="RoleUpdate" />
            <xs:enumeration value="RoleAssignmentAdd" />
            <xs:enumeration value="RoleAssignmentDelete" />
            <xs:enumeration value="ScopeAdd" />
            <xs:enumeration value="ScopeDelete" />
        </xs:restriction>
    </xs:simpleType>

    <xs:simpleType name="SPRoleChangeType">
        <xs:restriction base="xs:int">
            <xs:enumeration value="0"/>
            <xs:enumeration value="1"/>
            <xs:enumeration value="2"/>
            <xs:enumeration value="4"/>
            <xs:enumeration value="10"/>
            <xs:enumeration value="20"/>
            <xs:enumeration value="26"/>
        </xs:restriction>
    </xs:simpleType>

    <xs:simpleType name="SPRoleType">
        <xs:restriction base="xs:int">
            <xs:minInclusive value="0"/>
            <xs:maxInclusive value="5"/>
        </xs:restriction>
    </xs:simpleType>

```

```

</xs:simpleType>

<xs:simpleType name="ScopeObjectType">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:int">
    <xs:minInclusive value="0"/>
    <xs:maxInclusive value="2"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

<xs:complexType name="DeploymentUserX">
  <xs:attribute name="Operation" use="required" >
    <xs:simpleType>
      <xs:restriction base="SecurityModificationType">
        <xs:enumeration value="Add" />
        <xs:enumeration value="Delete" />
        <xs:enumeration value="Update" />
      </xs:restriction>
    </xs:simpleType>
  </xs:attribute>
  <xs:attribute name="Id" type="xs:int" use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="Name" type="String255NonEmpty" use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="Login" type="String255NonEmpty" use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="Email" type="String255" use="optional" />
  <xs:attribute name="SystemId" type="xs:base64Binary" use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="IsDomainGroup" type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase"
    use="optional" default="false" />
  <xs:attribute name="IsSiteAdmin" type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase"
    use="optional" default="false" />
  <xs:attribute name="MobilePhone" type="xs:string" use="optional" />
  <xs:attribute name="Flags" type="xs:int" use="optional" />
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="DeploymentGroupX">
  <xs:attribute name="Operation" use="required" >
    <xs:simpleType>
      <xs:restriction base="SecurityModificationType">
        <xs:enumeration value="Add" />
        <xs:enumeration value="Delete" />
        <xs:enumeration value="Update" />
        <xs:enumeration value="MemberAdd" />
        <xs:enumeration value="MemberDelete" />
      </xs:restriction>
    </xs:simpleType>
  </xs:attribute>
  <xs:attribute name="Id" type="xs:int" use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="Name" type="String255NonEmpty" use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="Description" type="String512" use="optional" />
  <xs:attribute name="OwnerLogin" type="String255" use="optional" />
  <xs:attribute name="OwnerIsUser" type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase"
    use="optional" default="true" />
  <xs:attribute name="UserId" type="xs:int" use="optional" />
  <xs:attribute name="UserLogin" type="String255" use="optional" />
  <xs:attribute name="RequestToJoinLeaveEmailSetting" type="String255"
    use="optional" />
  <xs:attribute name="OnlyAllowMembersViewMembership"
    type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase"
    use="optional" default="false" />
  <xs:attribute name="AllowMembersEditMembership"
    type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase"

```

```

        use="optional" default="false" />
<xs:attribute name="AllowRequestToJoinLeave"
    type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase"
    use="optional" default="false" />
<xs:attribute name="AutoAcceptRequestToJoinLeave"
    type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase"
    use="optional" default="false" />
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="DeploymentRoleX">
    <xs:attribute name="Operation" use="required" >
        <xs:simpleType>
            <xs:restriction base="SecurityModificationType">
                <xs:enumeration value="RoleAdd" />
                <xs:enumeration value="RoleDelete" />
                <xs:enumeration value="RoleUpdate" />
            </xs:restriction>
        </xs:simpleType>
    </xs:attribute>
    <xs:attribute name="OperationCode" type="SPRoleChangeType"
        use="required" />
    <xs:attribute name="WebId" type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithoutBraces"
        use="required" />
    <xs:attribute name="WebUrl" type="String255" use="required" />
    <xs:attribute name="RoleId" type="xs:int" use="optional" />
    <xs:attribute name="Title" type="String255NonEmpty" use="optional" />
    <xs:attribute name="Description" type="String512" use="optional" />
    <xs:attribute name="PermMask" type="xs:unsignedLong" use="optional" />
    <xs:attribute name="Hidden" type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase"
        use="optional" default="false" />
    <xs:attribute name="RoleOrder" use="optional" default="0">
        <xs:simpleType>
            <xs:restriction base='xs:int'>
                <xs:minInclusive value="0" />
            </xs:restriction>
        </xs:simpleType>
    </xs:attribute>
    <xs:attribute name="Type" type="SPRoleType"
        use="optional" default="0" />
    <xs:attribute name="UserId" type="xs:int" use="optional" />
    <xs:attribute name="UserLogin" type="String255NonEmpty"
        use="optional" />
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="DeploymentRole">
    <xs:attribute name="RoleId" type="xs:int" use="required" />
    <xs:attribute name="Title" type="StringNonEmpty" use="required" />
    <xs:attribute name="Description" type="String512" use="required" />
    <xs:attribute name="PermMask" type="xs:unsignedLong" use="required" />
    <xs:attribute name="Hidden" type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase"
        use="required" />
    <xs:attribute name="RoleOrder" use="optional" default="0">
        <xs:simpleType>
            <xs:restriction base='xs:int'>
                <xs:minInclusive value="0" />
            </xs:restriction>
        </xs:simpleType>
    </xs:attribute>
    <xs:attribute name="Type" type="SPRoleType"

```

```

        use="optional" default="0" />
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="DeploymentRoles">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Role" type="DeploymentRole"
      minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="DeploymentAssignment">
  <xs:attribute name="RoleId" type="xs:int" use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="PrincipalId" type="xs:int" use="required" />
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="DeploymentRoleAssignmentX">
  <xs:attribute name="Operation" use="required">
    <xs:simpleType>
      <xs:restriction base="SecurityModificationType">
        <xs:enumeration value="RoleAssignmentAdd" />
        <xs:enumeration value="RoleAssignmentDelete" />
      </xs:restriction>
    </xs:simpleType>
  </xs:attribute>
  <xs:attribute name="OperationCode" type="SPRoleChangeType"
    use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="ScopeId" type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithoutBraces"
    use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="RoleDefWebId" type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithoutBraces"
    use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="RoleDefWebUrl" type="String255" use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="ObjectId" type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithoutBraces"
    use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="ObjectType" type="ScopeObjectType" use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="ObjectUrl" type="String255" use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="AnonymousPermMask" type="xs:unsignedLong"
    use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="RoleName" type="String255" use="optional" />
  <xs:attribute name="GroupTitle" type="String255" use="optional" />
  <xs:attribute name="UserLogin" type="String255" use="optional" />
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="DeploymentRoleAssignment">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Assignment" type="DeploymentAssignment"
      minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
  </xs:sequence>

  <xs:attribute name="ScopeId" type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithoutBraces"
    use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="RoleDefWebId" type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithoutBraces"
    use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="RoleDefWebUrl" type="String255" use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="ObjectId" type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithoutBraces"
    use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="ObjectType" type="ScopeObjectType" use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="ObjectUrl" type="String255" use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="AnonymousPermMask" type="xs:unsignedLong"
    use="required" />

```

```

</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="DeploymentRoleAssignments">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="RoleAssignment" type="DeploymentRoleAssignment"
      minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="DictionaryEntry">
  <xs:attribute name="Name" type="xs:string" use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="Value" type="xs:string" use="optional" />
  <xs:attribute name="Id" type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithoutBraces"
    use="optional" />
  <xs:attribute name="Type" type="SPDictionaryEntryValueType"
    default="String" use="optional" />
  <xs:attribute name="Access" type="SPDictionaryEntryAccess"
    default="ReadWrite" use="optional" />
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="Dictionary">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Property" type="DictionaryEntry"
      minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="SPAttachment">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Properties" type="Dictionary" minOccurs="0" />
  </xs:sequence>

  <xs:attribute name="Name" type="String255NonEmpty" use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="Url" type="String256" use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="Id" type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithoutBraces"
    use="optional" />
  <xs:attribute name="ParentWebId" type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithoutBraces"
    use="optional" />
  <xs:attribute name="FileValue" type="PackageFileName" use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="Author" type="xs:int" use="optional" />
  <xs:attribute name="ModifiedBy" type="xs:int" use="optional" />
  <xs:attribute name="TimeCreated" type="xs:dateTime" use="optional" />
  <xs:attribute name="TimeLastModified" type="xs:dateTime" use="optional" />
  <xs:attribute name="FailureMessage" type="xs:string" use="optional" />
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="SPAttachmentCollection">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Attachment" type="SPAttachment"
      minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="SPLink">
  <xs:sequence></xs:sequence>
  <xs:attribute name="TargetId" type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithoutBraces"
    use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="TargetUrl" type="xs:string" use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="IsDirty" type="OnlyFalse" use="required" />

```

```

<xs:attribute name="WebPartId" type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithoutBraces"
    use="optional" />
<xs:attribute name="LinkNumber" type="xs:int" use="optional" />
<xs:attribute name="Type" type="xs:unsignedByte" use="optional" />
<xs:attribute name="Security" type="xs:unsignedByte" use="optional" />
<xs:attribute name="Dynamic" type="xs:unsignedByte" use="optional" />
<xs:attribute name="ServerRel" type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase"
    use="optional" />
<xs:attribute name="Level" type="xs:unsignedByte" use="optional" />
<xs:attribute name="Search" type="xs:string" use="optional" />
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="SPLinkCollection">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="Link" type="SPLink"
            minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:simpleType name="SPModerationStatusType">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
        <xs:enumeration value="Approved" />
        <xs:enumeration value="Denied" />
        <xs:enumeration value="Pending" />
        <xs:enumeration value="Draft" />
        <xs:enumeration value="Scheduled" />
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

<xs:simpleType name="SPBaseType">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
        <xs:enumeration value="GenericList" />
        <xs:enumeration value="DocumentLibrary" />
        <xs:enumeration value="DiscussionBoard" />
        <xs:enumeration value="Survey" />
        <xs:enumeration value="Issue" />
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

<xs:simpleType name="SPListTemplateType">
    <xs:union>
        <xs:simpleType>
            <xs:restriction base='xs:positiveInteger' />
        </xs:simpleType>
        <xs:simpleType>
            <xs:restriction base='xs:string'>
                <xs:enumeration value="GenericList" />
                <xs:enumeration value="DocumentLibrary" />
                <xs:enumeration value="Survey" />
                <xs:enumeration value="Links" />
                <xs:enumeration value="Announcements" />
                <xs:enumeration value="Contacts" />
                <xs:enumeration value="Events" />
                <xs:enumeration value="Tasks" />
                <xs:enumeration value="DiscussionBoard" />
                <xs:enumeration value="PictureLibrary" />
                <xs:enumeration value="DataSources" />
                <xs:enumeration value="WebTemplateCatalog" />
                <xs:enumeration value="UserInformation" />
            </xs:restriction>
        </xs:simpleType>
    </xs:union>
</xs:simpleType>

```



```

        <xs:enumeration value="WebPartCatalog" />
        <xs:enumeration value="ListTemplateCatalog" />
        <xs:enumeration value="SolutionCatalog" />
        <xs:enumeration value="XMLForm" />
        <xs:enumeration value="MasterPageCatalog" />
        <xs:enumeration value="NoCodeWorkflows" />
        <xs:enumeration value="WorkflowProcess" />
        <xs:enumeration value="WebPageLibrary" />
        <xs:enumeration value="CustomGrid" />
        <xs:enumeration value="DataConnectionLibrary" />
        <xs:enumeration value="WorkflowHistory" />
        <xs:enumeration value="GanttTasks" />
        <xs:enumeration value="Meetings" />
        <xs:enumeration value="Agenda" />
        <xs:enumeration value="MeetingUser" />
        <xs:enumeration value="Decision" />
        <xs:enumeration value="MeetingObjective" />
        <xs:enumeration value="TextBox" />
        <xs:enumeration value="ThingsToBring" />
        <xs:enumeration value="HomePageLibrary" />
        <xs:enumeration value="Posts" />
        <xs:enumeration value="Comments" />
        <xs:enumeration value="Categories" />
        <xs:enumeration value="IssueTracking" />
        <xs:enumeration value="AdminTasks" />
        <xs:enumeration value="ThemeCatalog" />
        <xs:enumeration value="NoCodePublic" />
        <xs:enumeration value="AssetLibrary" />
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
</xs:union>
</xs:simpleType>

<xs:simpleType name="DraftVisibilityType">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
        <xs:enumeration value="Reader" />
        <xs:enumeration value="Author" />
        <xs:enumeration value="Approver" />
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

<xs:simpleType name="SPEventHostType">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
        <xs:enumeration value="Site" />
        <xs:enumeration value="Web" />
        <xs:enumeration value="List" />
        <xs:enumeration value="ListItem" />
        <xs:enumeration value="ContentType" />
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

<xs:simpleType name="SPEventReceiverType">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
        <xs:enumeration value="ItemAdding" />
        <xs:enumeration value="ItemUpdating" />
        <xs:enumeration value="ItemDeleting" />
        <xs:enumeration value="ItemCheckingIn" />
        <xs:enumeration value="ItemCheckingOut" />
        <xs:enumeration value="ItemUncheckingOut" />
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

```

    <xs:enumeration value="ItemAttachmentAdding" />
    <xs:enumeration value="ItemAttachmentDeleting" />
    <xs:enumeration value="ItemFileMoving" />
    <xs:enumeration value="FieldAdding" />
    <xs:enumeration value="FieldUpdating" />
    <xs:enumeration value="FieldDeleting" />
    <xs:enumeration value="ListAdding" />
    <xs:enumeration value="ListDeleting" />
    <xs:enumeration value="SiteDeleting" />
    <xs:enumeration value="WebDeleting" />
    <xs:enumeration value="WebMoving" />
    <xs:enumeration value="WebAdding" />
    <xs:enumeration value="ItemAdded" />
    <xs:enumeration value="ItemUpdated" />
    <xs:enumeration value="ItemDeleted" />
    <xs:enumeration value="ItemCheckedIn" />
    <xs:enumeration value="ItemCheckedOut" />
    <xs:enumeration value="ItemUncheckedOut" />
    <xs:enumeration value="ItemAttachmentAdded" />
    <xs:enumeration value="ItemAttachmentDeleted" />
    <xs:enumeration value="ItemFileMoved" />
    <xs:enumeration value="ItemFileConverted" />
    <xs:enumeration value="FieldAdded" />
    <xs:enumeration value="FieldUpdated" />
    <xs:enumeration value="FieldDeleted" />
    <xs:enumeration value="ListAdded" />
    <xs:enumeration value="ListDeleted" />
    <xs:enumeration value="SiteDeleted" />
    <xs:enumeration value="WebDeleted" />
    <xs:enumeration value="WebMoved" />
    <xs:enumeration value="WebProvisioned" />
    <xs:enumeration value="EmailReceived" />
    <xs:enumeration value="ContextEvent" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

<xs:simpleType name="DefaultItemOpen">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="Browser" />
    <xs:enumeration value="PreferClient" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

<xs:complexType name="SPSite">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="UserCustomActions"
      type="SPUserCustomActionCollection"
      minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1" />
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attribute name="Id" type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithoutBraces" />
</xs:complexType>

<xs:simpleType name="CalendarType">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:short">
    <xs:enumeration value="1" />
    <xs:enumeration value="3" />
    <xs:enumeration value="4" />
    <xs:enumeration value="5" />
    <xs:enumeration value="6" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

```

        <xs:enumeration value="7" />
        <xs:enumeration value="8" />
        <xs:enumeration value="9" />
        <xs:enumeration value="10" />
        <xs:enumeration value="11" />
        <xs:enumeration value="12" />
        <xs:enumeration value="14" />
        <xs:enumeration value="15" />
        <xs:enumeration value="16" />
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

<xs:simpleType name="AltCalendarType">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:short">
        <xs:enumeration value="0" />
        <xs:enumeration value="1" />
        <xs:enumeration value="3" />
        <xs:enumeration value="4" />
        <xs:enumeration value="5" />
        <xs:enumeration value="6" />
        <xs:enumeration value="7" />
        <xs:enumeration value="8" />
        <xs:enumeration value="9" />
        <xs:enumeration value="10" />
        <xs:enumeration value="11" />
        <xs:enumeration value="12" />
        <xs:enumeration value="14" />
        <xs:enumeration value="15" />
        <xs:enumeration value="16" />
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

<xs:simpleType name="WorkDayHour">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:short">
        <xs:minInclusive value="0" />
        <xs:maxInclusive value="1439" />
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

<xs:simpleType name="FirstWeekOfYear">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:short">
        <xs:enumeration value="0" />
        <xs:enumeration value="1" />
        <xs:enumeration value="2" />
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

<xs:simpleType name="FirstDayOfWeek">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:short">
        <xs:minInclusive value="0" />
        <xs:maxInclusive value="6" />
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

<xs:simpleType name="Collation">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:short">
        <xs:minInclusive value="0" />
        <xs:maxInclusive value="38" />
    </xs:restriction>

```

```

</xs:simpleType>

<xs:complexType name="SPWeb">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Properties" type="Dictionary"
      minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="SiteEventReceivers"
      type="SPEventReceiverDefinitionCollection"
      minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1" />
    <xs:element name="EventReceivers"
      type="SPEventReceiverDefinitionCollection"
      minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1" />
    <xs:element name="UserCustomActions"
      type="SPUserCustomActionCollection"
      minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1" />
    <xs:element name="Resources"
      type="SPUserResourceCollection"
      minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1" />
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attribute name="Id" type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithoutBraces"
    use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="ParentId" type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithoutBraces"
    use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="Name" type="String128" use="optional" />
  <xs:attribute name="Title" type="String255" use="optional" />
  <xs:attribute name="Locale" type="xs:string" use="optional" />
  <xs:attribute name="Language" type="xs:unsignedInt" use="optional" />
  <xs:attribute name="IsRootWeb" type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase"
    use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="ServerRelativeUrl" type="String261"
    use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="CurrencyLocaleId" type="xs:int" use="optional" />
  <xs:attribute name="RegionalSettingsLocaleId" type="xs:unsignedInt"
    use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="RequestAccessEmail" type="String255"
    use="optional" />
  <xs:attribute name="TimeZoneId" type="xs:short" use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="Time24" type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase"
    use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="CalendarType" type="CalendarType" use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="AdjustHijriDays" type="xs:short" use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="Collation" type="Collation" use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="AlternateCalendarType" type="AltCalendarType"
    use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="ShowWeeks" type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase"
    use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="FirstWeekOfYear" type="FirstWeekOfYear"
    use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="WorkDays" type="xs:short" use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="WorkDayStartHour" type="WorkDayHour"
    use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="WorkDayEndHour" type="WorkDayHour" use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="FirstDayOfWeek" type="FirstDayOfWeek" use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="Description" type="xs:string" use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="AlternateHeader" type="String260" use="optional" />
  <xs:attribute name="Author" type="xs:int" use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="Configuration" type="xs:short" use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="HasUniqueRoleAssignments"
    type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase"

```

```

        use="optional" />
<xs:attribute name="HasUniqueRoleDefinitions"
    type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase"
    use="optional" />
<xs:attribute name="Created" type="xs:dateTime" use="required" />
<xs:attribute name="ThemeComposite" type="String64"
    use="required" />
<xs:attribute name="ThemedCssFolderUrl" type="xs:string" use="optional" />
<xs:attribute name="WebTemplate" type="xs:string" use="required" />
<xs:attribute name="RootFolderId"
    type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithoutBraces"
    use="required" />
<xs:attribute name="SystemCatalogsIncluded"
    type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase"
    use="required" />
<xs:attribute name="AlternateCssUrl" type="String260" use="required" />
<xs:attribute name="CustomizedCssFiles" type="String260"
    use="required" />
<xs:attribute name="CustomJSUrl" type="String260" use="required" />
<xs:attribute name="IncludeSupportingFolders"
    type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase"
    use="required" />
<xs:attribute name="SecurityProvider"
    type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithoutBraces"
    use="required" />
<xs:attribute name="MasterUrl" type="String260"
    use="required" />
<xs:attribute name="CustomMasterUrl" type="String260"
    use="required" />
<xs:attribute name="SiteLogoUrl" type="String261" use="optional" />
<xs:attribute name="SiteLogoDescription" type="String255"
    use="required" />
<xs:attribute name="UseSharedNavigation"
    type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase" use="optional" />
<xs:attribute name="UIVersion" type="xs:int" use="optional" />
<xs:attribute name="ClientTag" type="xs:short" use="optional" />
<xs:attribute name="IsMultilingual" type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase"
    use="optional" default="false" />
<xs:attribute name="AlternateUICultures" type="xs:string" use="optional" />
<xs:attribute name="OverwriteTranslationsOnChange"
    type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase"
    use="optional" />

<!-- flags -->
<xs:attribute name="NoCrawl" type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase"
    use="required" />
<xs:attribute name="AllowAutomaticASPXPageIndexing"
    type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase"
    use="optional" />
<xs:attribute name="PresenceEnabled" type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase"
    use="required" />
<xs:attribute name="SyndicationEnabled" type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase"
    use="required" />
<xs:attribute name="QuickLaunchEnabled" type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase"
    use="required" />
<xs:attribute name="TreeViewEnabled" type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase"
    use="required" />
<xs:attribute name="ParserEnabled" type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase"
    use="required" />

```

```

<xs:attribute name="Provisioned" type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase"
    use="required" />
<xs:attribute name="CacheAllSchema" type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase"
    use="required" />
<xs:attribute name="UIVersionConfigurationEnabled"
    type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase"
    use="required" />
<xs:attribute name="ExcludeFromOfflineClient"
    type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase"
    use="required" />
<xs:attribute name="ASPXPageIndexMode" use="required">
    <xs:simpleType>
        <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
            <xs:enumeration value="Automatic" />
            <xs:enumeration value="Always" />
            <xs:enumeration value="Never" />
        </xs:restriction>
    </xs:simpleType>
</xs:attribute>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="SPList">
    <xs:sequence >
        <xs:choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="11">
            <xs:element name="Fields" type="core:FieldDefinitions"
                minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1" />
            <xs:element name="ContentTypes" type="core:ContentTypeDatabase"
                minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1" />
            <xs:element name="Views" type="SPViewCollection"
                minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1" />
            <xs:element name="Forms" type="SPFormCollection"
                minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1" />
            <xs:element name="EventReceivers"
                type="SPEventReceiverDefinitionCollection"
                minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1" />
            <xs:element name="DeletedFields" type="ListDeletedFields"
                minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1" />
            <xs:element name="DeletedViews" type="ListDeletedViews"
                minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1" />
            <xs:element name="DeletedContentTypes"
                type="ListDeletedContentTypes"
                minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1" />
            <xs:element name="UserCustomActions"
                type="SPUserCustomActionCollection"
                minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1" />
            <xs:element name="Resources" type="SPUserResourceCollection"
                minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1" />
            <xs:element name="FieldIndexes" type="SPFieldIndexCollection"
                minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1" />
        </xs:choice>
    </xs:sequence>

    <xs:attribute name="Id" type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithoutBraces"
        use="required" />
    <xs:attribute name="Title" type="String255" use="required" />
    <xs:attribute name="RootFolderId"
        type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithoutBraces" />
    <xs:attribute name="RootFolderUrl" type="xs:string" use="required" />
    <xs:attribute name="ParentWebId" type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithoutBraces"

```

```

        use="required" />
<xs:attribute name="ParentWebUrl" type="xs:string" use="optional" />
<xs:attribute name="BaseType" type="SPBaseType" />
<xs:attribute name="BaseTemplate" type="SPListTemplateType"
    use="required" />
<xs:attribute name="TemplateFeatureId"
    type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithoutBraces" />
<xs:attribute name="Description" type="xs:string" use="optional" />
<xs:attribute name="Direction" type="Direction" use="optional" />
<xs:attribute name="DocumentTemplateId"
    type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithoutBraces" use="optional" />
<xs:attribute name="EventSinkAssembly" type="String255" use="optional" />
<xs:attribute name="SendToLocationName" type="xs:string" use="optional" />
<xs:attribute name="SendToLocationUrl" type="xs:string" use="optional" />
<xs:attribute name="EventSinkClass" type="String255" use="optional" />
<xs:attribute name="EventSinkData" type="String255" use="optional" />
<xs:attribute name="ImageUrl" type="String255" use="required"/>
<xs:attribute name="Flags" type="xs:unsignedLong" use="required" />
<xs:attribute name="AllowDeletion" type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase" />
<xs:attribute name="AllowMultiResponses"
    type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase" />
<xs:attribute name="EnableAttachments"
    type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase" />
<xs:attribute name="EnableModeration"
    type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase" />
<xs:attribute name="EnableVersioning"
    type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase" />
<xs:attribute name="EnableMinorVersions"
    type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase" />
<xs:attribute name="RequestAccessEnabled"
    type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase" use="optional" />
<xs:attribute name="DraftVersionVisibility" type="DraftVisibilityType" />
<xs:attribute name="ForceCheckout" type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase" />
<xs:attribute name="ExcludeFromTemplate"
    type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase" />
<xs:attribute name="ExcludeFromOfflineClient"
    type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase" />
<xs:attribute name="Hidden" type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase" />
<xs:attribute name="MultipleDataList"
    type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase" />
<xs:attribute name="Ordered" type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase" />
<xs:attribute name="ShowUser" type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase" />
<xs:attribute name="EnablePeopleSelector"
    type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase" />
<xs:attribute name="EnableResourceSelector"
    type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase" />
<xs:attribute name="NoThrottleListOperations"
    type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase" />
<xs:attribute name="Author" type="xs:int" use="optional" />
<xs:attribute name="Created" type="xs:dateTime" use="optional" />
<xs:attribute name="OnQuickLaunch" type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase" />
<xs:attribute name="ReadSecurity" type="ReadSecurity" use="required" />
<xs:attribute name="WriteSecurity" type="WriteSecurity" use="required" />
<xs:attribute name="Version" type="xs:int" use="required" />
<xs:attribute name="MajorVersionLimit" type="xs:int" />
<xs:attribute name="MajorWithMinorVersionsLimit" type="xs:int" />
<xs:attribute name="EmailAlias" type="String128" use="optional" />
<xs:attribute name="EnableContentTypes"
    type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase" />

```

```

<xs:attribute name="NavigateForFormsPages"
              type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase" />
<xs:attribute name="EnableDeployWithDependentList"
              type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase" />
<xs:attribute name="EnableFolderCreation"
              type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase" />
<xs:attribute name="DefaultItemOpen" type="DefaultItemOpen" />
<xs:attribute name="DefaultItemOpenUseListSetting"
              type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase" />
<xs:attribute name="EnableAssignToEmail"
              type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase" />
<xs:attribute name="EnableSyndication"
              type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase" />
<xs:attribute name="IrmEnabled" type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase" />
<xs:attribute name="IrmExpire" type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase" />
<xs:attribute name="IrmReject" type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase" />
<xs:attribute name="NoCrawl" type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase" />
<xs:attribute name="EnforceDataValidation"
              type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase" />
<xs:attribute name="PreserveEmptyValues"
              type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase" />
<xs:attribute name="StrictTypeCoercion"
              type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase" />
<xs:attribute name="TitleResource" type="xs:string" use="optional" />
<xs:attribute name="DescriptionResource" type="xs:string" use="optional" />
<xs:attribute name="DataSource" type="xs:string" />
<xs:attribute name="ValidationFormula" type="xs:string" />
<xs:attribute name="ValidationMessage" type="xs:string" />
<xs:attribute name="DisableGridEditing"
              type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase" />
<xs:attribute name="BrowserFileHandling" type="SPBrowserFileHandling" />
<xs:attribute name="HasUniqueRoleAssignments"
              type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase" use="optional" />
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="SPValueCollection">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="View" type="SPView"
                minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:attributeGroup name="SPViewBaseAttributeGroup">
  <xs:attribute name="Flags" type="xs:unsignedInt" use="optional" />
  <xs:attribute name="Personal" type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase"
                use="optional" />
  <xs:attribute name="Hidden" type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase"
                use="optional" />
  <xs:attribute name="Threaded" type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase"
                use="optional" />
  <xs:attribute name="FPModified" type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase"
                use="optional" />
  <xs:attribute name="ReadOnly" type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase"
                use="optional" />
  <xs:attribute name="RecurrenceRowset" type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase"
                use="optional" />
  <xs:attribute name="ModerationType" use="optional">
    <xs:simpleType>
      <xs:restriction base="core:ViewModerationType">

```



```

        <xs:enumeration value="Moderator" />
        <xs:enumeration value="Contributor" />
        <xs:enumeration value="" />
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
</xs:attribute>
<xs:attribute name="OrderedView" type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase"
    use="optional" />
<xs:attribute name="Scope" type="core:ViewScope"
    use="optional" default="" />
<xs:attribute name="DisplayName" type="String255" use="optional" />
<xs:attribute name="BaseViewID" type="xs:int" use="optional" />
<xs:attribute name="WebPartZoneID" type="String64" use="optional" />
<xs:attribute name="WebPartTypeId"
    type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithOrWithoutBraces" />
<xs:attribute name="IsIncluded" type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase"
    use="optional" default="true" />
<xs:attribute name="WebPartOrder" type="xs:int" use="optional" />
<xs:attribute name="FrameState" use="required" >
    <xs:simpleType>
        <xs:restriction base="xs:unsignedInt">
            <xs:enumeration value="0" />
            <xs:enumeration value="1" />
        </xs:restriction>
    </xs:simpleType>
</xs:attribute>
<xs:attribute name="WebPartIdProperty" type="String255" />
</xs:attributeGroup>

<xs:complexType name="SPView">
    <xs:group ref="core:ViewDefinitionChildElementGroup"/>
    <xs:attributeGroup ref="SPViewBaseAttributeGroup"/>

    <xs:attribute name="Name" type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithoutBraces"
        use="required" />
    <xs:attribute name="DefaultView" type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase"
        use="required" />
    <xs:attribute name="Type" type="core:ViewType" use="optional" />
    <xs:attribute name="MobileView" type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase"
        use="required" />
    <xs:attribute name="MobileDefaultView"
        type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase" use="required" />
    <xs:attribute name="DefaultViewForContentType"
        type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase" use="required" />
    <xs:attribute name="HackLockWeb" type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase"
        use="required" />
    <xs:attribute name="FailIfEmpty" type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase"
        use="required" />
    <xs:attribute name="FreeForm" type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase"
        use="required" />
    <xs:attribute name="FileDialog" type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase"
        use="required" />
    <xs:attribute name="AggregateView" type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase"
        use="required" />
    <xs:attribute name="IncludeRootFolder" type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase"
        use="required" />
    <xs:attribute name="IncludeVersions" type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase"
        use="required" />
    <xs:attribute name="ContentTypeID" type="core:ContentTypeId"

```

```

        use="optional" />
<xs:attribute name="Url" type="core:RelativeUrl" use="required" />
<xs:attribute name="FileId" type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithoutBraces"
    use="required" />
<xs:attribute name="TabularView"
    type="FALSE_Case_Insensitive_Else_Anything"
    use="optional" />
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="FieldDictionaryEntry">
    <xs:attribute name="FieldId" type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithoutBraces"
        use="required" />
    <xs:attribute name="Name" type="xs:string" use="required" />
    <xs:attribute name="Value" type="xs:string" use="optional" />
    <xs:attribute name="Value2" type="xs:string" use="optional" />
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="FieldDataCollection">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="Field" type="FieldDictionaryEntry"
            minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="SPFormCollection">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="Form" type="SPForm"
            minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="SPForm">
    <xs:attribute name="Name" type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithoutBraces"
        use="required" />
    <xs:attribute name="Type" use="required" >
        <xs:simpleType>
            <xs:restriction base="core:FormType">
                <xs:enumeration value="DisplayForm" />
                <xs:enumeration value="EditForm" />
                <xs:enumeration value="NewForm" />
                <xs:enumeration value="" />
            </xs:restriction>
        </xs:simpleType>
    </xs:attribute>
    <xs:attribute name="Url" type="core:RelativeUrl" use="required" />
    <xs:attribute name="FileId" type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithoutBraces"
        use="required" />
    <xs:attribute name="Flags" type="xs:unsignedInt" use="required" />
    <xs:attribute name="WebPartIdProperty" type="String255" />
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="SPEventReceiverDefinitionCollection">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="EventReceiver" type="SPEventReceiverDefinition"
            minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="SPEventReceiverDefinition">

```

```

<xs:attribute name="Id" type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithoutBraces"
    use="required" />
<xs:attribute name="Name" type="String256" use="required" />
<xs:attribute name="WebId" type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithoutBraces"
    use="required" />
<xs:attribute name="HostId" type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithoutBraces"
    use="required" />
<xs:attribute name="HostType" type="SPEventHostType" use="required" />
<xs:attribute name="Synchronization" type="SPEventReceiverSynchronization"
    use="optional" />
<xs:attribute name="Type" type="SPEventReceiverType" use="required" />
<xs:attribute name="SequenceNumber" type="xs:unsignedShort"
    use="required" />
<xs:attribute name="Assembly" type="String256" use="required" />
<xs:attribute name="Class" type="String256" use="required" />
<xs:attribute name="SolutionId"
    type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithOrWithoutBraces"
    use="optional" />
<xs:attribute name="Data" type="String256" use="optional" />
<xs:attribute name="Filter" type="String256" use="optional" />
<xs:attribute name="Credential" type="xs:int" use="required" />
<xs:attribute name="ItemId" type="xs:int" use="optional" />
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="ListDeletedContentTypes">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="DeletedContentType" type="DeletedContentType"
            minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="DeletedContentType">
    <xs:attribute name="ContentTypeId" type="core:ContentTypeId"
        use="required" />
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="DeletedField">
    <xs:attribute name="FieldId" type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithoutBraces"
        use="required" />
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="ListDeletedFields">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="DeletedField" type="DeletedField"
            minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="SPDocumentLibrary">
    <xs:complexContent>
        <xs:extension base="SPList">
            <xs:attribute name="DocumentTemplateUrl" type="String261" />
            <xs:attribute name="EmailInsertsFolder" type="String255" />
            <xs:attribute name="IsCatalog"
                type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase"/>
            <xs:attribute name="ThumbnailSize" type="xs:int" />
            <xs:attribute name="WebImageHeight" type="xs:int" />
            <xs:attribute name="WebImageWidth" type="xs:int" />
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

```

    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="SPFolder">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Properties" type="Dictionary" minOccurs="0" />
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attribute name="Id" type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithoutBraces"
    use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="Name" type="xs:string" />
  <xs:attribute name="Url" type="xs:string" use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="ParentFolderId"
    type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithoutBraces" use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="ParentWebId"
    type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithoutBraces" use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="ParentWebUrl" type="xs:string" use="optional" />
  <xs:attribute name="ContainingDocumentLibrary"
    type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithoutBraces" use="optional" />
  <xs:attribute name="WelcomePageUrl" type="xs:string" use="optional" />
  <xs:attribute name="ListItemIntId" type="xs:int" use="optional" />
  <xs:attribute name="ModifiedBy" type="xs:string" use="optional" />
  <xs:attribute name="TimeCreated" type="xs:dateTime" use="optional" />
  <xs:attribute name="TimeLastModified" type="xs:dateTime" use="optional" />
  <xs:attribute name="ProgId" type="xs:string" use="optional" />
  <xs:attribute name="SortBehavior" use="optional">
    <xs:simpleType>
      <xs:restriction base="xs:int">
        <xs:minInclusive value="0" />
        <xs:maxInclusive value="2" />
      </xs:restriction>
    </xs:simpleType>
  </xs:attribute>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="SPWebPartCollection">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="WebPart" type="SPWebPart"
      minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="SPWebPart">
  <xs:group ref="core:ViewDefinitionChildElementGroup"/>
  <xs:attributeGroup ref="SPViewBaseAttributeGroup"/>

  <xs:attribute name="Name" type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithoutBraces"
    use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="UserId" type="xs:int" use="optional" />
  <xs:attribute name="ListId" type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithoutBraces"
    use="optional" />
  <xs:attribute name="ListRootFolderUrl" type="core:RelativeUrl"
    use="optional" />
  <xs:attribute name="Version" type="xs:int" use="optional" />
  <xs:attribute name="AllUsersProperties" type="xs:base64Binary"
    use="optional" />
  <xs:attribute name="PerUserProperties" type="xs:base64Binary"
    use="optional" />
  <xs:attribute name="Source" type="xs:string" use="optional" />
  <xs:attribute name="ContentTypeId" type="core:ContentTypeId"

```

```

        use="optional" />
<xs:attribute name="Assembly" type="xs:string" use="optional" />
<xs:attribute name="Class" type="xs:string" use="optional" />
<xs:attribute name="SolutionId" type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithoutBraces"
    use="optional" />
<xs:attribute name="Type" use="optional">
    <xs:simpleType>
        <xs:restriction base="xs:int">
            <xs:minInclusive value="-1" />
            <xs:maxInclusive value="10" />
        </xs:restriction>
    </xs:simpleType>
</xs:attribute>
<xs:attribute name="Level" use="required">
    <xs:simpleType>
        <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
            <xs:enumeration value="major" />
            <xs:enumeration value="minor" />
        </xs:restriction>
    </xs:simpleType>
</xs:attribute>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="SPPersonalizationCollection">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="Personalization" type="SPPersonalization"
            minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="SPPersonalization">
    <xs:attribute name="UserId" type="xs:int" use="required" />
    <xs:attribute name="WebPartId" type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithoutBraces"
        use="required" />
    <xs:attribute name="WebPartOrder" type="xs:int" use="optional" />
    <xs:attribute name="WebPartZoneId" type="String64" use="optional" />
    <xs:attribute name="IsIncluded" type="core:TRUEFALSE" use="required" />
    <xs:attribute name="FrameState" use="required" >
        <xs:simpleType>
            <xs:restriction base="xs:unsignedByte">
                <xs:enumeration value="0" />
                <xs:enumeration value="1" />
            </xs:restriction>
        </xs:simpleType>
    </xs:attribute>
    <xs:attribute name="UserProperties" type="xs:base64Binary"
        use="optional" />
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="SPFeature">
    <xs:attribute name="Id" type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithoutBraces"
        use="required"/>
    <xs:attribute name="WebId" type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithoutBraces"
        use="optional" />
    <xs:attribute name="Properties" type="xs:string" use="optional" />
    <xs:attribute name="FeatureDefinitionName" type="xs:string"
        use="required" />
    <xs:attribute name="Version" type="FeatureVersion"
        use="optional" default="0.0.0.0"/>

```

```

        <xs:attribute name="IsUserSolutionFeature"
                    type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase" use="optional" />
</xs:complexType>

<xs:simpleType name="FeatureVersion">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
        <xs:pattern value="\d+\\.\\d+\\.\\d+\\.\\d+" />
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

<xs:complexType name="SPFileVersionCollection">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="File" type="SPFile"
                    minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="SPListItemVersionCollection">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="ListItem" type="SPListItemVersion"
                    minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="SPFile">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="Properties" type="Dictionary" minOccurs="0" />
        <xs:element name="Versions" type="SPFileVersionCollection"
                    minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1" />
        <xs:element name="WebParts" type="SPWebPartCollection"
                    minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1" />
        <xs:element name="Personalizations" type="SPPersonalizationCollection"
                    minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1" />
        <xs:element name="Links" type="SPLinkCollection"
                    minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1" />
    </xs:sequence>
    <xs:attribute name="Name" type="xs:string" use="required" />
    <xs:attribute name="Id" type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithoutBraces"
                use="required" />
    <xs:attribute name="Url" type="xs:string" use="required" />
    <xs:attribute name="ListItemIntId" type="xs:int" use="optional" />
    <xs:attribute name="ParentWebId" type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithoutBraces"
                use="required" />
    <xs:attribute name="ParentWebUrl" type="xs:string" use="optional" />
    <xs:attribute name="ParentId" type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithoutBraces"
                use="optional" />
    <xs:attribute name="ListId" type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithoutBraces"
                use="optional" />
    <xs:attribute name="FileValue" type="PackageFileName" use="optional" />
    <xs:attribute name="CheckinComment" type="xs:string" use="optional" />
    <xs:attribute name="Version" type="VersionString"
                use="optional" default="1.0" />
    <xs:attribute name="Author" type="xs:int" use="optional" />
    <xs:attribute name="ModifiedBy" type="xs:int" use="optional" />
    <xs:attribute name="TimeCreated" type="xs:dateTime" use="optional" />
    <xs:attribute name="TimeLastModified" type="xs:dateTime" use="optional" />
    <xs:attribute name="FailureMessage" type="xs:string" use="optional" />
    <xs:attribute name="IsGhosted" type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase"
                use="optional" default="false" />

```

```

    <xs:attribute name="SetupPath" type="core:RelativeFilePath"
        use="optional" />
    <xs:attribute name="SetupPathUser" type="xs:int" use="optional" />
    <xs:attribute name="SetupPathVersion" type="xs:byte" default="4" />
</xs:complexType>

<xs:simpleType name="ListItemDocType">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
        <xs:enumeration value="File" />
        <xs:enumeration value="Folder" />
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

<xs:attributeGroup name="SPListItemBaseAttributeGroup">
    <xs:attribute name="Name" type="xs:string" use="required" />
    <xs:attribute name="DirName" type="xs:string" use="optional" />
    <xs:attribute name="Version" type="VersionString"
        use="optional" default="1.0" />
    <xs:attribute name="Id" type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithoutBraces"
        use="required" />
    <xs:attribute name="IntId" type="xs:int" use="required" />
    <xs:attribute name="Author" type="xs:int" use="optional" />
    <xs:attribute name="ModifiedBy" type="xs:int" use="optional" />
    <xs:attribute name="TimeCreated" type="xs:dateTime" use="optional" />
    <xs:attribute name="TimeLastModified" type="xs:dateTime" use="optional" />
    <xs:attribute name="ParentWebId" type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithoutBraces"
        use="required" />
    <xs:attribute name="ParentListId" type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithoutBraces"
        use="required" />
    <xs:attribute name="ModerationStatus" type="SPModerationStatusType"
        use="optional" />
    <xs:attribute name="ContentTypeId" type="xs:string" use="optional" />
    <xs:attribute name="ThreadIndex" type="xs:string" use="optional" />
    <xs:attribute name="DocType" type="ListItemDocType" default="File" />
    <xs:attribute name="UserLoginName" type="xs:string" use="optional" />
    <xs:attribute name="GroupName" type="xs:string" use="optional" />
    <xs:attribute name="FailureMessage" type="xs:string" use="optional" />
</xs:attributeGroup>

<xs:complexType name="SPListItem">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="Fields" type="FieldDataCollection"
            minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1" />
        <xs:element name="Versions" type="SPListItemVersionCollection"
            minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1" />
        <xs:element name="Attachments" type="SPAttachmentCollection"
            minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1" />
        <xs:element name="Links" type="SPLinkCollection"
            minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1" />
        <xs:element name="EventReceivers"
            type="SPEventReceiverDefinitionCollection"
            minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1" />
    </xs:sequence>

    <xs:attribute name="FileUrl" type="xs:string" use="required" />
    <xs:attribute name="DocId" type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithoutBraces"
        use="required" />
    <xs:attribute name="ParentFolderId"
        type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithoutBraces"

```

```

        use="required" />
<xs:attribute name="ProgId" type="xs:string" use="optional" />
<xs:attribute name="Order" type="xs:float" use="optional" />
<xs:attribute name="UserSolutionActivated" use="optional">
    <xs:simpleType>
        <xs:restriction base="xs:short">
            <xs:enumeration value="0" />
            <xs:enumeration value="1" />
            <xs:enumeration value="2" />
        </xs:restriction>
    </xs:simpleType>
</xs:attribute>

<xs:attributeGroup ref="SPLListItemBaseAttributeGroup"/>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="SPLListItemVersion">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="Fields" type="FieldDataCollection"
            minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1" />
        <xs:element name="Attachments" type="SPAttachmentCollection"
            minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1" />
        <xs:element name="Links" type="SPLinkCollection"
            minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1" />
    </xs:sequence>
    <xs:attributeGroup ref="SPLListItemBaseAttributeGroup"/>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="SPContentType">
    <xs:all>
        <xs:element name="Folder" type="core:FolderReference"
            minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1" />
        <xs:element name="FieldRefs" type="FieldReferenceDefinitions"
            minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1" />
        <xs:element name="Fields" type="core:FieldDefinitions"
            minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1" />
        <xs:element name="XmlDocuments"
            type="core:XmlDocumentDefinitionCollection"
            minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1" />
        <xs:element name="DocumentTemplate"
            type="core:ContentTypeDocumentTemplateDefinition"
            minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1" />
        <xs:element name="EventReceivers"
            type="SPEventReceiverDefinitionCollection"
            minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1" />
    </xs:all>
    <xs:attribute name="ID" type="core:ContentTypeId" use="required" />
    <xs:attribute name="ParentWebId" type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithoutBraces"
        use="required"/>
    <xs:attribute name="ListId" type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithoutBraces"
        use="optional"/>
    <xs:attribute name="Name" type="xs:string" use="optional" default=""/>
    <xs:attribute name="Group" type="xs:string" use="optional" default=""/>
    <xs:attribute name="Description" type="xs:string"
        use="optional" default=""/>
    <xs:attribute name="NewDocumentControl" type="xs:string"
        use="optional" default=""/>
    <xs:attribute name="RequireClientRenderingOnNew" type="core:TRUEFALSE"
        use="optional" default="TRUE"/>

```



```

<xs:attribute name="Scope" type="xs:string" />
<xs:attribute name="NextChildByte" type="xs:short" />
<xs:attribute name="ReadOnly" type="core:TRUE_Case_Sensitive_Else_Anything"
  use="optional" default="false"/>
<xs:attribute name="Locs">
  <xs:simpleType>
    <xs:restriction base="xs:boolean">
      <xs:pattern value="1"/>
    </xs:restriction>
  </xs:simpleType>
</xs:attribute>
<xs:attribute name="Hidden" type="core:TRUE_Case_Sensitive_Else_Anything"
  use="optional" default="false"/>
<xs:attribute name="Sealed" type="core:TRUE_Case_Sensitive_Else_Anything"
  use="optional" default="false"/>
<xs:attribute name="Version" type="xs:nonNegativeInteger"
  use="optional" default="0"/>
<xs:attribute name="FeatureId" type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithBraces"/>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="SPContentTypeFolder">
  <xs:attribute name="TargetName" type="xs:string" />

  <xs:anyAttribute namespace="##any" processContents="skip" />
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="DeploymentWebStructure">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Data">
      <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element name="Structure">
            <xs:complexType>
              <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element name="Element"
                  type="DeploymentWebStructureElement"
                  minOccurs="0"
                  maxOccurs="unbounded" />
              </xs:sequence>
            </xs:complexType>
          </xs:element>
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:complexType>
    </xs:element>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attribute name="WebId" type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithoutBraces"
    use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="WebUrl" type="xs:string" use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="UseSharedNavigation"
    type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase"
    use="optional" default="false" />
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="DeploymentWebStructureElement">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="MetaInfo" minOccurs="0" type="MetaDictionary" />
    <xs:element name="Element" type="DeploymentWebStructureElement"
      minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
  </xs:sequence>

```

```

<xs:attribute name="Id" type="xs:int"
              use="required" />
<xs:attribute name="DateTimeParented" type="xs:string"
              use="required" />
<xs:attribute name="Type" use="required">
  <xs:simpleType>
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
      <xs:enumeration value="Page" />
      <xs:enumeration value="Link" />
      <xs:enumeration value="DynamicPage" />
    </xs:restriction>
  </xs:simpleType>
</xs:attribute>
<xs:attribute name="Name" type="String256"
              use="required" />
<xs:attribute name="NameResource" use="required">
  <xs:simpleType>
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
      <xs:maxLength value="520"/>
    </xs:restriction>
  </xs:simpleType>
</xs:attribute>
<xs:attribute name="Url" type="xs:string"
              use="required" />
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="MetaDictionary">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="MetaKey" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
      <xs:complexType>
        <xs:attribute name="Name" type="xs:string" />
        <xs:attribute name="Value" type="xs:string" />
      </xs:complexType>
    </xs:element>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="DeploymentFieldTemplate">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Field" type="core:FieldDefinition"
                minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1" />
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attribute name="Id" type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithoutBraces"
                use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="Name" type="xs:string" use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="ParentWebId" type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithoutBraces"
                use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="Scope" type="core:RelativeUrl" use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="Description" type="xs:string" use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="Group" type="xs:string" use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="PushChangesToList" type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase"
                use="optional" />
</xs:complexType>

<xs:simpleType name="StringNonEmpty">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:minLength value="1"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

```

<xs:simpleType name="String64">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:maxLength value="64"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

<xs:simpleType name="String128">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:maxLength value="128"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

<xs:simpleType name="String255">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:maxLength value="255"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

<xs:simpleType name="String255NonEmpty">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:minLength value="1"/>
    <xs:maxLength value="255"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

<xs:simpleType name="String256">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:maxLength value="256"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

<xs:simpleType name="String260">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:maxLength value="260"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

<xs:simpleType name="String261">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:maxLength value="261"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

<xs:simpleType name="String512">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:maxLength value="512"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

<xs:simpleType name="OnlyFalse">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="false" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

<xs:simpleType name="VersionString">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:pattern value="\d+\.\d+"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

```

        </xs:restriction>
    </xs:simpleType>

    <xs:simpleType name="Direction">
        <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
            <xs:enumeration value="none" />
            <xs:enumeration value="ltr" />
            <xs:enumeration value="rtl" />
        </xs:restriction>
    </xs:simpleType>

    <xs:simpleType name="ReadSecurity">
        <xs:restriction base="xs:int">
            <xs:enumeration value="1" />
            <xs:enumeration value="2" />
        </xs:restriction>
    </xs:simpleType>

    <xs:simpleType name="WriteSecurity">
        <xs:restriction base="xs:int">
            <xs:enumeration value="1" />
            <xs:enumeration value="2" />
            <xs:enumeration value="4" />
        </xs:restriction>
    </xs:simpleType>

    <xs:simpleType name="PackageFileName">
        <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
            <xs:minLength value="1"/>
            <xs:maxLength value="255"/>
            <xs:pattern value="[a-zA-F\d]{8}.dat"/>
        </xs:restriction>
    </xs:simpleType>

    <xs:complexType name="FieldReferenceDefinitions">
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element name="FieldRef" type="core:FieldRefDefinitionCT"
                minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>

    <xs:complexType name="SPFieldIndexCollection">
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element name="Index" type="SPFieldIndex"
                minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>

    <xs:complexType name="SPFieldIndexColumn">
        <xs:attribute name="ID" type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithBraces"
            use="required" />
    </xs:complexType>

    <xs:complexType name="SPFieldIndex">
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element name="FieldRef" type="SPFieldIndexColumn"
                minOccurs="2" maxOccurs="2" />
        </xs:sequence>
        <xs:attribute name="ID" type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithBraces"

```

```

        use="required" />
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="SPUserResourceValues">
  <xs:attribute name="Language" type="xs:int" use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="Dirty" use="required">
    <xs:simpleType>
      <xs:restriction base="xs:boolean">
        <xs:pattern value="0|1"/>
      </xs:restriction>
    </xs:simpleType>
  </xs:attribute>
  <xs:attribute name="Value" type="xs:string" use="required" />
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="SPUserResourceDefinition">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Data" type="SPUserResourceValues"
      minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attribute name="Name" type="xs:string" use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="Type" use="required">
    <xs:simpleType>
      <xs:restriction base="xs:short">
        <xs:enumeration value="0" />
        <xs:enumeration value="1" />
      </xs:restriction>
    </xs:simpleType>
  </xs:attribute>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="SPUserResourceCollection">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Resource" type="SPUserResourceDefinition"
      minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="SPUserCustomActionCollection">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="UserCustomAction"
      type="SPUserCustomActionDefinition"
      minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="SPUserCustomActionDefinition">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:any minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="2"
      namespace="##any" processContents="skip" />
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attribute name="Id" type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithoutBraces"
    use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="Version" type="xs:string" use="required" />
</xs:complexType>

<xs:simpleType name="SPBrowserFileHandling">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="Permissive" />

```

```

        <xs:enumeration value="Strict" />
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

<xs:simpleType name="SPEventReceiverSynchronization">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
        <xs:enumeration value="Default" />
        <xs:enumeration value="Synchronous" />
        <xs:enumeration value="Asynchronous" />
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

<xs:complexType name="ListDeletedViews">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="DeletedView" type="DeletedView"
            minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="DeletedView">
    <xs:attribute name="Id" type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithoutBraces"
        use="required" />
</xs:complexType>

<xs:element name="SPObjects" type="SPGenericObjectCollection" />

</xs:schema>

```

## 5.2 Schema for ExportSettings.xml

This XML schema includes the WSS XML schema defined in [\[MS-WSSCAML\]](#) section 2.5.1.22.1, replacing the "http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap" namespace in the schema with "urn:deployment-exportsettings-schema".

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8" ?>

<xs:schema
    targetNamespace="urn:deployment-exportsettings-schema"
    elementFormDefault="qualified"
    xmlns="urn:deployment-exportsettings-schema"
    xmlns:mstns="urn:deployment-exportsettings-schema"
    xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
    xmlns:core="urn:deployment-exportsettings-schema">

    <xs:include
        id="WSS"
        schemaLocation="wsswire_DeploymentExportSettings.xsd" />

    <xs:simpleType name="SPIncludeDescendants">
        <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
            <xs:enumeration value="Content" />
            <xs:enumeration value="All" />
        </xs:restriction>
    </xs:simpleType>

```

```

<xs:simpleType name="SPIncludeSecurity">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="WssOnly" />
    <xs:enumeration value="All" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

<xs:simpleType name="SPIncludeVersions">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="LastMajor" />
    <xs:enumeration value="CurrentVersion" />
    <xs:enumeration value="LastMajorAndMinor" />
    <xs:enumeration value="All" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

<xs:simpleType name="SPExportMethodType">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="ExportAll" />
    <xs:enumeration value="ExportChanges" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

<xs:simpleType name="SPExportChangeToken">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:pattern value="\d+;\d+;[0-9a-fA-F]{8}\-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}\-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}\-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}\-[0-9a-fA-F]{12};\d+;\d+"/>
    <xs:maxLength value="120"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

<xs:complexType name="SPExportObjectCollection">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element
      name="DeploymentObject" type="SPExportObject"
      minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="SPExportObject">
  <xs:attribute name="Id" type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithoutBraces"
    use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="Type" use="required">
    <xs:simpleType>
      <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
        <xs:enumeration value="Site" />
        <xs:enumeration value="Web" />
        <xs:enumeration value="ListItem" />
      </xs:restriction>
    </xs:simpleType>
  </xs:attribute>
  <xs:attribute name="ParentId" type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithoutBraces"
    use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="Url" type="xs:string"
    use="optional" />
  <xs:attribute name="ExcludeChildren" type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase"
    use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="IncludeDescendants" type="SPIncludeDescendants"

```

```

        use="required" />
        <xs:attribute name="ExportChangeToken" type="SPExportChangeToken"
        use="optional" />
    </xs:complexType>

    <xs:complexType name="SPExportSettings">
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element name="ExportObjects" type="SPExportObjectCollection" />
        </xs:sequence>
        <xs:attribute name="SiteUrl" type="xs:string" use="required" />
        <xs:attribute name="FileLocation" type="xs:string" use="required" />
        <xs:attribute name="BaseFileName" type="xs:string" use="required" />
        <xs:attribute name="IncludeSecurity" type="SPIncludeSecurity"
        use="required" />
        <xs:attribute name="IncludeVersions" type="SPIncludeVersions"
        use="required" />
        <xs:attribute name="ExportMethod" type="SPExportMethodType"
        use="required" />
        <xs:attribute name="ExportPublicSchema" fixed="true" use="required" />
        <xs:attribute name="ExcludeDependencies"
        type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase" use="required" />
        <xs:attribute name="ExportFrontEndFileStreams"
        type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase" default="true" />
    </xs:complexType>

    <xs:element name="ExportSettings" type="SPExportSettings" />

</xs:schema>

```

### 5.3 Schema for LookupListMap.xml

This XML schema includes the WSS XML schema defined in [\[MS-WSSCAML\]](#) section 2.5.1.22.1, replacing the "http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap" namespace in the schema with "urn:deployment-lookuplistmap-schema".

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8" ?>

<xs:schema
    targetNamespace="urn:deployment-lookuplistmap-schema"
    elementFormDefault="qualified"
    xmlns="urn:deployment-lookuplistmap-schema"
    xmlns:mstns="urn:deployment-lookuplistmap-schema"
    xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
    xmlns:core="urn:deployment-lookuplistmap-schema">

    <xs:include
        id="WSS"
        schemaLocation="wsswire_DeploymentLookupListMap.xsd" />

    <xs:complexType name="SPLookupItem">
        <xs:attribute name="Id" type="xs:int" use="required" />
        <xs:attribute name="DocId" type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithoutBraces"
        use="required" />
        <xs:attribute name="Url" type="xs:string" use="required" />
        <xs:attribute name="Included" type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase"
        use="required" />
    </xs:complexType>

```



```

</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="SPLookupItems">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="LookupItem" type="SPLookupItem"
      minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="SPLookupList">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="LookupItems" type="SPLookupItems"
      minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
  </xs:sequence>

  <xs:attribute name="Id" type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithoutBraces"
    use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="Url" type="xs:string" use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="Included" type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase"
    use="required" />
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="SPLookupLists">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="LookupList" type="SPLookupList"
      minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:element name="LookupLists" type="SPLookupLists" />

</xs:schema>

```

## 5.4 Schema for Requirements.xml

This XML schema includes the WSS XML schema defined in [\[MS-WSSCAML\]](#) section 2.5.1.22.1, replacing the "http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap" namespace in the schema with "urn:deployment-requirements-schema".

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8" ?>

<xs:schema
  targetNamespace="urn:deployment-requirements-schema"
  elementFormDefault="qualified"
  xmlns="urn:deployment-requirements-schema"
  xmlns:mstns="urn:deployment-requirements-schema"
  xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
  xmlns:core="urn:deployment-requirements-schema">

  <xs:include
    id="WSS"
    schemaLocation="wsswire_DeploymentRequirements.xsd" />

  <xs:simpleType name="SPRequirementObjectType">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
      <xs:enumeration value="FeatureDefinition" />
    </xs:restriction>
  </xs:simpleType>

```

```

        <xs:enumeration value="WebTemplate" />
        <xs:enumeration value="WebPart" />
        <xs:enumeration value="Language" />
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

<xs:complexType name="SPImportRequirements">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="Requirement" type="SPRequirement"
            minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="SPRequirement">
    <xs:attribute name="Type" type="SPRequirementObjectType" />
    <xs:attribute name="Id" type="xs:string" use="required" />
    <xs:attribute name="Name" type="xs:string" use="required" />
    <xs:attribute name="Data" type="xs:string" use="optional" />
</xs:complexType>

<xs:element name="Requirements" type="SPImportRequirements" />

</xs:schema>

```

## 5.5 Schema for RootObjectMap.xml

This XML schema includes the WSS XML schema defined in [\[MS-WSSCAML\]](#) section 2.5.1.22.1, replacing the "http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap" namespace in the schema with "urn:deployment-rootobjectmap-schema".

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8" ?>

<xs:schema
    targetNamespace="urn:deployment-rootobjectmap-schema"
    elementFormDefault="qualified"
    xmlns="urn:deployment-rootobjectmap-schema"
    xmlns:mstns="urn:deployment-rootobjectmap-schema"
    xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
    xmlns:core="urn:deployment-rootobjectmap-schema">

    <xs:include
        id="WSS"
        schemaLocation="wsswire_DeploymentRootObjectMap.xsd" />

    <xs:simpleType name="SPDeploymentObjectType">
        <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
            <xs:enumeration value="Web" />
            <xs:enumeration value="ListItem" />
            <xs:enumeration value="File" />
        </xs:restriction>
    </xs:simpleType>

    <xs:complexType name="SPRootObject">
        <xs:attribute name="Id" type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithoutBraces"
            use="required" />
        <xs:attribute name="Type" type="SPDeploymentObjectType" use="required" />
    </xs:complexType>

```

```

        <xs:attribute name="ParentId" type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithoutBraces"
            use="required" />
        <xs:attribute name="WebUrl" type="xs:string" use="required" />
        <xs:attribute name="Url" type="xs:string" use="required" />
        <xs:attribute name="IsDependency" type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase"
            use="required" />
    </xs:complexType>

    <xs:complexType name="SPRootObjects">
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element
                name="RootObject" type="SPRootObject"
                minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>

    <xs:element name="RootObjects" type="SPRootObjects" />

</xs:schema>

```

## 5.6 Schema for SystemData.xml

This XML schema includes the WSS XML schema defined in [\[MS-WSSCAML\]](#) section 2.5.1.22.1, replacing the "http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap" namespace in the schema with "urn:deployment-systemdata-schema".

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8" ?>

<xs:schema
    targetNamespace="urn:deployment-systemdata-schema"
    elementFormDefault="qualified"
    xmlns="urn:deployment-systemdata-schema"
    xmlns:mstns="urn:deployment-systemdata-schema"
    xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
    xmlns:core="urn:deployment-systemdata-schema">

    <xs:include
        id="WSS"
        schemaLocation="wsswire_DeploymentSystemData.xsd" />

    <xs:complexType name="SPSchemaVersion">
        <xs:attribute name="Version" type="xs:string" use="required"/>
        <xs:attribute name="Build" type="BuildVersion" use="required" />
        <xs:attribute name="DatabaseVersion" type="xs:nonNegativeInteger"
            use="required" />
        <xs:attribute name="SiteVersion" type="xs:string" use="required" />
        <xs:attribute name="ObjectsProcessed" type="xs:int" />
    </xs:complexType>

    <xs:complexType name="SPManifestFiles">
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element name="ManifestFile" type="SPManifestFile"
                minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>

```

```

<xs:complexType name="SPSystemObjects">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="SystemObject" type="SPSystemObject"
      minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="SPSystemObject">
  <xs:attribute name="Id" type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithoutBraces"
    use="required" />
  <xs:attribute name="Type" use="required" >
    <xs:simpleType>
      <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
        <xs:enumeration value="Web" />
        <xs:enumeration value="Folder" />
        <xs:enumeration value="List" />
        <xs:enumeration value="ListItem" />
        <xs:enumeration value="File" />
      </xs:restriction>
    </xs:simpleType>
  </xs:attribute>
  <xs:attribute name="Url" type="xs:string" use="required" />
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="SPManifestFile">
  <xs:attribute name="Name" type="xs:string" use="required" />
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="SPSystemData">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="SchemaVersion" type="SPSchemaVersion"
      minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1" />
    <xs:element name="ManifestFiles" type="SPManifestFiles"
      minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1" />
    <xs:element name="SystemObjects" type="SPSystemObjects"
      minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1" />
    <xs:element name="RootWebOnlyLists" type="SPRootWebOnlyLists"
      minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="SPList">
  <xs:attribute name="Id" type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithoutBraces" />
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="SPRootWebOnlyLists">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="List" type="SPRootWebOnlyList"
      minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="SPRootWebOnlyList">
  <xs:attribute name="Id" type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithoutBraces"
    use="required" />
</xs:complexType>

<xs:simpleType name="BuildVersion">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">

```

```

        <xs:pattern value="\d+\.\d+\.\d+\.\d+" />
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

<xs:element name="SystemData" type="SPSystemData" />

</xs:schema>

```

## 5.7 Schema for UserGroup.xml

This XML schema includes the WSS XML schema defined in [\[MS-WSSCAML\]](#) section 2.5.1.22.1, replacing the "http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap" namespace in the schema with "urn:deployment-usergroupmap-schema".

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8" ?>

<xs:schema
    targetNamespace="urn:deployment-usergroupmap-schema"
    elementFormDefault="qualified"
    xmlns="urn:deployment-usergroupmap-schema"
    xmlns:mstns="urn:deployment-usergroupmap-schema"
    xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
    xmlns:core="urn:deployment-usergroupmap-schema">

    <xs:include
        id="WSS"
        schemaLocation="wsswire_DeploymentUserGroupMap.xsd" />

    <xs:simpleType name="String255">
        <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
            <xs:maxLength value="255"/>
        </xs:restriction>
    </xs:simpleType>

    <xs:simpleType name="String255NonEmpty">
        <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
            <xs:minLength value="1"/>
            <xs:maxLength value="255"/>
        </xs:restriction>
    </xs:simpleType>

    <xs:simpleType name="String512">
        <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
            <xs:maxLength value="512"/>
        </xs:restriction>
    </xs:simpleType>

    <xs:complexType name="DeploymentUser">
        <xs:attribute name="Id" type="xs:int" use="required" />
        <xs:attribute name="Name" type="String255NonEmpty" use="required" />
        <xs:attribute name="Login" type="String255NonEmpty" use="required" />
        <xs:attribute name="Email" type="String255" use="optional" />
        <xs:attribute name="IsDomainGroup" type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase"
            use="optional" default="false" />
        <xs:attribute name="IsSiteAdmin" type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase"
            use="optional" default="false" />
    </xs:complexType>

```

```

    <xs:attribute name="SystemId" type="xs:base64Binary" use="required" />
    <xs:attribute name="IsDeleted" type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase"
        use="required" />
    <xs:attribute name="MobilePhone" type="xs:string" use="optional" />
    <xs:attribute name="Flags" type="xs:int" use="optional" />
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="DeploymentUsers">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="User" type="DeploymentUser"
            minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="DeploymentGroupMember">
    <xs:attribute name="UserId" type="xs:int" use="required" />
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="DeploymentGroup">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="Member" type="DeploymentGroupMember"
            minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
    </xs:sequence>
    <xs:attribute name="Id" type="xs:int" use="required" />
    <xs:attribute name="Name" type="String255NonEmpty" use="required" />
    <xs:attribute name="Owner" type="xs:int" use="required" />
    <xs:attribute name="OwnerIsUser" type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase"
        use="required" />
    <xs:attribute name="Description" type="String512" use="optional" />
    <xs:attribute name="OnlyAllowMembersViewMembership"
        type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase"
        use="optional" default="false" />
    <xs:attribute name="AllowMembersEditMembership"
        type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase"
        use="optional" default="false" />
    <xs:attribute name="AllowRequestToJoinLeave"
        type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase"
        use="optional" default="false" />
    <xs:attribute name="AutoAcceptRequestToJoinLeave"
        type="core:truefalse_Only_Lowercase"
        use="optional" default="false" />
    <xs:attribute name="RequestToJoinLeaveEmailSetting"
        type="String255" use="optional" />
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="DeploymentGroups">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="Group" type="DeploymentGroup"
            minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="DeploymentUserGroupMap">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="Users" type="DeploymentUsers"
            minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1" />
        <xs:element name="Groups" type="DeploymentGroups"
            minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1" />
    </xs:sequence>

```

```

</xs:complexType>

<xs:element name="UserGroupMap" type="DeploymentUserGroupMap" />

</xs:schema>

```

## 5.8 Schema for ViewFormsList.xml

This XML schema includes the WSS XML schema defined in [\[MS-WSSCAML\]](#) section 2.5.1.22.1, replacing the "http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/soap" namespace in the schema with "urn:deployment-viewformlist-schema".

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8" ?>

<xs:schema
  targetNamespace="urn:deployment-viewformlist-schema"
  elementFormDefault="qualified"
  xmlns="urn:deployment-viewformlist-schema"
  xmlns:mstns="urn:deployment-viewformlist-schema"
  xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
  xmlns:core="urn:deployment-viewformlist-schema">

  <xs:include
    id="WSS"
    schemaLocation="wsswire_DeploymentViewFormsList.xsd" />

  <xs:complexType name="SPViewFormsList">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="ViewForm" type="SPViewForm"
        minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>

  <xs:complexType name="SPViewForm">
    <xs:attribute name="Id" type="core:UniqueIdentifierWithoutBraces"
      use="required" />
    <xs:attribute name="Type" use="required" >
      <xs:simpleType>
        <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
          <xs:enumeration value="View" />
          <xs:enumeration value="Forms" />
        </xs:restriction>
      </xs:simpleType>
    </xs:attribute>
  </xs:complexType>

  <xs:element name="ViewFormsList" type="SPViewFormsList" />

</xs:schema>

```

## 6 Appendix B: Product Behavior

The information in this specification is applicable to the following Microsoft products or supplemental software. References to product versions include released service packs:

- Microsoft® SharePoint® Foundation 2010
- Microsoft® Office SharePoint® Server 2007
- Windows® SharePoint® Services 3.0

Exceptions, if any, are noted below. If a service pack or Quick Fix Engineering (QFE) number appears with the product version, behavior changed in that service pack or QFE. The new behavior also applies to subsequent service packs of the product unless otherwise specified. If a product edition appears with the product version, behavior is different in that product edition.

Unless otherwise specified, any statement of optional behavior in this specification that is prescribed using the terms SHOULD or SHOULD NOT implies product behavior in accordance with the SHOULD or SHOULD NOT prescription. Unless otherwise specified, the term MAY implies that the product does not follow the prescription.

[<1> Section 2.1.2.1:](#) This type has been added in SharePoint Foundation 2010.

[<2> Section 2.1.2.2.1:](#) For Windows SharePoint Services 3.0 refer to [\[MS-WSSFO\]](#) section 2.2.8.3.3 instead.

[<3> Section 2.1.2.3:](#) This type has been added in SharePoint Foundation 2010.

[<4> Section 2.1.2.5.1:](#) This value has been added in SharePoint Foundation 2010.

[<5> Section 2.1.2.5.2:](#) For Windows SharePoint Services 3.0 refer to [\[MS-WSSFO\]](#) section 2.2.8.3.3 instead.

[<6> Section 2.1.2.7.1:](#) For Windows SharePoint Services 3.0 refer to [\[MS-WSSFO\]](#) section 2.2.2.13 instead.

[<7> Section 2.1.2.8.1:](#) For Windows SharePoint Services 3.0 refer to [\[MS-WSSFO\]](#) section 2.2.2.13 instead.

[<8> Section 2.1.2.10.1:](#) For Windows SharePoint Services 3.0 refer to [\[MS-WSSFO\]](#) section 2.2.2.13 instead.

[<9> Section 2.1.2.12.1:](#) For Windows SharePoint Services 3.0 refer to [\[MS-WSSFO\]](#) section 2.2.2.13 instead.

[<10> Section 2.1.2.13.1:](#) This attribute has been added in SharePoint Foundation 2010

[<11> Section 2.1.2.13.1:](#) This attribute has been added in SharePoint Foundation 2010

[<12> Section 2.1.2.15.1:](#) This attribute has been added in SharePoint Foundation 2010.

[<13> Section 2.1.2.19.1:](#) For Windows SharePoint Services 3.0 refer to [\[MS-WSSFO\]](#) section 2.2.8.3.3 instead.

[<14> Section 2.1.2.21:](#) This type has been added in SharePoint Foundation 2010.

[<15> Section 2.1.2.23:](#) This type has been added in SharePoint Foundation 2010.



- <16> [Section 2.1.2.27.1](#): This attribute has been added in SharePoint Foundation 2010.
- <17> [Section 2.1.2.28.1](#): In Windows SharePoint Services 2.0 this specifies a URL of the directory on the configured e-mail inserts server that is inspected for new e-mail messages to be processed for this Document Library. This functionality was deprecated in Windows SharePoint Services 3.0. However the attribute may be present for upgraded instances.
- <18> [Section 2.1.2.28.1](#): This attribute has been added in SharePoint Foundation 2010.
- <19> [Section 2.1.2.28.1](#): This attribute has been added in SharePoint Foundation 2010.
- <20> [Section 2.1.2.28.1](#): This attribute has been added in SharePoint Foundation 2010.
- <21> [Section 2.1.2.29.1](#): In Windows SharePoint Services 3.0 HostType=ListItem will never appear in deployment package.
- <22> [Section 2.1.2.29.1](#): This value has been added in SharePoint Foundation 2010.
- <23> [Section 2.1.2.29.1](#): This value has been added in SharePoint Foundation 2010.
- <24> [Section 2.1.2.29.1](#): This value has been added in SharePoint Foundation 2010.
- <25> [Section 2.1.2.29.1](#): This value has been added in SharePoint Foundation 2010.
- <26> [Section 2.1.2.29.1](#): This value has been added in SharePoint Foundation 2010.
- <27> [Section 2.1.2.29.1](#): This value has been added in SharePoint Foundation 2010.
- <28> [Section 2.1.2.29.1](#): This attribute has been added in SharePoint Foundation 2010.
- <29> [Section 2.1.2.29.1](#): This attribute has been added in SharePoint Foundation 2010.
- <30> [Section 2.1.2.31.1](#): For Windows SharePoint Services 3.0 refer to [\[MS-WSSCCSP\]](#) section 2.2.9.3.1 instead.
- <31> [Section 2.1.2.31.1](#): This attribute has been added in SharePoint Foundation 2010.
- <32> [Section 2.1.2.31.1](#): This attribute has been added in SharePoint Foundation 2010.
- <33> [Section 2.1.2.32](#): This type has been added in SharePoint Foundation 2010.
- <34> [Section 2.1.2.33](#): This type has been added in SharePoint Foundation 2010.
- <35> [Section 2.1.2.34](#): This type has been added in SharePoint Foundation 2010.
- <36> [Section 2.1.2.35.1](#): For Windows SharePoint Services 3.0 the default value is 3.
- <37> [Section 2.1.2.35.1](#): For Windows SharePoint Services 3.0 refer to definition of SetupPathVersion in [\[MS-WSSDM\]](#) section 3.1.4.22.1 instead.
- <38> [Section 2.1.2.37.1](#): This attribute has been added in SharePoint Foundation 2010.
- <39> [Section 2.1.2.37.1](#): This attribute has been added in SharePoint Foundation 2010.
- <40> [Section 2.1.2.38.1](#): For Windows SharePoint Services 3.0 refer to [\[MS-WSSFO\]](#) section 2.2.2.11 instead.
- <41> [Section 2.1.2.38.1](#): This attribute has been added in SharePoint Foundation 2010.

[<42> Section 2.1.2.40.1:](#) This attribute has been added in SharePoint Foundation 2010.

[<43> Section 2.1.2.42.1:](#) For Windows SharePoint Services 3.0 refer to [\[MS-WSSFO\]](#) section 2.2.3.10 instead.

[<44> Section 2.1.2.42.1:](#) For Windows SharePoint Services 3.0 refer to [\[MS-WSSFO\]](#) section 2.2.3.9 instead.

[<45> Section 2.1.2.42.1:](#) For Windows SharePoint Services 3.0 refer to [\[MS-WSSFO\]](#) section 2.2.3.8 instead.

[<46> Section 2.1.2.44.1:](#) For Windows SharePoint Services 3.0 refer to [\[MS-WSSFO\]](#) section 2.2.8.3.3 instead.

[<47> Section 2.1.2.44.1:](#) For Windows SharePoint Services 3.0 refer to [\[MS-WSSFO\]](#) section 2.2.3.12 instead.

[<48> Section 2.1.2.44.1:](#) For Windows SharePoint Services 3.0 refer to [\[MS-WSSFO\]](#) section 2.2.3.12 instead.

[<49> Section 2.1.2.44.1:](#) For Windows SharePoint Services 3.0 refer to [\[MS-WSSFO\]](#) section 2.2.3.12 instead.

[<50> Section 2.1.2.44.1:](#) For Windows SharePoint Services 3.0 refer to [\[MS-WSSFO\]](#) section 2.2.3.12 instead.

[<51> Section 2.1.2.44.1:](#) This list Flag bit was added in SharePoint Foundation 2010.

[<52> Section 2.1.2.44.1:](#) This list Flag bit was added in SharePoint Foundation 2010.

[<53> Section 2.1.2.44.1:](#) This list Flag bit was added in SharePoint Foundation 2010.

[<54> Section 2.1.2.44.1:](#) This list Flag bit was added in SharePoint Foundation 2010.

[<55> Section 2.1.2.44.1:](#) This list Flag bit was added in SharePoint Foundation 2010.

[<56> Section 2.1.2.44.1:](#) This list Flag bit was added in SharePoint Foundation 2010.

[<57> Section 2.1.2.44.1:](#) This list Flag bit was added in SharePoint Foundation 2010.

[<58> Section 2.1.2.44.1:](#) This list Flag bit was added in SharePoint Foundation 2010.

[<59> Section 2.1.2.44.1:](#) This list Flag bit was added in SharePoint Foundation 2010.

[<60> Section 2.1.2.44.1:](#) This list Flag bit was added in SharePoint Foundation 2010.

[<61> Section 2.1.2.44.1:](#) This list Flag bit was added in SharePoint Foundation 2010.

[<62> Section 2.1.2.44.1:](#) This list Flag bit was added in SharePoint Foundation 2010.

[<63> Section 2.1.2.44.1:](#) This list Flag bit was added in SharePoint Foundation 2010.

[<64> Section 2.1.2.44.1:](#) This list Flag bit was added in SharePoint Foundation 2010.

[<65> Section 2.1.2.44.1:](#) This list Flag bit was added in SharePoint Foundation 2010.

[<66> Section 2.1.2.44.1:](#) This attribute has been added in SharePoint Foundation 2010.

<67> [Section 2.1.2.44.1](#): For Windows SharePoint Services 3.0 refer to [\[MS-WSSFO\]](#) section 2.2.8.3.3 instead.

<68> [Section 2.1.2.44.1](#): This attribute has been added in SharePoint Foundation 2010.

<69> [Section 2.1.2.44.1](#): This attribute has been added in SharePoint Foundation 2010.

<70> [Section 2.1.2.44.1](#): This attribute has been added in SharePoint Foundation 2010.

<71> [Section 2.1.2.44.1](#): This attribute has been added in SharePoint Foundation 2010

<72> [Section 2.1.2.44.1](#): In SharePoint Foundation 2010 this attribute is or is not processed depending on **DefaultItemOpenUseListSetting** attribute.

<73> [Section 2.1.2.44.1](#): This attribute has been added in SharePoint Foundation 2010.

<74> [Section 2.1.2.44.1](#): This attribute has been added in SharePoint Foundation 2010.

<75> [Section 2.1.2.44.1](#): This attribute has been added in SharePoint Foundation 2010.

<76> [Section 2.1.2.44.1](#): This attribute has been added in SharePoint Foundation 2010.

<77> [Section 2.1.2.44.1](#): This attribute has been added in SharePoint Foundation 2010.

<78> [Section 2.1.2.44.1](#): This attribute has been added in SharePoint Foundation 2010.

<79> [Section 2.1.2.44.1](#): This attribute has been added in SharePoint Foundation 2010

<80> [Section 2.1.2.44.1](#): This attribute has been added in SharePoint Foundation 2010

<81> [Section 2.1.2.44.1](#): This attribute has been added in SharePoint Foundation 2010

<82> [Section 2.1.2.44.2](#): This collection has been added in SharePoint Foundation 2010.

<83> [Section 2.1.2.44.2](#): This collection has been added in SharePoint Foundation 2010.

<84> [Section 2.1.2.44.2](#): This collection has been added in SharePoint Foundation 2010.

<85> [Section 2.1.2.44.2](#): This collection has been added in SharePoint Foundation 2010.

<86> [Section 2.1.2.44.2](#): This collection has been added in SharePoint Foundation 2010.

<87> [Section 2.1.2.45.1](#): This attribute has been added in SharePoint Foundation 2010.

<88> [Section 2.1.2.45.1](#): This attribute has been added in SharePoint Foundation 2010.

<89> [Section 2.1.2.45.1](#): This attribute has been added in SharePoint Foundation 2010.

<90> [Section 2.1.2.45.2](#): This collection has been added in SharePoint Foundation 2010.

<91> [Section 2.1.2.50.2](#): This collection has been added in SharePoint Foundation 2010.

<92> [Section 2.1.2.51](#): This type has been added in SharePoint Foundation 2010.

<93> [Section 2.1.2.52](#): This type has been added in SharePoint Foundation 2010.

<94> [Section 2.1.2.53](#): This type has been added in SharePoint Foundation 2010.

<95> [Section 2.1.2.54](#): This type has been added in SharePoint Foundation 2010.

<96> [Section 2.1.2.55.1](#): This type has been added in SharePoint Foundation 2010.

<97> [Section 2.1.2.56.1](#): This attribute has been added in SharePoint Foundation 2010.

<98> [Section 2.1.2.58.1](#): For Windows SharePoint Services 3.0 value MUST be one of the time zone identifiers as specified in [\[MS-WSSFO\]](#) section 2.2.3.17.

<99> [Section 2.1.2.58.1](#): For Windows SharePoint Services 3.0 refer to [\[MS-WSSFO\]](#) section 2.2.3.3 instead.

<100> [Section 2.1.2.58.1](#): For Windows SharePoint Services 3.0 refer to [\[MS-WSSFO\]](#) section 2.2.3.4 instead.

<101> [Section 2.1.2.58.1](#): For Windows SharePoint Services 3.0 refer to [\[MS-WSSFO\]](#) section 2.2.3.3 instead.

<102> [Section 2.1.2.58.1](#): For Windows SharePoint Services 3.0 refer to [\[MS-WSSFO\]](#) section 2.2.2.12 instead.

<103> [Section 2.1.2.58.1](#): This attribute has been added in SharePoint Foundation 2010.

<104> [Section 2.1.2.58.1](#): This attribute has been added in SharePoint Foundation 2010.

<105> [Section 2.1.2.58.1](#): This attribute has been added in SharePoint Foundation 2010.

<106> [Section 2.1.2.58.1](#): This attribute has been added in SharePoint Foundation 2010. Value 3 corresponds to the user interface of Windows SharePoint Services 3.0 and value 4 corresponds to the user interface of SharePoint Foundation 2010.

<107> [Section 2.1.2.58.1](#): This attribute has been added in SharePoint Foundation 2010.

<108> [Section 2.1.2.58.1](#): This attribute has been added in SharePoint Foundation 2010.

<109> [Section 2.1.2.58.1](#): This attribute has been added in SharePoint Foundation 2010.

<110> [Section 2.1.2.58.1](#): This attribute has been added in SharePoint Foundation 2010.

<111> [Section 2.1.2.58.1](#): This attribute has been added in SharePoint Foundation 2010.

<112> [Section 2.1.2.58.2](#): This collection has been added in SharePoint Foundation 2010.

<113> [Section 2.1.2.58.2](#): This collection has been added in SharePoint Foundation 2010.

<114> [Section 2.1.2.58.2](#): This collection has been added in SharePoint Foundation 2010.

<115> [Section 2.1.2.59.1](#): For Windows SharePoint Services 3.0 refer to [\[MS-WSSFO\]](#) section 2.2.3.14 instead.

<116> [Section 2.1.2.59.1](#): This attribute has been added in SharePoint Foundation 2010.

<117> [Section 2.1.2.59.1](#): This attribute has been added in SharePoint Foundation 2010.

<118> [Section 2.1.2.59.1](#): This attribute has been added in SharePoint Foundation 2010.

<119> [Section 2.1.3.2.1](#): For Windows SharePoint Services 3.0 refer to [\[MS-WSSFO\]](#) section 2.2.2.11 instead.

<120> [Section 2.1.3.2.1](#): This attribute has been added in SharePoint Foundation 2010.

[<121> Section 2.1.4.3:](#) This type has been added in SharePoint Foundation 2010.

[<122> Section 2.1.4.6:](#) For Windows SharePoint Services 3.0 refer to [\[MS-WSSFO\]](#) section 2.2.2.13 instead.

[<123> Section 2.1.4.8:](#) This value has been added in SharePoint Foundation 2010.

[<124> Section 2.1.4.8:](#) This value has been added in SharePoint Foundation 2010.

[<125> Section 2.1.4.10:](#) The type SPBrowserFileHandling and its values have been added in SharePoint Foundation 2010

[<126> Section 2.1.4.11:](#) The type SPEventReceiverSynchronization and its values have been added in SharePoint Foundation 2010.

[<127> Section 2.1.4.12:](#) For Windows SharePoint Services 3.0 refer to [\[MS-WSSFO\]](#) section 2.2.3.12 instead.

[<128> Section 2.1.4.12:](#) This enumeration value has been added in SharePoint Foundation 2010.

[<129> Section 2.1.4.12:](#) This enumeration value has been added in SharePoint Foundation 2010.

[<130> Section 2.1.4.12:](#) This enumeration value has been added in SharePoint Foundation 2010.

[<131> Section 2.1.4.12:](#) This enumeration value has been added in SharePoint Foundation 2010.

[<132> Section 2.1.4.26:](#) For Windows SharePoint Services 3.0 refer to [\[MS-WSSFO\]](#) section 2.2.2.13 instead.

[<133> Section 2.2.2.1.1:](#) In some cases, Windows SharePoint Server 3.0 does set this to **the Id of the parent deployment object**.

[<134> Section 2.2.2.3.1:](#) Windows SharePoint Server 3.0 uses the folder path that was used when generating the deployment package.

[<135> Section 2.2.2.3.1:](#) Windows SharePoint Server 3.0 uses the file name that was used when generating the deployment package.

[<136> Section 2.2.2.3.1:](#) This attribute has been added in SharePoint Foundation 2010.

[<137> Section 2.6.2.3.1:](#) The value MUST be 12.0.10.0 for Windows SharePoint Services 3.0 and MUST be 14.0.0.0 for SharePoint Foundation 2010.

[<138> Section 2.6.2.3.1:](#) Windows SharePoint Services 3.0 and SharePoint Foundation 2010 uses the version of the software module used to perform the export operation. This MUST be ignored for Windows SharePoint Services 3.0 .

[<139> Section 2.6.2.3.1:](#) Windows SharePoint Services 3.0 uses the timestamp of the content database.

[<140> Section 2.6.2.3.1:](#) This attribute has been added in SharePoint Foundation 2010.

[<141> Section 2.6.2.4.1:](#) This element has been added in SharePoint Foundation 2010.

[<142> Section 2.6.2.7:](#) This type has been added in SharePoint Foundation 2010.

[<143> Section 2.6.2.8:](#) This type has been added in SharePoint Foundation 2010.

[<144> Section 2.7.2.3.1:](#) This attribute has been added in SharePoint Foundation 2010

[<145> Section 2.7.2.3.1:](#) This attribute has been added in SharePoint Foundation 2010

## 7 Change Tracking

No table of changes is available. The document is either new or has had no changes since its last release.

## 8 Index

### A

[Applicability](#) 13  
Attribute groups  
    [ExportSettings.xml](#) 112  
    [LookupListMap.xml](#) 117  
    [Requirements.xml](#) 120  
    [RootObjectMap.xml](#) 122  
    [SystemData.xml](#) 127  
    [UserGroup.xml](#) 131  
    [ViewFormsList.xml](#) 133  
Attribute groups - Manifest.xml  
    [SPListItemBaseAttributeGroup](#) 92  
    [SPViewBaseAttributeGroup](#) 93

### C

[Change tracking](#) 199  
[Common data types and fields](#) 14  
Complex types - ExportSettings.xml  
    [SPExportObject](#) 109  
    [SPExportObjectCollection](#) 110  
    [SPExportSettings](#) 111  
Complex types - LookupListMap.xml  
    [SPLookupItem](#) 115  
    [SPLookupItems](#) 116  
    [SPLookupList](#) 116  
    [SPLookupLists](#) 117  
Complex types - Manifest.xml  
    [DeletedField](#) 16  
    [DeploymentAssignment](#) 16  
    [DeploymentFieldTemplate](#) 17  
    [DeploymentGroupX](#) 18  
    [DeploymentRole](#) 19  
    [DeploymentRoleAssignment](#) 20  
    [DeploymentRoleAssignments](#) 21  
    [DeploymentRoleAssignmentX](#) 21  
    [DeploymentRoleX](#) 23  
    [DeploymentUserX](#) 25  
    [DeploymentWebStructure](#) 26  
    [DeploymentWebStructureElement](#) 27  
    [Dictionary](#) 29  
    [DictionaryEntry](#) 29  
    [FieldDataCollection](#) 31  
    [FieldDictionaryEntry](#) 31  
    [FieldReferenceDefinitions](#) 32  
    [ListDeletedContentTypes](#) 32  
    [ListDeletedFields](#) 32  
    [ListDeletedViews](#) 33  
    [MetaDictionary](#) 33  
    [SPAttachment](#) 34  
    [SPAttachmentCollection](#) 35  
    [SPContentType](#) 36  
    [SPDocumentLibrary](#) 38  
    [SPEventReceiverDefinition](#) 39  
    [SPEventReceiverDefinitionCollection](#) 43  
    [SPFeature](#) 43  
    [SPFieldIndex](#) 44  
    [SPFieldIndexCollection](#) 44

[SPFile](#) 45  
    [SPFileVersionCollection](#) 47  
    [SPFolder](#) 47  
    [SPForm](#) 49  
    [SPFormCollection](#) 50  
    [SPGenericObject](#) 50  
    [SPGenericObjectCollection](#) 54  
    [SPLink](#) 56  
    [SPLinkCollection](#) 57  
    [SPList](#) 57  
    [SPListItem](#) 72  
    [SPListItemVersion](#) 73  
    [SPListItemVersionCollection](#) 74  
    [SPPersonalization](#) 74  
    [SPPersonalizationCollection](#) 75  
    [SPSite](#) 75  
    [SPUserCustomActionCollection](#) 76  
    [SPUserResourceCollection](#) 77  
    [SPView](#) 78  
    [SPViewCollection](#) 81  
    [SPWeb](#) 81  
    [SPWebPart](#) 89  
    [SPWebPartCollection](#) 91  
Complex types - Namespaces  
    UserGroup.xml  
        [DeploymentUsers complex type](#) 128  
Complex types - Requirements.xml  
    [SPImportRequirement](#) 119  
    [SPImportRequirements](#) 118  
Complex types - RootObjectMap.xml  
    SPRootObject ([section 2.5.2.1](#) 121, [section 2.5.4.1](#) 123)  
    [SPRootObjects](#) 122  
Complex types - SystemData.xml  
    [SPManifestFile](#) 124  
    [SPManifestFiles](#) 124  
    [SPRootWebOnlyList](#) 127  
    [SPRootWebOnlyLists](#) 127  
    [SPSchemaVersion](#) 124  
    [SPSystemData](#) 125  
    [SPSystemObject](#) 126  
    [SPSystemObjects](#) 125  
Complex types - UserGroup.xml  
    [DeploymentGroup](#) 130  
    [DeploymentGroupMember](#) 131  
    [DeploymentGroups](#) 130  
    DeploymentUserGroupMap ([section 2.7.2.1](#) 128, [section 2.7.2.3](#) 129)  
Complex types - ViewFormsList.xml  
    [SPViewForm](#) 132  
    [SPViewFormsList](#) 133

### D

[Data types and fields - common](#) 14  
Details  
    [common data types and fields](#) 14  
Details - ExportSettings.xml  
    [SPExportChangeToken simple type](#) 112



<a href="#">SPExportMethodType simple type</a>	112	<a href="#">SPGenericObjectCollection complex type</a>	54
<a href="#">SPExportObject complex type</a>	109	<a href="#">SPLink complex type</a>	56
<a href="#">SPExportObjectCollection complex type</a>	110	<a href="#">SPLinkCollection complex type</a>	57
<a href="#">SPExportSettings complex type</a>	111	<a href="#">SPList complex type</a>	57
<a href="#">SPIncludeDescendants simple type</a>	113	<a href="#">SPListItem complex type</a>	72
<a href="#">SPIncludeSecurity simple type</a>	113	<a href="#">SPListItemBaseAttributeGroup attribute group</a>	92
<a href="#">SPIncludeVersions simple type</a>	113	<a href="#">SPListItemVersion complex type</a>	73
Details - LookupListMap.xml		<a href="#">SPListItemVersionCollection complex type</a>	74
<a href="#">SPLookupItem complex type</a>	115	<a href="#">SPListTemplateType simple type</a>	101
<a href="#">SPLookupItems complex type</a>	116	<a href="#">SPModerationStatusType simple type</a>	103
<a href="#">SPLookupList complex type</a>	116	<a href="#">SPPersonalization complex type</a>	74
<a href="#">SPLookupLists complex type</a>	117	<a href="#">SPPersonalizationCollection complex type</a>	75
Details - Manifest.xml		<a href="#">SPRoleChangeType simple type</a>	104
<a href="#">DeletedField complex type</a>	16	<a href="#">SPRoleType simple type</a>	105
<a href="#">DeploymentAssignment complex type</a>	16	<a href="#">SPSite complex type</a>	75
<a href="#">DeploymentFieldTemplate complex type</a>	17	<a href="#">SPUserCustomActionCollection complex type</a>	76
<a href="#">DeploymentGroupX complex type</a>	18	<a href="#">SPUserResourceCollection complex type</a>	77
<a href="#">DeploymentRole complex type</a>	19	<a href="#">SPView complex type</a>	78
<a href="#">DeploymentRoleAssignment complex type</a>	20	<a href="#">SPViewBaseAttributeGroup attribute group</a>	93
<a href="#">DeploymentRoleAssignments complex type</a>	21	<a href="#">SPViewCollection complex type</a>	81
<a href="#">DeploymentRoleAssignmentX complex type</a>	21	<a href="#">SPWeb complex type</a>	81
<a href="#">DeploymentRoleX complex type</a>	23	<a href="#">SPWebPart complex type</a>	89
<a href="#">DeploymentUserX complex type</a>	25	<a href="#">SPWebPartCollection complex type</a>	91
<a href="#">DeploymentWebStructure complex type</a>	26	<a href="#">String128 simple type</a>	106
<a href="#">DeploymentWebStructureElement complex type</a>	27	<a href="#">String255 simple type</a>	106
<a href="#">Dictionary complex type</a>	29	<a href="#">String256 simple type</a>	106
<a href="#">DictionaryEntry complex type</a>	29	<a href="#">String260 simple type</a>	107
<a href="#">Direction simple type</a>	96	<a href="#">String261 simple type</a>	107
<a href="#">DraftVisibilityType simple type</a>	96	<a href="#">String512 simple type</a>	107
<a href="#">FeatureVersion simple type</a>	97	<a href="#">String64 simple type</a>	107
<a href="#">FieldDataCollection complex type</a>	31	<a href="#">WorkDayHour simple type</a>	108
<a href="#">FieldDictionaryEntry complex type</a>	31	<a href="#">WriteSecurity simple type</a>	108
<a href="#">FieldReferenceDefinitions complex type</a>	32	Details - Requirements.xml	
<a href="#">ListDeletedContentTypes complex type</a>	32	<a href="#">SPImportRequirement complex type</a>	119
<a href="#">ListDeletedFields complex type</a>	32	<a href="#">SPImportRequirements complex type</a>	118
<a href="#">ListDeletedViews complex type</a>	33	<a href="#">SPRequirementObjectType simple type</a>	120
<a href="#">ListItemDocType simple type</a>	97	Details - RootObjectMap.xml	
<a href="#">MetaDictionary complex type</a>	33	<a href="#">SPRootObject complex type (section 2.5.2.1</a>	121,
<a href="#">ReadSecurity simple type</a>	98	<a href="#">section 2.5.4.1</a>	123)
<a href="#">ScopeObjectType simple type</a>	98	<a href="#">SPRootObjects complex type</a>	122
<a href="#">SecurityModificationType simple type</a>	99	Details - SystemData.xml	
<a href="#">SPAttachment complex type</a>	34	<a href="#">BuildVersion simple type</a>	127
<a href="#">SPAttachmentCollection complex type</a>	35	<a href="#">SPManifestFile complex type</a>	124
<a href="#">SPBaseType simple type</a>	100	<a href="#">SPManifestFiles complex type</a>	124
<a href="#">SPBrowserFileHandling simple type</a>	100	<a href="#">SPRootWebOnlyList complex type</a>	127
<a href="#">SPContentType complex type</a>	36	<a href="#">SPRootWebOnlyLists complex type</a>	127
<a href="#">SPDocumentLibrary complex type</a>	38	<a href="#">SPSchemaVersion complex type</a>	124
<a href="#">SPEventReceiverDefinition complex type</a>	39	<a href="#">SPSystemData complex type</a>	125
<a href="#">SPEventReceiverDefinitionCollection complex type</a>	43	<a href="#">SPSystemObject complex type</a>	126
<a href="#">SPEventReceiverSynchronization simple type</a>	100	<a href="#">SPSystemObjects complex type</a>	125
<a href="#">SPFeature complex type</a>	43	Details - UserGroup.xml	
<a href="#">SPFieldIndex complex type</a>	44	<a href="#">DeploymentGroup complex type</a>	130
<a href="#">SPFieldIndexCollection complex type</a>	44	<a href="#">DeploymentGroupMember complex type</a>	131
<a href="#">SPFile complex type</a>	45	<a href="#">DeploymentGroups complex type</a>	130
<a href="#">SPFileVersionCollection complex type</a>	47	<a href="#">DeploymentUserGroupMap complex type (section</a>	
<a href="#">SPFolder complex type</a>	47	<a href="#">2.7.2.1</a>	128, <a href="#">section 2.7.2.3</a>
<a href="#">SPForm complex type</a>	49	<a href="#">129)</a>	
<a href="#">SPFormCollection complex type</a>	50	<a href="#">DeploymentUsers complex type</a>	128
<a href="#">SPGenericObject complex type</a>	50	Details - ViewFormsList.xml	
		<a href="#">SPViewForm complex type</a>	132
		<a href="#">SPViewFormsList complex type</a>	133

## E

### [Examples](#) 134

[ExportSettings.xml](#) 148  
[LookupListMap.xml](#) 149  
[Manifest.xml](#) 134  
[Requirements.xml](#) 149  
[RootObjectMap.xml](#) 149  
[SystemData.xml](#) 150  
[UserGroup.xml](#) 150  
[ViewFormsList.xml](#) 151  
[ExportSettings.xml](#) 108  
[attribute groups](#) 112  
[namespaces](#) 109  
[SPExportChangeToken](#) simple type 112  
[SPExportMethodType](#) simple type 112  
[SPExportObject](#) complex type 109  
[SPExportObjectCollection](#) complex type 110  
[SPExportSettings](#) complex type 111  
[SPIncludeDescendants](#) simple type 113  
[SPIncludeSecurity](#) simple type 113  
[SPIncludeVersions](#) simple type 113  
[ExportSettings.xml example](#) 148

## F

[Fields - vendor-extensible](#) 13

## G

[Glossary](#) 9

## I

[Implementer - security considerations](#) 152  
[Informative references](#) 12  
[Introduction](#) 9

## L

[Localization](#) 13  
[LookupListMap.xml](#) 114  
[attribute groups](#) 117  
[namespaces](#) 115  
[simple types](#) 118  
[SPLookupItem](#) complex type 115  
[SPLookupItems](#) complex type 116  
[SPLookupList](#) complex type 116  
[SPLookupLists](#) complex type 117  
[LookupListMap.xml example](#) 149

## M

[Manifest.xml](#) 15  
[DeletedField](#) complex type 16  
[DeploymentAssignment](#) complex type 16  
[DeploymentFieldTemplate](#) complex type 17  
[DeploymentGroupX](#) complex type 18  
[DeploymentRole](#) complex type 19  
[DeploymentRoleAssignment](#) complex type 20  
[DeploymentRoleAssignments](#) complex type 21  
[DeploymentRoleAssignmentX](#) complex type 21

[DeploymentRoleX](#) complex type 23  
[DeploymentUserX](#) complex type 25  
[DeploymentWebStructure](#) complex type 26  
[DeploymentWebStructureElement](#) complex type 27  
[Dictionary](#) complex type 29  
[DictionaryEntry](#) complex type 29  
[Direction](#) simple type 96  
[DraftVisibilityType](#) simple type 96  
[FeatureVersion](#) simple type 97  
[FieldDataCollection](#) complex type 31  
[FieldDictionaryEntry](#) complex type 31  
[FieldReferenceDefinitions](#) complex type 32  
[ListDeletedContentTypes](#) complex type 32  
[ListDeletedFields](#) complex type 32  
[ListDeletedViews](#) complex type 33  
[ListItemDocType](#) simple type 97  
[MetaDictionary](#) complex type 33  
[namespaces](#) 15  
[ReadSecurity](#) simple type 98  
[ScopeObjectType](#) simple type 98  
[SecurityModificationType](#) simple type 99  
[SPAttachment](#) complex type 34  
[SPAttachmentCollection](#) complex type 35  
[SPBaseType](#) simple type 100  
[SPBrowserFileHandling](#) simple type 100  
[SPContentType](#) complex type 36  
[SPDocumentLibrary](#) complex type 38  
[SPEventReceiverDefinition](#) complex type 39  
[SPEventReceiverDefinitionCollection](#) complex type 43  
[SPEventReceiverSynchronization](#) simple type 100  
[SPFeature](#) complex type 43  
[SPFieldIndex](#) complex type 44  
[SPFieldIndexCollection](#) complex type 44  
[SPFile](#) complex type 45  
[SPFileVersionCollection](#) complex type 47  
[SPFolder](#) complex type 47  
[SPForm](#) complex type 49  
[SPFormCollection](#) complex type 50  
[SPGenericObject](#) complex type 50  
[SPGenericObjectCollection](#) complex type 54  
[SPLink](#) complex type 56  
[SPLinkCollection](#) complex type 57  
[SPList](#) complex type 57  
[SPListItem](#) complex type 72  
[SPListItemBaseAttributeGroup](#) attribute group 92  
[SPListItemVersion](#) complex type 73  
[SPListItemVersionCollection](#) complex type 74  
[SPListTemplateType](#) simple type 101  
[SPModerationStatusType](#) simple type 103  
[SPPersonalization](#) complex type 74  
[SPPersonalizationCollection](#) complex type 75  
[SPRoleChangeType](#) simple type 104  
[SPRoleType](#) simple type 105  
[SPSite](#) complex type 75  
[SPUserCustomActionCollection](#) complex type 76  
[SPUserResourceCollection](#) complex type 77  
[SPView](#) complex type 78  
[SPViewBaseAttributeGroup](#) attribute group 93  
[SPViewCollection](#) complex type 81

- [SPWeb complex type](#) 81
- [SPWebPart complex type](#) 89
- [SPWebPartCollection complex type](#) 91
- [String128 simple type](#) 106
- [String255 simple type](#) 106
- [String256 simple type](#) 106
- [String260 simple type](#) 107
- [String261 simple type](#) 107
- [String512 simple type](#) 107
- [String64 simple type](#) 107
- [WorkDayHour simple type](#) 108
- [WriteSecurity simple type](#) 108
- [Manifest.xml example](#) 134

**N**

Namespaces

- [ExportSettings.xml](#) 109
- [LookupListMap.xml](#) 115
- [Requirements.xml](#) 118
- [RootObjectMap.xml](#) 120
- [SystemData.xml](#) 123
- [UserGroup.xml](#) 128
- [ViewFormsList.xml](#) 132

[Normative references](#) 10

**O**

[Overview \(synopsis\)](#) 12

**P**

[Product behavior](#) 192

**R**

References

- [informative](#) 12
- [normative](#) 10

[Relationship to protocols and other structures](#) 12

[Requirements.xml](#) 118

- [attribute groups](#) 120
- [namespaces](#) 118
- [SPImportRequirement complex type](#) 119
- [SPImportRequirements complex type](#) 118
- [SPRequirementObjectType simple type](#) 120

[Requirements.xml example](#) 149

[RootObjectMap.xml](#) 120

- [attribute groups](#) 122
- [namespaces](#) 120
- [SPRootObject complex type](#) ([section 2.5.2.1](#) 121, [section 2.5.4.1](#) 123)
- [SPRootObjects complex type](#) 122

[RootObjectMap.xml example](#) 149

**S**

[Security - implementer considerations](#) 152

Simple types

- [LookupListMap.xml](#) 118
- [UserGroup.xml](#) 131
- [ViewFormsList.xml](#) 133

Simple types - ExportSettings.xml

- [SPExportChangeToken](#) 112
- [SPExportMethodType](#) 112
- [SPIncludeDescendants](#) 113
- [SPIncludeSecurity](#) 113
- [SPIncludeVersions](#) 113

Simple types - Manifest.xml

- [Direction](#) ([section 2.1.4.1](#) 96, [section 2.1.4.8](#) 99)
- [DraftVisibilityType](#) 96
- [FeatureVersion](#) 97
- [ListItemDocType](#) 97
- [ReadSecurity](#) 98
- [ScopeObjectType](#) 98
- [SPBaseType](#) 100
- [SPBrowserFileHandling](#) 100
- [SPEventReceiverSynchronization](#) 100
- [SPListTemplateType](#) 101
- [SPModerationStatusType](#) 103
- [SPRoleChangeType](#) 104
- [SPRoleType](#) 105
- [String128](#) 106
- [String255](#) 106
- [String256](#) 106
- [String260](#) 107
- [String261](#) 107
- [String512](#) 107
- [String64](#) 107
- [WorkDayHour](#) 108
- [WriteSecurity](#) 108

Simple types - Requirements.xml

- [SPRequirementObjectType](#) 120

Simple types - SystemData.xml

- [BuildVersion](#) 127

[Structures](#) 14

- [ExportSettings.xml](#) 108
- [LookupListMap.xml](#) 114
- [Manifest.xml](#) 15
- [overview](#) 14
- [Requirements.xml](#) 118
- [RootObjectMap.xml](#) 120
- [SystemData.xml](#) 123
- [UserGroup.xml](#) 127
- [ViewFormsList.xml](#) 132

Structures - Manifest.xml

- [namespaces](#) 15

[SystemData.xml](#) 123

- [attribute groups](#) 127
- [BuildVersion simple type](#) 127
- [namespaces](#) 123
- [SPManifestFile complex type](#) 124
- [SPManifestFiles complex type](#) 124
- [SPRootWebOnlyList complex type](#) 127
- [SPRootWebOnlyLists complex type](#) 127
- [SPSchemaVersion complex type](#) 124
- [SPSystemData complex type](#) 125
- [SPSystemObject complex type](#) 126
- [SPSystemObjects complex type](#) 125

[SystemData.xml example](#) 150

**T**

[Tracking changes](#) 199

## U

- [UserGroup.xml](#) 127
  - [attribute groups](#) 131
  - [DeploymentGroup complex type](#) 130
  - [DeploymentGroupMember complex type](#) 131
  - [DeploymentGroups complex type](#) 130
  - DeploymentUserGroupMap complex type ([section 2.7.2.1](#) 128, [section 2.7.2.3](#) 129)
  - [DeploymentUsers complex type](#) 128
  - [namespaces](#) 128
  - [simple types](#) 131
- [UserGroup.xml example](#) 150

## V

- [Vendor-extensible fields](#) 13
- [Versioning](#) 13
- [ViewFormsList.xml](#) 132
  - [attribute groups](#) 133
  - [namespaces](#) 132
  - [simple types](#) 133
  - [SPViewForm complex type](#) 132
  - [SPViewFormsList complex type](#) 133
- [ViewFormsList.xml example](#) 151